Table of Contents

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended January 3, 2017

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission File Number 0-20574

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**51-0340466**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California	**91301**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(818) 871-3000**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value $.01 per share	**The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC (NASDAQ Global Select Market)**
Preferred Stock Purchase Rights	**(Currently attached to and trading with the Common Stock)**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒	Accelerated filer ☐
Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of the last business day of the second fiscal quarter, June 28, 2016, was $2,102,161,347 (based on the last reported sales on The NASDAQ Stock Market on that date).

As of February 22, 2017, 47,725,557 shares of the registrant's Common Stock, $.01 par value per share, were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III of this Form 10-K incorporates by reference information from the registrant's proxy statement for the annual meeting of stockholders to be held on June 8, 2017.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain information included in this Form 10-K and other materials filed or to be filed by us with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), as well as information included in oral or written statements made by us or on our behalf, may contain forward-looking statements about our current and presently expected performance trends, growth plans, business goals and other matters. These statements may be contained in our filings with the SEC, in our press releases, in other written communications, and in oral statements made by or with the approval of one of our authorized officers. Statements set forth in or incorporated into this report regarding our expectations for growth in company-owned and licensed locations, comparable sales, diluted net earnings per share, and operating margins, our intention to repurchase stock and pay dividends, and all other statements that are not historical facts, including without limitation, statements with respect to future financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, performance and business of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and its subsidiaries, as well as statements that are preceded by, followed by or that include words or phrases such as "believe," "plan," "will likely result," "expect," "intend," "will continue," "is anticipated," "estimate," "project," "may," "could," "would," "should" and similar expressions, are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, as codified in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Acts"). These statements are based on our current expectations and involve risks and uncertainties which may cause results to differ materially from those set forth in such statements.

In connection with the "safe harbor" provisions of the Acts, we have identified and are disclosing important factors, risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those projected in forward-looking statements made by us, or on our behalf. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors). These cautionary statements are to be used as a reference in connection with any forward-looking statements. The factors, risks and uncertainties identified in these cautionary statements are in addition to those contained in any other cautionary statements, written or oral, which may be made or otherwise addressed in connection with a forward-looking statement or contained in any of our subsequent filings with the SEC. Because of these factors, risks and uncertainties, we caution against placing undue reliance on forward-looking statements. Although we believe that the assumptions underlying forward-looking statements are currently reasonable, any of the assumptions could be incorrect or incomplete, and there can be no assurance that forward-looking statements will prove to be accurate. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made. Except as may be required by law, we do not undertake any obligation to modify or revise any forward-looking statement to take into account or otherwise reflect subsequent events, corrections in underlying assumptions, or changes in circumstances arising after the date that the forward-looking statement was made.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

General

Our business originated in 1972 when Oscar and Evelyn Overton founded a small bakery in the Los Angeles area. In 1978, their son, David Overton, our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, led the creation and opening of the first The Cheesecake Factory restaurant in Beverly Hills, California. In 1992, the Company was incorporated in Delaware as The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated (referred to herein as the "Company" or as "we," "us" and "our") to consolidate the restaurant and bakery businesses of its predecessors operating under The Cheesecake Factory® mark. Our executive offices are located at 26901 Malibu Hills Road, Calabasas Hills, California 91301, and our telephone number is (818) 871-3000.

As of March 2, 2017, we operated 208 Company-owned restaurants: 194 under The Cheesecake Factory® mark, 13 under the Grand Lux Cafe® mark and one currently under the Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen® mark (which is in the process of a tradename change to RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen™). Internationally, 15 The Cheesecake Factory branded restaurants operated in the Middle East, China and Mexico under licensing agreements. We also operated two bakery production facilities that produce desserts for our restaurants, international licensees and third-party bakery customers. We are selectively pursuing other means to leverage our competitive strengths, including developing, investing in or acquiring other restaurant concepts and expanding The Cheesecake Factory brand to other retail opportunities.

In contrast to many restaurant chains, substantially all of our menu items, except those desserts produced at our bakery facilities, are prepared from scratch at our restaurants with high quality, fresh ingredients using innovative and proprietary recipes. One of our competitive strengths is our ability to anticipate consumer preferences and adapt our expansive menu to the latest trends. We regularly update our ingredients and cooking methods, as well as create new menu items, to improve the variety, quality and consistency of our food and keep our menu relevant to consumers. We review and selectively update our entire menu twice a year for customer appeal and pricing. All new menu items are selected based on anticipated sales popularity and profitability.

We place significant emphasis on the contemporary interior design and décor of our restaurants, which create a high energy ambiance in a casual setting and contribute to the distinctive dining experience enjoyed by our customers. Our restaurants feature large, open dining areas, a contemporary kitchen design and where feasible, both exterior and interior patios. These features require a higher investment per square foot than is typical for the casual dining industry. However, our restaurants have historically generated annual sales per square foot that are also typically higher than our competitors.

We maintain a general website at *www.thecheesecakefactory.com*. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, all amendments to those reports, and our proxy statements are available on our website at no charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after these materials are filed with or furnished to the SEC. Our filings are also available on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*. The content of our website is ***not*** incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K.

We utilize a 52/53-week fiscal year ending on the Tuesday closest to December 31 for financial reporting purposes. Fiscal year 2016 consisted of 53 weeks, and fiscal years 2015 and 2014 each consisted of 52 weeks. Fiscal year 2017 will consist of 52 weeks. For segment information, see Note 16 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15.

The Cheesecake Factory Concept

The Cheesecake Factory restaurants provide a distinctive, high quality dining experience at moderate prices by offering an extensive, innovative and evolving menu in an upscale casual, high energy setting with attentive, efficient and friendly service. As a result, The Cheesecake Factory restaurants appeal to a diverse consumer base across a broad demographic range. Our extensive menu and strategic selection of locations enable us to compete for substantially all dining preferences and occasions, from the key lunch and dinner day parts to the mid-afternoon and late-night day parts, which are traditionally weaker times for most casual dining restaurants, as well as special occasion dining. The Cheesecake Factory restaurants are open seven days a week for lunch and dinner, and we offer additional menu items on Sundays for brunch. Most of our locations are closed on Thanksgiving and Christmas. All items on our menu are available for take-out, which represented approximately 11% of our restaurant sales for fiscal year 2016. In 2016, we partnered with a third party to provide delivery service. At January 3, 2017, approximately 40% of our restaurants were covered by this service, and we plan to expand to additional locations over time. All of our restaurants offer a full-service bar where our entire menu is served. Our alcoholic beverage sales represented approximately 13% of The Cheesecake Factory restaurant sales for fiscal year 2016.

The Cheesecake Factory menu features more than 200 items in addition to items presented on supplemental menus, such as our SkinnyLicious® menu, which offers approximately 50 innovative items at 590 calories or less. Our core menu offerings include appetizers, pizza, seafood, steaks, chicken, burgers, small plates, pastas, salads, sandwiches and omelettes, including "Super" food choices and a selection of gluten-free items. Examples of menu offerings include Chicken Madeira, Cajun Jambalaya Pasta, Thai Lettuce Wraps, Avocado Eggrolls, California Guacamole Salad and our Bacon-Bacon Cheeseburger.

Our ability to create, promote and attractively display our unique line of desserts is also important to the competitive positioning and financial success of our restaurants. We offer approximately 50 varieties of proprietary cheesecake and other baked desserts in our restaurants. Our brand identity and reputation for offering premium desserts results in a significant level of dessert sales, approximately 16% of The Cheesecake Factory restaurant sales for fiscal year 2016.

Competitive Positioning

The restaurant industry is comprised of multiple segments, including fine dining, casual dining and quick-service. Casual dining can be sub-divided further into upscale casual, core casual and fast casual dining. Our restaurants operate in the upscale casual dining segment, which is differentiated by freshly prepared and innovative food, flavorful recipes with creative presentations, unique restaurant layouts, eye-catching design elements and more personalized service. Upscale casual dining is positioned above core casual dining, with standards that are closer to fine dining. We believe that we are a leader in upscale casual dining given the high average sales per square foot of our restaurants as compared to others in this segment.

The restaurant industry is highly competitive with respect to menu and food quality, service, access to qualified operations personnel, location, décor and value. We compete directly and indirectly for customer traffic with national and regional casual dining restaurant chains, as well as independently-owned restaurants. We also compete with other restaurants and retail establishments for quality site locations and qualified staff and managers to operate our restaurants. In addition, we face competition from quick-service restaurants, home delivery services, mobile food service and grocery stores that increasingly offer higher quality and greater variety of prepared food products in response to consumer demand. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "Our financial performance may be materially adversely affected if we are unable to grow comparable restaurant sales.")

The key elements that drive our total customer experience and position us favorably from a competitive standpoint include the following:

Extensive and Innovative Menu. Our restaurants offer one of the broadest menus in casual dining and feature a wide array of flavors with portions designed for sharing. Substantially all of our menu items, except desserts produced at our bakery facilities, are prepared daily at each restaurant using high quality, fresh ingredients based on innovative and proprietary recipes. We generally update our menus twice each year to respond to evolving consumer dining preferences and food trends, as well as to update pricing. We continue to innovate new menu items and new categories of food offerings at our restaurants, such as the addition of our SkinnyLicious® menu, "Super" food selections and gluten-free choices, further enhancing the variety and price points offered to our customers. We regularly introduce new and innovative cheesecakes and other baked desserts. In conjunction with National Cheesecake Day, each year we introduce a special cheesecake, including Chocolate Hazelnut Crunch in 2016, Salted Caramel in 2015 and Lemon Meringue in 2014.

Commitment to Excellent Service and Hospitality through the Selection, Training and Retention of High Quality Staff Members. Our mission is to "create an environment where absolute guest satisfaction is our highest priority." We strive to consistently exceed the expectations of our customers in all aspects of their experience in our restaurants. One of the most important aspects of delivering a consistent and dependable level of service is having a team of experienced managers who can successfully operate our high volume, highly complex restaurants. Our recruitment, selection, training, retention and internal promotion programs are among the most comprehensive in the restaurant industry, enabling us to attract and retain qualified staff members who are motivated to consistently provide excellence in customer hospitality. In 2016, we completed a redesign of our training, with an enhanced focus on service and hospitality to deliver a higher level of service that is tailored to our customers' needs. By providing extensive training, our goal is to encourage our staff members to develop a sense of personal commitment to our core values and culture of excellence in restauranteuring and customer hospitality. (See "Restaurant Operations, Management and Staffing" below.) Our focus on the development and engagement of our staff and managers contributed to the Company being named in 2016, for the third year in a row, to Fortune magazine's list of "100 Best Companies to Work For."

High Quality, High Profile Restaurant Locations and Flexible Site Layouts. We target restaurant sites in high quality, high profile locations with a balanced mix of retail shopping, entertainment, residences, tourism and businesses. We have the flexibility to design our restaurants to accommodate a wide array of urban and suburban site layouts, including multi-level locations. Our restaurants feature large, open dining areas, high ceilings where available and a contemporary kitchen design. The layouts are flexible, permitting tables and seats to be easily rearranged to accommodate both small and large parties, thus permitting more effective utilization of seating capacity. Interior and exterior patio seating, either or both available at approximately 90% of our restaurants, allow for additional customer capacity at a comparatively low occupancy cost per seat. Exterior patio seating is available as weather permits. (See "New Restaurant Site Selection and Development" below.)

Distinctive Restaurant Design and Décor. Our restaurants' distinctive contemporary design and décor create a high energy, upscale ambiance in a casual setting. We have evolved our restaurants' design over time to remain current while retaining a similar look and feel to our earlier restaurants. We apply high standards to the maintenance of our restaurants to keep them in "like new" condition.

Value Proposition. We believe our restaurants are recognized by consumers for offering value with a large variety of freshly prepared menu items across a broad array of price points and generous food portions at moderate prices. The average check for each customer, including beverages and desserts, was approximately $21.40, $20.80 and $20.20 for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Integration of our Bakery Operations. The primary role of our bakery operations is to produce innovative, high quality cheesecakes and other baked desserts for sale at our restaurants and those of our international licensees, which is important to our competitive positioning. Integration of this vital part of our brand gives us control over the creativity and quality of our desserts and is also more profitable than buying from a third party.

New Restaurant Site Selection and Development

The Cheesecake Factory concept has demonstrated success in a variety of layouts (i.e., single or multi-level, varying interior square feet), site locations (i.e., urban or suburban shopping malls, lifestyle centers, retail strip centers, office complexes and entertainment centers — either freestanding or in-line) and trade areas. Accordingly, we intend to continue developing The Cheesecake Factory restaurants in high quality, high profile locations that meet our rigorous site standards. We plan to open as many locations in any given year as there are sites available that meet our site selection criteria and are regularly negotiating leases for potential future locations. It is difficult for us to precisely predict the timing of our new restaurant openings due to many factors that are outside of our control. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "If we are unable to secure an adequate number of high quality sites for future restaurant openings, the growth of our concepts may be adversely impacted, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.") We have the flexibility in our restaurant designs to penetrate a wide variety of markets across varying population densities in both existing and new markets. We continue to expect that there is potential to grow the concept to approximately 300 Company-owned and operated restaurants domestically over time, and we are also evaluating Company-owned expansion to Canada.

The locations of our restaurants are critical to our long-term success, and we devote significant time and resources to analyzing each prospective site. We consider many factors when assessing the suitability of a site, including the demographics of the trade area such as average household income, and historical and anticipated population growth. Since our restaurants can be successfully executed within a variety of site locations and layouts, we are highly flexible in choosing suitable locations. We focus on high quality, high profile sites and scale the appropriate restaurant size to each location. While there are common décor elements within each of our restaurant sites, the designs are customized for the specifics of each location, including the building type, square footage and layout of available space. Our existing restaurants range from 5,000 to 21,000 interior square feet, and we expect the majority of our new restaurants to vary between 8,000 and 12,000 interior square feet, generally with additional exterior and/or interior patio seating, selected appropriately for each market and specific site.

The relatively high sales productivity of our restaurants provides opportunities to obtain competitive leasing terms from landlords. Due to the flexible and customized nature of our restaurant operations and the complex design, construction and preopening processes for each new location, our lease negotiation and restaurant development time frames vary. The development and opening process usually ranges from six to eighteen months, depending largely on the availability of the leased space we intend to occupy, and can be subject to delays either due to factors outside of our control or to our selective timing of restaurant openings. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "If we are unable to secure an adequate number of high quality sites for future restaurant openings, the growth of our concepts may be adversely impacted, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.")

Unit Economics

The operation of high quality restaurants and the selection of premier locations that fit our criteria contribute to the continuing appeal of The Cheesecake Factory to consumers. This popularity is reflected in our average sales per restaurant and per square foot, which are among the highest of any publicly held restaurant company.

Average sales per location for The Cheesecake Factory restaurants open for the full year on a 52-week basis were approximately $10.7 million, $10.6 million and $10.5 million for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Since each of our restaurants has a customized layout and differs in size, an effective method to measure the unit economics of our sites is by square foot. Average sales per productive square foot (defined as all interior square footage plus seasonally adjusted exterior patio square footage) for restaurants open for the full year on a 52-week basis were approximately $971, $967 and $942 for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

We currently lease all of our restaurant locations and utilize capital for leasehold improvements and furnishings, fixtures and equipment ("FF&E") to build out our restaurant premises. Total costs are targeted at approximately $900 per interior square foot for The Cheesecake Factory restaurants. The construction costs to build our restaurant premises vary from restaurant to restaurant, depending on a number of factors, including geography, the complexity of our build-out, site characteristics, governmental fees and permits, labor and material conditions in the local market, weather and the amount, if any, of construction contributions obtained from our landlords for structural additions and other leasehold improvements.

In selecting sites for our restaurants, an important objective is to earn an appropriate return on investment. We measure returns using a fully capitalized cash return on investment calculated by dividing restaurant-level EBITDAR (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization and rent expense) by our cash investment plus capitalized rent (computed as eight times annual rent). We target an average return of approximately 20% for new restaurants. Average fully capitalized cash return on investment for The Cheesecake Factory restaurants in our comparable sales base was 24%, 24% and 23% in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Investing in new restaurant development that meets our return on investment criteria supports achieving a Company-level return on invested capital ("ROIC") of approximately 15%. ROIC was 17%, 15% and 14% at fiscal year-end 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Our new restaurants typically open with initial sales volumes well in excess of their sustainable run-rate levels. This initial "honeymoon" effect usually results from grand opening publicity and other consumer awareness activities that generate higher than usual customer traffic, particularly in new markets. During the three to six months following the opening of new restaurants, customer traffic generally settles into its normal pattern, resulting in sales volumes that gradually adjust downward to their sustainable run-rate level. Additionally, our new restaurants usually require a period of time after reaching sustainable traffic levels to achieve their targeted restaurant-level operating margins due to cost of sales and labor inefficiencies commonly associated with new, highly complex casual dining restaurants such as ours.

Restaurant Operations, Management and Staffing

Our ability to consistently execute a complex menu offering items prepared daily with high quality, fresh ingredients in an upscale casual, high-volume dining environment is critical to our overall success. We employ detailed operating procedures, standards, controls, food line management systems, and cooking methods and processes to accommodate our extensive menu and to drive sales productivity. However, the successful day-to-day operation of our restaurants remains critically dependent on the ability, dedication and engagement of our General Managers ("GM"), Executive Kitchen Managers ("EKM") and all other management and hourly staff members working at our restaurants. Competition among restaurant companies for qualified management and staff remains very high. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "If we are unable to successfully recruit and retain qualified restaurant management and operating personnel in an increasingly competitive market, we may be unable to effectively operate and grow our business and revenues, including executing on our plans for domestic and international expansion, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.")

We believe that the high average sales volumes and popularity of our restaurants allow us to attract and retain high quality, experienced restaurant-level management and other operational personnel. Each restaurant is staffed with one GM, one EKM and an average of six to ten additional kitchen and front-of-the-house managers, depending on the size and sales volume of each restaurant. Our GMs possess an average of more than ten years of experience with the Company. This tenure and knowledge drives our high productivity and helps us operationally in executing an exceptional customer experience. All newly-recruited restaurant managers complete an extensive training program during which they receive both classroom and on-the-job instruction in areas such as food quality and safety, customer service, financial management and cost controls, staff relations and liquor liability avoidance. Managers continue their development by participating in and completing a variety of training and development activities to assess their skills and knowledge necessary for continued upward progression through our management levels. Our GMs regularly meet to receive hands on training, share best practices and celebrate Company successes, which in turn, assists in maintaining the unique culture of our brand.

Each restaurant GM reports to an Area Director of Operations ("ADO") who supervises the operations of six to ten restaurants in a region. In turn, each ADO reports to one of four Regional Vice Presidents of Restaurant Operations. Our EKMs report to their GMs, but are also supervised by an Area Kitchen Operations Manager responsible for between eight and ten restaurants. Our restaurant field supervision organization also includes our Senior Vice President of Operations, Chief Culinary Officer, an operations services team and a performance development department who are collectively responsible for day-to-day operations, managing new restaurant openings and training for all operational managers and staff.

To enable us to more effectively compete for, and retain, the highest quality restaurant management personnel, we offer an innovative and comprehensive compensation program for our restaurant GMs and EKMs. Each participant receives a competitive base salary and has the opportunity to earn a cash bonus based on quantitative restaurant performance metrics. GMs are also eligible to use a Company-leased vehicle. In addition, we provide a longer-term, equity incentive program to our GMs and EKMs based on their extended service with us in their respective positions and their achievement of certain established performance objectives during that period. We believe that these awards encourage our GMs and EKMs to think and act as business owners, assist in retention of restaurant management and align our managers' interests with those of our stockholders. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "Any inability to offer long-term equity incentive compensation may harm our ability to retain key employees, which could materially adversely affect our operations and financial performance.")

Our restaurant GMs are responsible for selecting and training hourly staff members for their respective restaurants. Each restaurant is staffed, on average, with approximately 170 hourly staff members. We require each hourly staff member to participate in a formal training program for his or her respective position in the restaurant, under the supervision of other experienced staff members and restaurant management. We strive to foster enthusiasm and commitment in our staff members through daily staff meetings and dedicated time for training. We solicit suggestions concerning restaurant operations and other aspects of our business through an annual engagement survey, GM and workgroup meetings, a website dedicated to receiving staff member input and other means, resulting in a highly engaged workforce.

Our focus on development, engagement and retention of our staff and managers led to our being named in 2016, for the third year in a row, to Fortune magazine's list of the "100 Best Companies to Work For," which is published annually based on a culture review and surveys of current employees to identify and recognize companies that create positive work environments with high employee morale and fulfillment. In 2016, we were also named to the Fortune "100 Best Workplaces for Millennials." In addition, for the third year in a row, we were awarded the Best Practices Award in January 2017 recognizing best overall performance among the Transforming Data into Knowledge (TDn2K)/People Report consortium based on restaurant management retention, hourly employee retention, composite diversity, year-over-year improvement and community involvement.

Preopening Costs for New Restaurants

Due to the highly customized and operationally complex nature of our upscale, high volume concept and the investment we make in properly training our staff to operate our restaurants, our preopening process is more extensive, time consuming and costly than that of most restaurant chains. Preopening costs for a typical restaurant in an established market average approximately $1.5 million to $1.7 million and include all costs to relocate and compensate restaurant management employees during the preopening period, costs to recruit and train hourly restaurant employees, and wages, travel and lodging costs for our opening training team and other support staff members. Also included are expenses for maintaining a roster of trained managers for pending openings, the associated temporary housing and other costs necessary to relocate managers in alignment with future restaurant opening and operating needs, and corporate travel and support activities. Preopening costs are generally higher for larger restaurants and initial entry into new markets and lower when we relocate a restaurant within its local market. We usually incur the most significant portion of preopening costs within the two months immediately preceding and the month of a restaurant's opening.

Preopening costs can fluctuate significantly from period to period, based on the number and timing of restaurant openings and the specific preopening costs incurred for each restaurant. Preopening costs vary by location depending on a number of factors, including the proximity of our existing restaurants, the size and physical layout of each location, the number of management and hourly employees required to operate each restaurant, the availability of qualified restaurant staff members, the cost of travel and lodging for different metropolitan areas, the timing of the restaurant opening and the extent of unexpected delays, if any, in obtaining final licenses and permits to open the restaurant, which may also depend on our landlords obtaining their licenses and permits and completing their construction activities.

Expansion of Licensed Locations

We currently have licensing agreements with three restaurant operators to develop and operate The Cheesecake Factory® brand restaurants in selected international markets. These arrangements include initial development fees, site and design fees and ongoing royalties based on our licensees' restaurant sales. In addition, these licensees purchase bakery products branded under The Cheesecake Factory® trademark from us. We do not invest capital to build the restaurants for our licensed locations. As of the end of fiscal 2016, our international licensees operated the following The Cheesecake Factory restaurants:

Licensee Location	Restaurant Location	# of Restaurants
Kuwait (1)	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia	1
	Kuwait	3
	Lebanon	1
	Qatar	1
	United Arab Emirates	5
Mexico (2)	Mexico	3
Hong Kong (3)	People's Republic of China	1
Total		15

(1) This licensee, or its affiliates, also has the right to develop restaurants in Bahrain and Egypt, with the opportunity to expand the agreement to include other markets in the Middle East, North Africa, Central and Eastern Europe, Russia and Turkey.
(2) This licensee, or its affiliates, also has the right to develop restaurants in Chile, with the opportunity to expand the agreement to include other markets in Argentina, Brazil, Colombia and Peru.
(3) This licensee, or its affiliates, also has the right to develop restaurants in Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan, with the opportunity to expand the agreement to include other markets in Japan, South Korea, Malaysia, Singapore and Thailand.

In addition to the licenses we have in place today, we are assessing other international markets and potential licensees for future expansion opportunities.

Our corporate infrastructure includes a dedicated Global Development team that works with our international licensees and coordinates the initial training, ongoing quality control, product specifications and brand oversight at our licensed locations. As we evaluate other international markets, we will consider opportunities to directly operate certain locations and/or enter into licensing, joint venture or partnership arrangements with established third party companies. We are selective in our assessment of potential partners and licensees, focusing on well-capitalized companies that have established business infrastructures, expertise in multiple countries, experience in operating upscale casual dining restaurants and sound governance practices. We look to associate with companies who will protect The Cheesecake Factory® brand and operate the concept in a high quality, consistent manner.

Due to the complexities of opening The Cheesecake Factory restaurants in other countries, including, but not limited to, the selection and design of appropriate sites, construction of our complex restaurant designs, training of licensees' employees, approval of supply sources and exportation of our bakery products to new countries, the number and timing of new openings in foreign countries may vary from expectations. For more discussion of certain risks related to our international expansion efforts, see Item 1A — Risk Factors — "We face a variety of risks related to our international expansion and global brand development efforts that could negatively affect our brand, require additional infrastructure to support such efforts, and expose us to additional liabilities under foreign laws, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance."

Bakery Operations

We own and operate two bakery production facilities, one in Calabasas Hills, California, and one in Rocky Mount, North Carolina. Our facility in California accommodates both production operations and corporate support personnel, while our facility in North Carolina houses production operations and a distribution center.

We produce approximately 70 varieties of proprietary cheesecakes and other baked desserts using high quality ingredients for our The Cheesecake Factory and Grand Lux Cafe restaurants, and for international licensees and third-party customers. Some of our most popular cheesecakes include the Original Cheesecake, Ultimate Red Velvet Cake Cheesecake™, Chocolate Hazelnut Crunch Cheesecake, Godiva® Chocolate Cheesecake, Oreo® Dream Extreme Cheesecake, Fresh Strawberry and Salted Caramel. Other popular baked desserts include Chocolate Tower Truffle Cake™, Carrot Cake, Black-Out Cake and Lemoncello Cream Torte.

The primary role of our bakery operations is to produce innovative, high quality cheesecakes and other baked desserts for sale at our restaurants and those of our international licensees. Integration of this vital part of our brand gives us control over the creativity and quality of our desserts and is also more profitable than buying from a third party.

Offering our cheesecakes and other baked desserts internationally is important to our branding, creating awareness and driving demand, not only for bakery products but for the international expansion of our The Cheesecake Factory restaurant footprint. We also leverage The Cheesecake Factory brand identity and profitably utilize our bakery production capacity by selling cheesecakes and other baked products to external foodservice operators, retailers and distributors. Items produced for outside accounts are or will be marketed under The Cheesecake Factory®, The Dream Factory®, The Cheesecake Factory Bakery® and The Cheesecake Factory At Home™ trademarks and other private labels. Current large-account customers include leading national warehouse club operators, foodservice distributors, supermarkets and other restaurants, a national retail bookstore cafe and foodservice operators. We sell baked goods internationally under The Cheesecake Factory®, The Cheesecake Factory At Home™ and The Dream Factory® trademarks and have entered over 30 countries with our brands. We also currently sell a selection of our The Cheesecake Factory branded cakes online and in catalogs domestically through an agreement with an upscale retailer.

Incremental Growth Opportunities

We are pursuing a number of incremental growth opportunities that would complement the continued domestic and international expansion of The Cheesecake Factory concept.

Grand Lux Cafe Concept

Grand Lux Cafe is an upscale casual dining concept that offers globally-inspired cuisine with an ambiance of modern sophistication. Using fresh ingredients, the menu of approximately 150 items at Grand Lux Cafe offers classic American dishes and international favorites, including appetizers, pasta, seafood, steaks, chicken, burgers, salads, specialty items and desserts. Examples of menu offerings include our Crispy Caramel Chicken, Buffalo Chicken Rolls and Shrimp Scampi. Each Grand Lux Cafe features an on-site bakery which produces a selection of signature desserts, and a full-service bar. The average check for each customer, including beverages and desserts, was approximately $21.50, $21.10 and $20.40 for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

We plan to engage in measured growth of Grand Lux Cafe. With strong average unit volumes, we continue seeking to reduce investment costs and increase operating margins to position Grand Lux Cafe as a growth driver in our portfolio.

Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen and RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen Concept

Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen features a Southeast Asian menu and design elements in an upscale casual dining setting. Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen showcases the cuisines of Thailand, Vietnam, Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia and India with approximately 75 dishes served “family-style” to create an atmosphere that encourages sharing and conversation. Examples of menu offerings include Lacquered BBQ Ribs, Thai Basil Cashew Chicken, Ginger Fried Rice and Crispy Samosas. Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen also features a full-service bar with an extensive wine list and exotic cocktails and offers freshly-made desserts that infuse traditional French flair into nearly a dozen Asian-influenced items.

Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen is a unique concept with high consumer appeal and is particularly on-trend with increasing consumer interest in ethnic cuisines. We currently operate one location in Los Angeles and plan to open a second location in 2017 in order to evaluate the opportunity of the concept beyond the Southern California market. We are in the process of rebranding this concept as RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen™ to better reflect the geographic origins of this concept’s menu offerings.

(See Item 1A — Risk Factors — “Inability to successfully operate or expand our Grand Lux Cafe and Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen/RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen brands could materially adversely affect our financial performance.”)

Investments in North Italia® and Flower Child®

During fiscal 2016, we entered into a strategic relationship with Fox Restaurant Concepts LLC (“FRC”) with respect to two of its brands, North Italia and Flower Child, that share a number of parallels with us in terms of culture and philosophy, and that we believe have significant opportunity for growth:

- North Italia is a modern interpretation of Italian cooking in the upscale casual dining segment. All dishes are handmade from scratch daily. We see a number of synergistic attributes, including operations and real estate development, as well as significant market opportunity for an on-trend Italian offering.
- Flower Child is a fast casual concept offering a customizable menu, made fresh from scratch, featuring locally sourced, all natural and organic ingredients in salads, plates, bowls and wraps. This is a potential opportunity for us to diversify our portfolio in a strong and growing niche.

FRC, or its affiliates, will continue to own the intellectual property, manage day-to-day operations and provide infrastructure support to facilitate the near-term growth of both of these concepts.

We made initial minority equity investments in these concepts during fiscal 2016 and will provide ongoing growth capital over time. We have the right, and an obligation if certain financial, legal and operational conditions are met, to acquire the remaining interest in either or both of these concepts in the next three to five years. These transactions are not expected to have a material impact on our financial condition over the next several years, and we do not anticipate that we will need to incur debt to fund our ongoing growth capital commitments during the investment period. Should we ultimately acquire one or both concepts, we would evaluate the appropriate capital structure at that time. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "Our strategic relationship with Fox Restaurant Concepts LLC ("FRC") might not yield the anticipated benefits and could result in a loss of our investment, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.")

Internal Development of a Fast Casual Concept

We are currently developing a fast casual concept utilizing internal resources. We are actively looking for an appropriate location to test the concept and evaluate its future growth potential.

Consumer Packaged Goods

Given the strong affinity for The Cheesecake Factory® brand, we believe there is opportunity to further leverage it in the consumer packaged goods channel. We are actively evaluating synergistic, on-brand licensing opportunities to add an incremental revenue stream to our business. Categories under consideration include cake mixes, confections and ice cream, as well as other food and non-food items, excluding grocery frozen foods at this time.

Purchasing and Distribution

We strive to obtain quality menu ingredients, bakery raw materials and other supplies and services for our operations from reliable sources at competitive prices and consistent with our sustainability goals. We continually research and evaluate various ingredients and products in an effort to maintain high quality levels, to be responsive to changing consumer tastes and to manage our costs.

In order to maximize purchasing efficiencies and to provide the freshest ingredients for our menu items while obtaining competitive prices for the required quality and consistency, each restaurant's management determines the quantities of food and supplies required and orders the items from local, regional and national suppliers based upon specifications established by our corporate office and on terms negotiated by our central purchasing staff. We strive to maintain restaurant-level inventories at a minimum dollar level in relation to sales due to the high concentration and relatively rapid turnover of the perishable produce, poultry, meat, fish and dairy commodities that we use in our operations, coupled with the limited storage space at our restaurants. Independent foodservice distributors, including the largest foodservice distributor in North America, deliver most items multiple times per week to our restaurants.

We purchase food and other commodities for use in our operations, based on market prices established with our suppliers. Many of the commodities purchased by us can be subject to volatility due to market supply and demand factors outside of our control. Substantially all of our ingredients and supplies are available from multiple qualified suppliers, which helps mitigate our risk of commodity availability and obtain competitive prices. We negotiate short-term and long-term agreements for some of our principal commodity, supply and equipment requirements, such as cream cheese, depending on market conditions and expected demand. Historically, we were unable to contract directly for extended periods of time for certain of our commodities such as certain produce items, wild-caught fresh fish and certain dairy products. During 2015, we began entering into longer-term fixed pricing agreements for additional dairy items, and we continue to evaluate the possibility of entering into similar arrangements for additional commodities. We also periodically evaluate hedging vehicles, such as direct financial instruments, to assist us in managing our risk and variability in these categories. Although these vehicles and markets may be available to us, we may choose not to enter into contracts due to pricing volatility, excessive risk premiums, hedge inefficiencies or other factors. Where we had not entered into long-term contracts, commodities can be subject to unforeseen supply and cost fluctuations, which at times may be significant. Additionally, the cost of commodities subject to governmental regulation, such as dairy and corn, can be even more susceptible to price fluctuation than other products. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "Our inability to anticipate and react effectively to changes in the costs of key operating resources, including food, utilities, and other supplies and services, may increase our cost of doing business, which may materially adversely affect our financial performance.")

Sustainability

At the heart of our business is a set of guiding principles based on excellence and quality in everything we do. As a part of this commitment, we are continuing to develop a sustainability program that is aligned with our culture and values, is feasible given the complexity of our restaurant operations and is financially responsible. We are examining all aspects of our business in an effort to identify, create and implement meaningful and sustained change.

Because much of our environmental impact comes from the ingredients we use in our menu items and bakery products, we are initially focusing our efforts on our suppliers. In 2016, our management team introduced our Sustainable Sourcing Policy to communicate our values and expectations to our customers, suppliers and staff members. Our commitment addresses all aspects of our food supply chain while placing emphasis on those areas in which we believe we can have the most impact, either because of the amount we directly order or because of the leadership role we believe we can play in the casual dining industry. From the treatment of livestock, including providing every animal with basic freedoms during their entire life cycle, to the conditions of those individuals working in and around the farms and factories from which we source, our Sustainable Sourcing Policy builds on our existing efforts to source environmentally and socially responsible ingredients. Our sustainability commitment also extends to environmental practices with respect to reducing energy and natural resources consumption.

With respect to particular programs aimed at reducing our environmental footprint, we are engaged in efforts to both build and maintain more energy-efficient restaurants by conserving water and reducing waste. This includes installing low wattage light bulbs, energy-efficient heating, ventilation and air conditioning units and water flow control valves. We have two restaurant programs underway in which we use technology to collect data about how we can better control energy usage in our restaurants. We have identified a number of areas of opportunity, which we will be sharing across our footprint. As of the end of fiscal 2016, nearly 40% of our restaurants utilized variable-speed fan hoods that automatically adjust velocity in accordance with the temperature on the cook line. We plan to install these fans in the remaining restaurants where we expect to gain measurable energy efficiencies from this technology. We utilize highly recyclable resins in our takeout packaging and recycled material in our paper napkins and towels, and as of the end of fiscal 2016, we implemented composting at approximately 25% of our restaurants with a number of additional locations in progress. We also maintain a guide to educate our restaurant operators on ways to minimize energy consumption in their restaurants. We continue to explore green construction techniques and materials. To this end, we installed solar panels at our corporate office, added solar hot water heaters in several of our California locations and built our training center in a manner that achieved Platinum Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED) certification.

We believe our commitment to the goals within our Sustainable Sourcing Policy will help us build our customers' trust and lower costs, while supporting continued growth of our brands. To learn more about our sustainability and supply chain practices, please visit the "Sustainability" page and the "Supply Chain" page on our website at www.thecheesecakefactory.com. The contents of our website are not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K.

Information Technology

Our technology-enabled business solutions are designed to provide effective financial controls, cost management, improved efficiencies and enhanced customer experience. Our business intelligence solution and data warehouse architecture provide corporate and restaurant management with information and insights into key operational metrics and performance indicators. This framework delivers enterprise reporting, dashboards and analytics, and allows access to metrics such as quote and wait time accuracy, employee retention trends, and restaurant quality and service analyses. Our restaurant point of sale and back-office systems provide information regarding daily sales, cash receipts, inventory, food and beverage costs, labor costs and other controllable operating expenses. Our kitchen management system provides automated routing and cook line balancing, and synchronizes order completion, ticket time and cook time data, promoting more efficient levels of labor and productivity without sacrificing quality. We leverage our recipe viewer system to ensure timely and accurate recipe updates, and to provide instructional media content and detailed procedures enabling our staff to consistently prepare our highly complex, diverse menu across all locations. We utilize a web-based labor scheduling solution to enhance scheduling precision and staff satisfaction. We also employ a web-based notification and tracking solution to contact our restaurants and monitor our progress in the event of a needed product withdrawal or recall. In 2016, we rolled out our mobile payment application, CakePay®, nationally to all The Cheesecake Factory restaurants. CakePay provides convenience to our customers, enabling them to complete the payment process at any time during their dining experience using their mobile device.

Restaurant hardware and software support for all of our concepts is provided by both our internal support services team at our corporate center as well as third-party vendors for remote and on-site restaurant support. Each restaurant has a private high-speed wide area connection to send and receive critical business data as well as to access web-based applications securely. We implemented a failover capability whereby a secondary public circuit is used to automatically establish a secure connection to our private network if the primary connection becomes unavailable. We employ modern restaurant switching and routing technology that provides agility in leveraging and supporting contemporary security standards and practices. Most of our core and critical applications are now housed in an external tier III data center. To mitigate business interruptions, we implemented a disk-based data backup and replication infrastructure between our onsite and external data centers so all data is replicated nightly between the two sites.

We employ a multi-discipline security incident response plan to recognize, manage and resolve cyber security threats, and we maintain cyber risk insurance coverage to further reduce our risk profile. Security of our financial data and other personal information remains a high priority for us, led by our information technology department in conjunction with an interdepartmental information security council representing all of our key functional areas. Enhancements to our cyber security profile include continued testing of our Cyber Incident Response Plan and cybersecurity awareness training for our staff members with access to our cyber systems, migrating additional key applications to secure cloud environments, securing our assets through a Private Key Infrastructure ("PKI") infrastructure ensuring only trusted devices can access our network, encrypting data flowing between users and applications, enhancing our security event logging and monitoring, and further securing our elevated privileged account access. Also, in an effort to further secure our customers' credit card information, we implemented a robust encryption and tokenization platform for all credit card transactions in our restaurants, ensuring that no credit card data is stored in our internal systems. This included the installation of equipment that can also process smart payment cards, commonly referred to as EMV (Europay, Mastercard, Visa). We completed the EMV certification and pilot process in late fiscal 2016 and implemented it at all of our restaurants early in fiscal 2017.

For a discussion of the risks related to our use of computer networks and technology in the operation of our business, see Item 1A — Risk Factors — "Information technology system failures or breaches of our network security could interrupt our operations and subject us to increased operating costs, as well as to litigation and other liabilities, all of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance."

Marketing and Advertising

We rely on our reputation, as well as our high profile locations, media exposure and positive "word of mouth," to maintain and grow market share rather than using traditional paid advertising through television, radio or print, or using significant discounting to attract consumers. We utilize a social media and digital marketing strategy that allows us to engage regularly with our customers outside of our restaurants, including communication on Facebook®, Twitter®, Pinterest®, Instagram® and other social media platforms, as well as direct email to customers. Public relations is another important aspect of our marketing approach, and we frequently appear on local and national television for cooking demonstrations and other brand-building exposure, such as National Cheesecake Day. We generated approximately two billion media impressions in fiscal 2016 at minimal cost to us. We partner with several premiere third-party gift card retailers, contributing to our brand awareness and building gift card sales. We also attempt to build awareness and relationships with retailers located in the same developments, shopping center operators, local hotel concierges, neighborhood groups and others in the community. In addition, for restaurants opening in new markets, we strive to obtain local television, radio station and newspaper coverage in order to benefit from publicity at low or no cost. At times, we also engage in marketing and advertising opportunities in selective local markets. In 2016, our mobile payment application, CakePay, was chosen by MasterCard® to be featured in a national television advertising campaign for their MasterPass® digital wallet solution.

Our international licensees are committed to opening each new restaurant with marketing that can be comprised of a mix of elements including print, billboards, digital and radio. We maintain final approval of our licensees' marketing campaigns to promote consistency in the look and feel of marketing efforts including our brand, domestically and abroad. We also work with a global intelligence consultant to gain a better understanding of local perceptions and media coverage of restaurants, generally, and our brand, in particular, in international markets. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "If we are unable to protect the value of our brands and our reputation, sales at our restaurants may be negatively impacted, which may materially adversely affect our financial performance.")

Seasonality and Quarterly Results

While seasonal fluctuations generally do not have a material impact on our quarterly results, the year-over-year comparison of our quarterly results can be significantly impacted by the number and timing of new restaurant openings and associated preopening costs, the calendar days of the week on which holidays occur, the impact from inclement weather and other climatic conditions, the additional week in a 53-week fiscal year and other variations in revenues and expenses. As a result of these factors, our financial results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for the full fiscal year.

Food Safety and Quality Assurance

Our risk, food safety and quality assurance teams oversee food safety, nutritional and regulatory compliance in direct support of our restaurants and bakeries to ensure that safe, high quality foods are produced in a clean and safe environment. Our food safety systems are focused on preventing contamination and illness and executing to all regulatory requirements as well as industry standards. Our work and management processes are verified by routine internal and third party health inspection audits and regulatory agency inspections. In addition, our manufacturing plants conduct daily food safety and quality inspections and our plants operate under certified food safety and quality systems.

In selecting suppliers, we look for key performance indicators relating to sanitation, operations and facility management, good manufacturing and agricultural practices, product protection, recovery and food security. In addition to measuring and testing food safety and security practices, we strive to ensure that all our food suppliers have annual food safety and quality system audits. Our restaurants and bakery facilities also follow regulatory guidelines required for conducting and managing ingredient and product traceability. We utilize a web-based notification and tracking solution to efficiently contact our restaurants and monitor our progress in the event of a voluntary or mandatory product withdrawal or recall. We utilize ozone cleaning systems for certain ingredients in approximately one-half of our prep kitchens, and plan to further roll out this program in order to provide an effective "green" sanitizing method that is consistent with our sustainability goals. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "Concerns relating to food safety, food-borne illness, pandemics and other diseases could reduce customer traffic to our restaurants, or cause us to be the target of litigation, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.")

Government Regulation

As a restaurant company, we are subject to numerous federal, state and local laws affecting our business. Each of our restaurants is subject to licensing and regulation by a number of government authorities, which may include alcoholic beverage control, health, sanitation, environmental, labor, zoning and public safety agencies in the state or municipality in which the restaurant is located. We are also subject to federal and state environmental regulations, including water usage, sanitation disposal and transportation mitigation. During fiscal 2016, there were no material capital expenditures for environmental control facilities and no material expenditures for this purpose are anticipated.

In addition to domestic regulations, our international business exposes us to additional regulations, including antitrust and tax requirements, anti-boycott legislation, import/export and customs regulations and other international trade regulations, the USA Patriot Act and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. For a discussion of the potential impact on our business of a failure by us to comply with applicable laws and regulations, see Item 1A — Risk Factors — "Changes in, or any failure to comply with, applicable laws or regulations could materially adversely affect our ability to operate our restaurants and/or increase our cost to do so, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance."

As a manufacturer and distributor of food products, we are subject to a comprehensive regulatory framework that governs the manufacture (including composition and ingredients), labeling, packaging and safety of food in the United States, including the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness Response Act of 2002, the Federal Food Safety Modernization Act and regulations concerning nutritional labeling under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 ("PPACA"). PPACA requires restaurant operators with twenty or more locations to make certain nutritional information available to customers. The nutritional disclosure requirements under PPACA are intended to preempt a patchwork of state and local laws regarding nutritional content disclosures that became prevalent over the past several years. Establishments covered by the nutritional disclosure requirements under PPACA currently have until May 5, 2017 to comply with the new rules.

In order to serve alcoholic beverages in our restaurants, we must comply with alcoholic beverage control regulations which require each of our restaurants to apply to a state authority and, in certain locations, county and municipal authorities, for licenses and permits to sell alcoholic beverages on the premises. Typically, licenses must be renewed annually and may be subject to penalties, temporary suspension or revocation for cause at any time. Alcoholic beverage control regulations impact many aspects of the daily operations of our restaurants, including the minimum ages of our patrons who consume and our staff members who serve these beverages, staff member alcoholic beverage training and certification requirements, hours of operation, advertising, wholesale purchasing and inventory control of these beverages, the seating of minors and the serving of food within our bar areas, special menus and events, such as happy hours, and the storage and dispensing of alcoholic beverages. State and local authorities in many jurisdictions routinely monitor compliance with alcoholic beverage laws.

In addition, we are subject to dram shop statutes in most of the states in which we operate, which generally provide a person injured by an intoxicated person the right to recover damages from an establishment that wrongfully served alcoholic beverages to the intoxicated person. We carry liquor liability coverage as part of our existing comprehensive general liability insurance. For a discussion of the potential impact of a settlement or judgment in excess of our liability insurance coverage, see Item 1A — Risk Factors — "If we are unable to manage our business risks, costs associated with litigation and insurance could increase, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance."

Various federal, state and local laws govern our operations and our relationships with our staff members, including such matters as minimum wages, breaks, exempt classifications, equal pay, overtime, tip credits, fringe benefits, leaves, safety, working conditions, provision of health insurance and citizenship or work authorization requirements. We are also subject to the regulations of the Department of Homeland Security, the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services and U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.

Our facilities must comply with the applicable requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") and related federal and state statutes which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability with respect to public accommodations and employment. Under the ADA and related state and local laws, we take steps to make our new or significantly remodeled restaurants, our corporate and bakery facilities and our websites readily accessible to disabled persons. We make reasonable accommodations for the employment of disabled persons as required by applicable laws.

A significant number of our hourly restaurant staff members receive income from gratuities. We participate voluntarily in a Tip Reporting Alternative Commitment ("TRAC") agreement with the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"). By complying with the educational and other requirements of the TRAC agreement, we reduce the likelihood of potential employer-only FICA tax assessments for unreported or underreported tips. We do not require tip pooling and rely on our staff members to accurately disclose the full amount of their tip income. Our reporting is based on the disclosures provided to us by such tipped staff members.

We are subject to laws relating to information security, privacy, cashless payments and consumer credit, protection and fraud. An increasing number of governments and industry groups worldwide have established data privacy laws and standards for the protection of personal information (including social security numbers), financial information (including credit card numbers) and health information. We must continually update our information technology systems and staff member training in order to comply with these laws. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — "Information technology system failures or breaches of our network security could interrupt our operations and subject us to increased operating costs, as well as to litigation and other liabilities, all of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.")

Trade Names, Trademarks and Other Intellectual Property

We own various types of intellectual property and have applied to register trade names, logos, service marks, trademarks and copyrights (collectively, "Intellectual Property") in the United States and in additional countries throughout the world in restaurant and bakery goods categories, among others. We regard our Intellectual Property, including "The Cheesecake Factory," "Grand Lux Cafe," "Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen," "RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen," "The Cheesecake Factory Bakery," "The Cheesecake Factory At Home" and "The Dream Factory," as well as our trade dress, as having substantial value and as being important to our marketing efforts. Our policy is to pursue registration of our important Intellectual Property whenever commercially feasible and to vigorously oppose infringements of our Intellectual Property. The duration of Intellectual Property registrations varies from country to country. However, registrations of Intellectual Property are generally valid and may be renewed indefinitely as long as they are in use and/or their registrations are properly maintained. We have also registered various internet domain names, including "www.thecheesecakefactory.com," "www.grandluxcafe.com," "www.rocksugarpanasiankitchen.com" and "www.thecheesecakefactorybakery.com" as well as derivations of these and other domain names to include international country codes.

Charitable Giving

In 2001, we sponsored the formation of The Cheesecake Factory Oscar and Evelyn Overton Charitable Foundation ("Foundation"), a 501(c)(3) qualified, non-profit charitable organization. The Foundation was created as a means to give back to the communities that our restaurants serve, as well as to unite our staff members in charitable causes. Since the inception of its annual Invitational Charity Golf Tournament, the Foundation has raised $2.9 million, including $0.2 million in fiscal 2016, for the City of Hope Comprehensive Cancer Center, a leading research and treatment center for cancer, diabetes and other life-threatening diseases in Southern California. In fiscal 2016, over 3,000 of our staff members volunteered their time to the Foundation to serve more than 6,000 holiday meals to low-income individuals and families in 13 Salvation Army centers across the country at our annual Thanksgiving Day Feast. Additionally, the Foundation provides sponsorships for teams comprised of our staff members who work directly with non-profit organizations in their communities to support a variety of local and national initiatives selected by our staff members.

In addition to the efforts of the Foundation, the Company directly participates in the Harvest Food Donation Program by donating surplus food from many of our restaurants to local food rescue operations for distribution to soup kitchens and shelters to aid those in need. In fiscal 2016, we donated approximately 450,000 pounds of food through this program. Additionally, in fiscal 2016, we donated $0.5 million to Feeding America®, the nation's largest domestic hunger-relief organization through sales of our Pumpkin, Pumpkin Pecan and Salted Caramel cheesecakes, bringing our total contributions to Feeding America® to $4.2 million over the past nine years. Our staff members also collected more than 225,000 pounds of peanut butter nationwide in 2016 to support Feeding America's annual campaign to bring awareness to and help fight domestic hunger by donating peanut butter to local food banks. We also partnered with the California Community Foundation to provide a method for our staff members to assist other staff members in need through our The Cheesecake Factory "HELP" fund.

Employees

As of January 3, 2017, we employed approximately 38,800 people, of which approximately 37,700 worked in our restaurants, approximately 650 worked in our bakery operations and approximately 450 worked in our corporate center and restaurant field supervision organization. Our staff members are not covered by any collective bargaining agreements, and we consider our relations with our staff members to be favorable. Our focus on the development, engagement and retention of our staff and managers contributed to The Cheesecake Factory being named in 2016, for the third year in a row, to Fortune magazine's list of "100 Best Companies to Work For," among other human resources awards. (See "Restaurant Operations, Management and Staffing.")

Executive Officers of the Registrant

David Overton, age 70, serves as our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Overton co-founded our predecessor company in 1972 with his parents, Oscar and Evelyn Overton. He is also a founding member and director of our Foundation.

David M. Gordon, age 52, was appointed President of the Company in February 2013. Mr. Gordon joined our Company in 1993 as a Manager and held operational positions, including General Manager, Area Director of Operations, Regional Vice President and Chief Operating Officer prior to his appointment as President. He is also a director of our Foundation.

W. Douglas Benn, age 62, was appointed Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in 2009. Mr. Benn is a veteran of the restaurant industry having spent more than 20 years in management roles with restaurant companies. Prior to joining the Company, he served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of RARE Hospitality International, owner of the LongHorn Steakhouse and The Capital Grille concepts, prior to that company's sale to another multi-concept, public restaurant company in 2007. He is also a director of our Foundation.

Max S. Byfuglin, age 71, serves as President of The Cheesecake Factory Bakery Incorporated, our bakery subsidiary. Mr. Byfuglin joined our bakery operations in 1982 and worked closely with our founders, serving in nearly every capacity in our bakery operations over the past 34 years.

Debby R. Zurzolo, age 60, serves as our Executive Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel. Ms. Zurzolo joined our Company as Senior Vice President and General Counsel in 1999 and was appointed to her current positions in 2003. From 1982 until joining the Company, she practiced law at Greenberg Glusker Fields Claman & Machtinger LLP in Los Angeles, California. As a partner with that firm, Ms. Zurzolo represented us on various real estate and other business matters. She is also a founding member and director of our Foundation.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

An investment in our common stock involves risks and uncertainties. In addition to the information contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and other filings that we make with the SEC, you should carefully read and consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. The occurrence of any of the following risks could materially harm our business, operating results, earnings per share (EPS), financial position, cash flows and/or trading price of our common stock (individually and collectively referred to as our "financial performance"). In addition, our actual results could vary materially from any results expressed or implied by forward-looking statements contained in this report, in any of our other filings with the SEC and other communications by us, both written and oral, depending on a variety of factors, including the risks and uncertainties described below. It is not possible for us to predict all possible risks or the impact these factors could have on us or the extent to which any one factor, or combination of factors, may materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Risks Related to Our Financial Performance

The impact global and domestic economic conditions have on consumer discretionary spending could negatively impact our business and financial performance.

Dining out is a discretionary expenditure that historically has been influenced by domestic and global economic conditions, including, but not limited to: unemployment, general and food-specific inflation, consumer confidence, consumer purchasing and saving habits, credit conditions, stock market performance, home values, population growth and wage rates. Material changes to governmental policy related to domestic and international fiscal concerns, and/or changes in central bank policies with respect to monetary policy, also could affect consumer discretionary spending, which could affect our customer traffic and average check per customer, thus potentially having a material impact on our financial performance. General economic conditions are broadly expected to continue steady but slow GDP growth, similar to the growth experienced in recent years; however, recent changes in the political landscape could cause fiscal policy, and ultimately economic conditions, to differ from recent years and/or the existing forecasts. Additionally, interest rates are widely expected to continue to increase in the United States going forward. These potential changes to the recent fiscal and monetary trends could alter consumer behavior, which in turn could materially affect our sales and overall financial performance.

Our financial performance may be materially adversely affected if we are unable to grow comparable restaurant sales.

Changes in comparable restaurant sales occur because of (i) customer traffic increases or decreases, (ii) menu price increases or decreases, and (iii) menu mix shifts. If we fail to achieve comparable restaurant sales growth and our costs increase, if comparable restaurant sales decrease and costs remain flat or increase or if costs decrease but less than the decrease in comparable restaurant sales, the effect, over time, is to spread costs across a lower level of sales, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

If we are unable to increase customer traffic in our restaurants, our ability to grow our comparable restaurant sales could be hindered. Changes in customer traffic are impacted by a variety of factors, including macroeconomic conditions that impact customer discretionary spending, consumer perception of our concepts' offerings in terms of quality, price, value and service, changes in consumer eating habits, irregular and increasingly volatile weather, demographic, economic and other adverse changes in the trade areas in which our restaurants are located and changes in the regulatory environment. We derive a significant amount of our revenue from gift card redemptions. Any factor that substantially impacts our ability to sell gift cards, including, without limitation, loss of, or significant change in contractual terms of, key gift card sales vendor contracts, gift card vendor or processor failures, technology failures or other similar occurrence could materially adversely affect our customer traffic.

Competition from other restaurants (both in the upscale casual dining segment and in other segments of the restaurant industry, such as fast casual) can also have a significant impact on customer traffic. We operate in an industry that is highly competitive with respect to menu and food quality, service, access to qualified operations personnel, location and value. There are a number of other restaurant operators that compete with us for customer traffic, some of which have significantly greater resources to market aggressively to consumers, which could result in our concepts losing market share. We believe that many consumers remain focused on value, and if other restaurant operators are able to promote and deliver a higher degree of perceived value through heavy discounting or other methods, our customer traffic may decline. In addition, with the increased variety of fresh and local product offerings at fast casual restaurants, quick-service restaurants, mobile food service vendors and grocery stores, consumers may choose these alternatives. Our financial performance could be materially adversely affected if we are not successful in increasing or maintaining current levels of customer traffic.

We utilize menu price increases to help offset inflation of key operating costs. However, our menu price increases may be insufficient to entirely absorb or offset increased costs and, if not accepted by customers, menu price increases could result in reduced customer traffic, which could reduce our growth in comparable restaurant sales and materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our menu mix could be materially adversely affected if our customers purchase fewer menu items or lower cost menu items in order to reduce the overall amount of their check. Unfavorable menu mix shifts could reduce our average check even if customer traffic increases, negatively impacting our ability to grow comparable restaurant sales, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

If we are unable to protect the value of our brands and our reputation, sales at our restaurants may be negatively impacted, which may materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our reputation for quality and breadth of menu items and bakery products significantly contributes to the total experience that customers enjoy in our restaurants. We must protect and grow the value of our brands domestically and globally to continue to be successful in the future.

If we experience negative publicity, regardless of any factual basis, relating to food quality, restaurant facilities, customer complaints or litigation alleging injury or food-borne illnesses, food tampering or contamination or poor health inspection scores, sanitary or other issues with respect to food processing by us or our suppliers, labor relations or any failure to comply with applicable regulations or standards or other negative publicity, sales at our restaurants may be adversely impacted, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance. Additionally, with the importance and impact of social media, any negative publicity by a customer who perceives or experiences a failure by us to provide a positive dining experience, including in restaurants operated by our international licensees, or disagrees with our policies, may be magnified and reach a large portion of our customer base in a very short period of time, which could harm the value of our brand and materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our inability to anticipate and react effectively to changes in the costs of key operating resources, including food, utilities, and other supplies and services, may increase our cost of doing business, which may materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We negotiate short-term and long-term agreements for some of our principal commodity, supply and equipment requirements, such as cream cheese, depending on market conditions and expected demand. Historically, we were unable to contract directly for extended periods of time for certain of our commodities such as some certain produce items, wild-caught fresh fish and certain dairy products. During 2015, we began entering into longer-term fixed pricing agreements for additional dairy items, and we continue to evaluate the possibility of entering into similar arrangements for additional commodities. We also periodically evaluate hedging vehicles, such as direct financial instruments, to assist us in managing our risk and variability in these categories. Although these vehicles and markets may be available to us, as of the end of our 2016 fiscal year, we had chosen not to enter into such contracts due to pricing volatility, excessive risk premiums, hedge inefficiencies or other factors. Where we had not entered into long-term contracts, commodities can be subject to unforeseen supply and cost fluctuations, which at times may be significant. Additionally, the cost of commodities subject to governmental regulation, such as dairy and corn, can be even more susceptible to price fluctuation than other products.

While we try to engage in a competitive bidding process for our principal commodity, supply, service and equipment requirements, certain of these products and services only may be available from a few vendors or service providers. Because of this lack of competition, we may be vulnerable to excessive price demands, especially as they relate to the cost of products or services that are critical to our profitability. Our financial performance could be materially adversely affected if we are unable to effectively manage the cost of our principal commodity, supply, service and equipment requirements.

In those markets that are de-regulated, we engage in a competitive bidding process for our utility requirements. If this process yields favorable bid results, we may enter into utility supply agreements for certain of our restaurants. Although such supply agreements can vary in length, historically the majority have been for one-year terms. Also, resources that we may purchase on the international market are subject to fluctuations in both the value of the United States dollar and increases in global demand. Also, our suppliers may be impacted by increased costs to produce and transport resources that we use in our restaurants and bakeries, which could increase our cost for such commodities.

At the end of fiscal year 2016, we adopted a comprehensive Sustainability Policy under which we commit to a buying preference in our supply by 2025, or sooner where practicable, for ingredients that are sustainably grown and harvested and to use products from animals that are humanely raised and processed. We make significant efforts to ensure we will have a sufficient ongoing supply of these products at a reasonable cost. However, since there is currently a smaller market for certain sustainable products, they may be especially susceptible to cost volatility and supply fluctuations. We cannot be certain that our supply and cost mitigation efforts or commitment to purchase sustainable products will be successful at all times.

While we try to partially offset increases in the costs of key operating resources by gradually raising prices for our menu items and bakery products, and employing more efficient purchasing practices, productivity improvements and greater economies of scale, there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so in the future. (See Risk Factor — "Our financial performance may be materially adversely affected if we are unable to grow comparable restaurant sales.") Our financial performance could be materially adversely affected if we are unable to anticipate and effectively respond to increases in our operating costs.

We are experiencing significant labor cost inflation. If we are unable to offset higher labor costs, we will experience an increase in our cost of doing business, which will materially adversely impact our financial performance.

Increases in minimum wages and minimum tip credit wages could materially adversely affect our financial performance. We operate in many states and localities where the minimum wage is significantly higher than the federal minimum wage, and in such areas our staff members receive minimum compensation equal to the state's or locality's minimum wage. In other geographic areas, some of our staff members may be paid a tip credit wage that is supplemented by gratuities received from our customers. Many states and localities significantly increased their minimum wage and tip credit wage while others and the federal government also are contemplating similar increases over time. In addition to increasing the wages paid to our minimum wage and tip credit wage earners, these increases create pressure to increase wages paid to other staff members who, in recognition of their tenure, performance, job responsibilities and other similar considerations, historically received a rate of pay exceeding the applicable minimum wage or minimum tip credit wage. Because we employ a large workforce, minimum wage and tip credit wage increases have a particularly significant impact on our labor costs. Our vendors and business partners are similarly impacted by such wage inflation, and many have or will increase our cost for goods and services in order to offset their increasing labor costs. We expect these trends will continue as minimum wages and minimum tip credit wages continue to rise.

Our labor expenses include a significant amount of costs related to our self-insured health and dental benefit plans. Health care costs continue to rise and are especially difficult to project. Material increases in costs associated with medical claims or an increase in the severity or frequency of such claims may cause health care costs to vary substantially from quarter-to-quarter and year-over-year. We mitigate these costs by carrying stop loss coverage. We also try to mitigate costs by offering a variety of health plans to our staff members, including lower cost high deductible health plans with an option for participants to contribute to a personal Health Savings Account. However, given the unpredictable nature of actual claims trends, including the severity or frequency of claims, in any given year our health care costs could significantly exceed our estimates, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance. While the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act as amended by the Health Care and Education Affordability Reconciliation Act of 2010 ("PPACA") has not had a significant impact on our healthcare benefit costs, a great deal of uncertainty exists with respect to the future of PPACA. Any significant change to the healthcare insurance system, including a dismantling of PPACA in whole or in part and/or implementation of a supplementary and/or replacement healthcare insurance system, could impact our healthcare costs. Material increases in healthcare costs could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

While we try to partially offset increases in the cost of labor by gradually raising prices for our menu items and bakery products, and employing more efficient purchasing practices, productivity improvements and greater economies of scale, there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so in the future. (See Risk Factor — "Our financial performance may be materially adversely affected if we are unable to grow comparable restaurant sales.") If we are unable to anticipate and respond to increases in our labor costs, our financial performance could be materially adversely affected.

If we are unable to secure an adequate number of high quality sites for future restaurant openings, the growth of our concepts may be adversely impacted, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our financial performance depends on the availability and selection of high quality sites that meet our criteria. The number and timing of new restaurants opened during any given period, and their associated contribution to financial growth for the period, will depend on a number of factors including, but not limited to:

- unforeseen delays due to market conditions;
- the identification and availability of high quality locations;
- an increase in competition for available premier locations;
- the influence of consumer shopping trends on the availability of sites in traditional locations, such as premier shopping centers;
- acceptable lease terms and the lease negotiation process;
- the availability of suitable financing for our landlords;
- the financial viability of our landlords;
- the timing of the delivery of the leased premises to us from our landlords in order to perform build-out construction activities;
- the ability of our landlords and us to obtain all necessary governmental licenses and permits, and consents of third parties, on a timely basis to construct and operate our restaurants;
- our ability to successfully manage the complex design, construction and preopening processes for each of our highly customized restaurants, and the availability and/or cost of raw materials and labor;
- any unforeseen engineering or environmental problems with the leased premises;
- adverse weather during the construction period;
- political uncertainty; and
- the availability of qualified operating personnel in the local market.

Our inability to obtain an adequate number of suitable sites for future restaurant openings could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We may incur additional costs if we are unable to renew our restaurant leases on similar terms and conditions, or at all, or to relocate our restaurants in certain trade areas, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We currently lease all of our restaurant premises and, although we remain flexible to other arrangements, we currently plan to continue to lease our restaurant locations in the future. Some of our leases have terms that will expire in the next few years and beyond. Many of these leases include renewal options; however, others do not. Lease expirations allow us to opportunistically evaluate the possibility of relocating certain restaurants to higher quality sites and trade areas over time. However, doing so may involve additional costs, such as increased rent and other expenses related to renegotiating the terms of occupancy of an existing lease, and the costs to relocate and develop a replacement restaurant if we choose not to renew a lease, or are unable to do so, on favorable terms in a desirable location. In addition, we may elect to terminate certain leases prior to their expiration dates in order to improve financial performance in certain trade areas over the long term. However, we may be unable to negotiate favorable terms for such early terminations. Additional costs related to expiring restaurant lease terms or our inability to terminate certain restaurant leases under favorable terms could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our financial performance could be materially adversely affected if we fail to retain, or effectively respond to a loss of, key executives.

The success of our business continues to depend in critical respects on the contributions of David Overton, our founder, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, and other senior executives of the Company. The departure of Mr. Overton or other senior executives could have a material adverse effect on our business and long-term strategic plan. We have a succession plan that includes short-term and long-term planning elements intended to allow us to successfully continue operations should any of our senior management become unavailable to serve in their respective roles. However, there is a risk that we may not be able to implement the succession plan successfully or in a timely manner or that the succession plan will not result in the same financial performance we currently achieve under the guidance of our existing executive team.

If we are unable to successfully recruit and retain qualified restaurant management and operating personnel in an increasingly competitive market, we may be unable to effectively operate and grow our business and revenues, including executing on our plans for domestic and international expansion, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We must continue to attract, retain and motivate a sufficient number of qualified management and operating personnel to maintain consistency in the quality of our restaurants, both domestically and internationally. Qualified management and operating personnel are currently in high demand. If we are unable to attract and retain qualified people, our restaurants could be short staffed, we may be forced to incur overtime expenses, and our ability to operate and expand our concepts effectively could be limited. In addition, we continue to require the services of our senior management and operating personnel to support our international expansion efforts. If we are unable to recruit and train managers to work at restaurants operated by our licensees while adequately maintaining sufficient numbers of managers for our Company-owned locations, the quality of our operations may suffer, the reputation of our brand may be harmed and our ability to effectively grow our business may be hindered, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Any inability to offer long-term equity incentive compensation may harm our ability to retain key employees, which could materially adversely affect our operations and financial performance.

As part of a competitive compensation package, we grant equity awards to key staff members, including our executives and our General Managers and Executive Kitchen Managers who run our restaurants. From time to time, including in 2017, we may ask our stockholders to approve additional shares in our equity compensation plan to allow us to continue to grant equity awards as part of our compensation packages. Stockholder advisory groups utilize guidelines to issue voting recommendations intended to influence stockholder votes regarding approval of proxy proposals. If we are unable to meet the formulae required to obtain favorable recommendations or otherwise are unable to receive stockholder support for our share increase proposals, our ability to use equity compensation to incentivize our staff will be materially adversely affected. If we are unable to grant equity compensation awards at a competitive level, we would need to offer equally compelling alternatives to supplement our compensation, including long-term cash compensation plans, or to significantly increase short-term cash compensation, in order to continue to attract and retain key personnel. If we are required to use these alternatives, our compensation costs could increase significantly, which would materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Any inability to effectively use and manage social media, and to respond to negative social media, could harm our marketing efforts as well as our reputation, which could materially adversely affect our restaurant sales and financial performance.

Social media provides a powerful medium for consumers to communicate their approval of or displeasure with a business. This aspect of social media is especially challenging because it allows any individual to reach a broad audience with an ability to respond or react, in near real time, with comments that are often not filtered or checked for accuracy. If we are unable to quickly and effectively respond, any negative publicity can "go viral" causing nearly immediate and potentially significant harm to our brand and reputation.

Our marketing strategy includes an emphasis on social media. As social media continues to grow in popularity, many of our competitors have expanded and improved their use of social media, making it more difficult for us to differentiate our social media messaging. As a result, we need to continuously innovate and develop our social media strategies in order to maintain broad appeal.

If we do not appropriately use and manage our social media strategies, our marketing efforts in this area may not be successful, and any failure (or perceived failure) to effectively respond to negative or potentially damaging social media, whether accurate or not, could damage our reputation, which could materially adversely affect our restaurant sales and financial performance.

Concerns relating to food safety, food-borne illness, pandemics and other diseases could reduce customer traffic to our restaurants, or cause us to be the target of litigation, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We face food safety risks, including the risk of food-borne illness and food contamination, which are common both in the restaurant industry and the food supply chain. While we dedicate substantial resources and provide training to ensure the safety and quality of the food we serve, these risks cannot be completely eliminated. Additionally, we rely on our network of suppliers to properly handle, store and transport our ingredients for delivery to our restaurants. Any failure by our suppliers, or their suppliers, could cause our ingredients to be contaminated, which could be difficult to detect and put the safety of our food in jeopardy. We freshly prepare our menu items at our restaurants, which may put us at greater risk for food-borne illness outbreaks than some of our competitors who use processed foods or commissaries to prepare their food. The risk of food-borne illness may also increase whenever our menu items are served outside of our control, such as by third party food delivery services, customer take out or at catered events.

Adverse publicity or news reports, regardless of accuracy, regarding food quality or safety issues, illness, injury, recalls, health concerns, government or industry findings concerning food products served by us or our licensees, or issues stemming from the operation of our restaurants or bakeries, restaurants operated by our licensees or other foodservice providers, third parties with whom we may co-brand products or who sell or distribute our products, or third parties we may use to procure materials used in our business, or generally in the food supply chain, could be damaging to the restaurant industry overall and specifically harm our brand and reputation, which in turn could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

If a pathogen, such as Ebola, "mad cow disease," "SARS," "swine flu," avian influenza, norovirus or other virus or bacteria, such as salmonella or e.coli, or if parasites or other toxins infect the food supply (or are believed to have infected the food supply), the demand, availability and price of certain food items may be adversely impacted. Additionally, if our customers or employees become infected with a pathogen that is transmittable by human-to-human, food-to-human or human-to-food contact, customers may avoid our restaurants or it may become difficult to adequately staff our restaurants, the occurrence of either or both of which may materially adversely affect our financial performance. Any adverse food safety occurrence may result in litigation against us by consumers, governmental authorities and others. Although we carry liability and other insurance coverage to mitigate against these risks, not all risks of this nature are fully insurable and, even if insured, the negative publicity associated with such an event may cause a decrease in customer patronage which may materially adversely affect our financial performance.

In addition to selling products throughout the world through various distribution channels, including, without limitation, supermarkets, mass market retailers, club stores and various other food service and retail channels, our two bakery facilities are the only sources of most of our baked desserts to our restaurants. If any of our bakery products becomes subject to a product recall or market withdrawal, whether voluntary or involuntary, our costs to conduct such recall or market withdrawal could be significant, restaurant sales as well as third party sales of bakery product may be reduced and our reputation could be harmed, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

In addition, any adverse food safety event could result in mandatory or voluntary product withdrawals or recalls and regulatory and other investigations, any of which could disrupt our operations, increase our costs, require us to respond to findings from regulatory agencies that may divert resources and assets, and result in potential civil fines and penalties as well as other legal action. In extreme cases, adverse findings could lead to criminal fines and penalties.

Information technology system failures or breaches of our network security could interrupt our operations and subject us to increased operating costs, as well as to litigation and other liabilities, all of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We rely heavily on our in-restaurant and enterprise-wide computer systems and network infrastructure across our operations ("Cyber Environment"), which could be vulnerable to various risks. The efficient management of our operations depends upon our ability to protect our Cyber Environment against damage from physical theft, casualties such as fire, power loss, telecommunications failure or other catastrophic events, as well as from internal and external security breaches, denial of service attacks, viruses, worms, malware, breaches of the algorithms we and our third-party service providers use to encrypt and protect data, including consumer transaction and credit card data, and other disruptive problems caused by hackers or others who intentionally target Cyber Environment vulnerabilities of companies such as ours (collectively, "security incidents"). We employ both internal resources and external consultants to conduct auditing and testing for weaknesses in our Cyber Environment to reduce the likelihood of any security incident. In addition, we developed a multi-discipline security incident response plan to help ensure that our executives are fully and accurately informed and manage, with the help of content experts, the discovery, investigation and auditing of, and recovery from any security incidents. However, we can provide no assurance that these measures will be successful in preventing losses in the event of a security incident.

Also, our international licensees have access to certain elements of our intellectual property within their Cyber Environment and may not have developed processes to secure their systems and equipment against a security incident or maintain discovery, investigation, auditing and recovery protocols that are as robust as our own, or have the ability to respond to a security incident to the same extent and as timely. Although we maintain a cyber-risk insurance program, available coverage and policy limits may not adequately cover or compensate us in the event of a security incident. Our financial performance may be materially adversely affected if:

- our operations are interrupted because of a security incident;
- we are not able to promptly recover from a security incident;
- our cyber risk insurance program is unable to fully address our losses; or
- we are subjected to litigation or regulatory action because of a security incident.

Our inability to maintain a secure environment for customers' and staff members' personal data could harm our reputation and result in litigation against us, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We receive and maintain certain personal information about our customers and staff members. For example, we transmit confidential credit card information in connection with credit card transactions, and we are required to collect and maintain certain personal information in connection with our employment practices, including the administration of our benefit plans. The collection and use of this information by us is regulated at the federal and state levels, and the regulatory environment related to information security and privacy is increasingly demanding. If a security incident occurs involving loss or inappropriate access to or dissemination of such personal information, we could be in breach of applicable laws and incur penalties and other costs to remedy such incident, and such event could harm our reputation and result in litigation against us, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our ability to accept credit cards as payment in our restaurants and for online gift card orders depends on us remaining compliant with standards set by the PCI Security Standards Council (PCI). These standards require certain levels of Cyber Environment security and procedures to protect our customers' credit card and other personal information. We continue to evaluate additional security enhancements and have implemented end-to-end encryption and tokenization technology, PKI that only permits known computing assets access to our network and Intrusion Detection and Intrusion Prevention (IDS/IPS) that scans data in transit detecting and preventing the execution of harmful code. However, we can provide no assurance that our security measures will be successful in the event of an attempted or actual security incident. If these security measures are not successful, we may become subject to litigation or the imposition of regulatory penalties, which could result in negative publicity and significantly harm our reputation, either of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our failure to adequately protect our intellectual property could limit our ability to globally expand our brand, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We own and have applied to register trade names, logos, service marks, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property (collectively, "Intellectual Property"), including The Cheesecake Factory®, The Cheesecake Factory Bakery®, Grand Lux Cafe®, Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen®, and RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen™ in the United States and in additional countries throughout the world. Our Intellectual Property is valuable to our business and requires continuous monitoring to protect. We protect our Intellectual Property in a variety of ways, including by contract and by registration in the United States and in various countries throughout the world. We regularly and systemically search for misappropriations of our Intellectual Property and seek to enforce our rights whenever appropriate to do so; however, we cannot be assured of success in every case and cannot possibly find all infringing uses of our Intellectual Property. Furthermore, we have not registered all of our Intellectual Property throughout the world, as doing so may not be feasible because of associated costs or various foreign trademark law prohibitions. Our inability to effectively protect our Intellectual Property domestically or internationally could limit our ability to globally expand our brand thereby materially adversely affecting our financial performance.

We face a variety of risks related to our international expansion and global brand development efforts that could negatively affect our brand, require additional infrastructure to support such efforts, and expose us to additional liabilities under foreign laws, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

International operations have a unique set of risks that differ from country to country, and can include, among other risks, political instability, governmental corruption, social, religious and ethnic unrest, anti-American sentiment, delayed and potentially less effective ability to respond to a crisis occurring internationally, changes in global economic conditions (such as currency valuation, disposable income, climate change, unemployment levels and increases in the prices of commodities and labor), the regulatory environment, immigration, labor and pension laws, income and other taxes, consumer preferences and practices, as well as changes in the laws and regulations governing foreign investment, joint ventures or licensing arrangements in countries where our licensees are located, the financial stability and wherewithal of our licensees, and local import controls.

Our international licensees are authorized to operate The Cheesecake Factory restaurant concept using certain of our Intellectual Property and systems, and to provide our branded food and bakery products directly to consumers in The Cheesecake Factory restaurants opened in the licensed trade areas. We provide extensive and detailed training to our licensees so their employees may be able to effectively execute our operating processes and procedures. However, since we do not operate these restaurants directly, we can provide no assurance that our licensees will adhere to our operating standards in the same manner as we would were such restaurants operated directly by us.

The products and services offered at our branded international restaurants may be negatively affected by factors outside of our control, including, but not limited to:

- difficulties in achieving the consistency of product quality and service as compared to restaurants we operate in the United States;
- changes to our recipes required by cultural norms;
- inability to obtain, at a reasonable cost, adequate and reliable supplies of ingredients and products necessary to execute our diverse menu;
- availability of experienced management to operate international restaurants according to our domestic standards;
- changes in economic conditions of our licensees, whether or not related to the operation of our restaurants;
- differences, changes or uncertainties in economic, regulatory, legal, immigration, social, climatic, and political conditions, including the possibility of terrorism, social unrest, trade embargos and/or trade restrictions, which may delay our international expansion, result in periodic or permanent closure of foreign restaurants, affect our ability to supply our international restaurants with necessary supplies and ingredients and affect international perception of our brand; and
- currency fluctuations, trade restrictions or tariffs adversely affecting our or our licensees' ability to import goods from the United States and other parts of the world that are required for operating our branded restaurants, including our cakes which are wholly manufactured in the United States.

If we or our licensees have difficulty operating our international restaurants effectively, or if we or they fail to receive an adequate return on investment, and these difficulties are attributed to us or our brand, our reputation and brand value could be harmed, our revenues from these restaurants could be diminished, and our international growth may be slowed, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

In order to support our international expansion, our bakeries supply certain of our bakery products to our branded international restaurants. In order to supply bakery products to these restaurants, we must adapt certain recipes to eliminate locally prohibited ingredients, comply with labeling requirements that differ from those in the United States, and maintain certifications required to export to such countries. In addition, unexpected events outside of our control, such as trade restrictions, import and export embargos, governmental shutdowns and disruptions in shipping, may affect our ability to transport adequate levels of our bakery products to our international restaurants, for which we are the sole source of supply. A failure to adequately supply bakery products to our internationally branded restaurants could affect the customer experience at those restaurants, resulting in decreased sales, and could, depending upon the reason for the failure, trigger contractual defaults on our part, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

As we continue the international expansion of our brand, we must comply with regulations and legal requirements, including those related to immigration and the protection of our Intellectual Property. Additionally, we must comply with domestic laws affecting United States businesses that operate internationally, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and anti-boycott laws, and with foreign laws in the countries in which we expand our restaurants. (See Risk Factor —"Changes in, or any failure to comply with, applicable laws or regulations could materially adversely affect our ability to operate our restaurants and/or increase our cost to do so, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.") Our financial performance may also be materially adversely affected by liabilities, costs and expenses we may incur in the event we become subject to lawsuits or other legal actions resulting from the acts or omissions of our licensees. This is true even though we have sought to protect against such liabilities, including by obtaining contractual indemnifications and insurance coverage.

Our strategic relationship with Fox Restaurant Concepts LLC ("FRC") might not yield the anticipated benefits and we may lose some or all of our investment, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

During fiscal 2016, we entered into a strategic relationship with FRC with respect to two of its brands, North Italia and Flower Child. Under the terms of the agreements, we made initial minority equity investments in, and will provide ongoing growth capital for, these concepts. We have the right, and an obligation if certain financial, legal and operational conditions are met, to acquire the remaining interest in either or both of these concepts in the next three to five years.

Inherent in our investment is a risk that either or both concepts will not be successful or will fail to grow as quickly as we projected. In any such event, we may not realize return on investment at least equal to that which we would have realized through other opportunities and risk losing some or all of our investment. While we do not anticipate that we will need to incur debt to fund our ongoing growth capital commitments during the investment period, we might incur indebtedness should we ultimately acquire one or both concepts. If we incur debt, depending on the level of our indebtedness, we could experience important consequences to our business, such as reduced flexibility to respond to changing business and economic conditions and increased borrowing costs. There can be no assurance that we will acquire either majority or full ownership of either concept. If we do eventually acquire either or both concepts, we may be unable to successfully integrate the business(es) into our operations, and there can be no assurance that we will realize the benefits we anticipate in connection with such an acquisition. If we lose some or all of our investment in one or both of these concepts, our financial performance could be materially adversely affected.

We are selectively pursuing and continue to evaluate developing, investing in or acquiring new restaurant concepts, expansion of The Cheesecake Factory® brand to other retail opportunities and other initiatives which may create risks to our business that could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We are selectively pursuing and continue to evaluate other means to leverage our competitive strengths, including developing, investing in or acquiring new restaurant concepts, expansion of our brand to other retail opportunities and/or other initiatives. Any involvement in any such development, investment arrangement, acquisition, expansion of our brand or other initiative, may create inherent risks, including, without limitation:

- damaging our reputation if retail products bearing our brand are not of the same value and quality that our customers associate with our brand;
- dilution of the goodwill associated with our brand as it becomes more common and increasingly accessible;
- inaccurate assessment of value, growth potential, weaknesses, liabilities, contingent or otherwise, and expected profitability of such ventures;
- inability to achieve any anticipated operating synergies or economies of scale;
- potential loss of key personnel of any acquired business;
- challenges in successfully integrating, operating and managing an acquired business or venture and its workforce and instilling our company culture in new management and staff;
- difficulties in aligning enterprise management systems, compensation and benefit plans and policies and procedures;
- unforeseen changes in the market and economic conditions affecting the acquired business or venture;
- possibility of impairment charges if an acquired business or venture does not meet the performance expectations upon which the acquisition price was based; and
- diversion of management's attention and focus from existing operations to the integration of the acquired or merged business and its personnel or to the expansion of the brand to non-restaurant items.

If we do not appropriately scale our infrastructure in a timely manner we may be unable to respond to and support our domestic or international opportunities for growth, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We continually evaluate the appropriate level of infrastructure necessary to support our operational and development plans, including our domestic and international expansion. If market conditions improve and we are able to identify enough high quality sites to significantly increase the planned number of new restaurant openings in the future, we may be unable to scale or manage the growth of our corporate and field supervision infrastructure in the short term to appropriately support our expansion. Likewise, if sales decline, we may be unable to reduce our infrastructure quickly enough to prevent sales deleveraging which would materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our international license agreements require us to provide training and support to our licensees for their development and operation of The Cheesecake Factory restaurants. We have dedicated certain corporate personnel to international development and continue to utilize the talents of existing management, as we grow our international licensing and operations infrastructure. In addition, one of the most important aspects of our restaurant operations is our ability to deliver dependable, quality service by experienced staff members who can execute our concepts according to our high standards. This may require training our licensees' management in the United States and our licensees' employees in the licensed territories, as well as providing support in the selection and development of restaurant sites, product sourcing logistics, technological systems, and menu modification. If we are unable to provide the appropriate level of infrastructure support to our international licensees, including due to the lack of available personnel or due to foreign or domestic governmental restrictions on travel or on the ability of our employees to provide training in licensed countries or our licensees' employees to receive training domestically, or due to self-imposed restrictions on travel of our employees as a result of terrorism or other political unrest in areas in which our licensees operate, our contractual relationships and future international expansion opportunities may be harmed resulting in an adverse effect on our financial performance.

Inability to successfully operate or expand our Grand Lux Cafe and Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen/RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen brands could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

All of our restaurants are subject to the risks and uncertainties described in this filing. However, there is an enhanced level of risk and uncertainty related to the operation and potential expansion of our less-established brands. While we actively seek to grow these concepts, we can provide no assurance that new units will be accepted in the markets targeted for the expansion or that we will be able to achieve our targeted returns when opening these concepts in new locations. Any such event could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Changes in, or any failure to comply with, applicable laws or regulations could materially adversely affect our ability to operate our restaurants and/or increase our cost to do so, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We are required to comply with various federal, state and local laws and regulations, including, without limitation, those relating to alcoholic beverage control, public health and safety, access and use by the disabled, environmental hazards, labor and employment laws, including, without limitation, equal wage laws and exempt versus non-exempt employee classifications, and food safety and labeling laws. Changes to these laws and regulations may create challenges for us, and while we subscribe to certain services and have established procedures to identify changes in the laws and regulations, there can be no assurance that we will identify every change and comply therewith on a timely basis. We may incur penalties and other costs, sanctions and adverse publicity by failing to comply with applicable laws, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

The failure to obtain and/or retain licenses, permits or other regulatory approvals required to operate our business could delay or prevent the opening and/or continued operation of a restaurant or our bakeries, materially adversely affecting that facility's operations and profitability and our ability to obtain similar licenses, permits or approvals elsewhere. In addition, the failure to comply with governmental regulations could subject us to penalties and interruptions in operations. In certain states, we may be subject to "dram shop" statutes that generally allow a person injured by an intoxicated person the right to recover damages from an establishment that wrongfully served alcoholic beverages to the intoxicated person. Dram shop litigation may result in significant judgments, including punitive damages. A settlement or judgment against us under a dram shop statute in excess of our general liability insurance coverage could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We avail ourselves of provisions in current federal and state tax laws that are favorable to our industry. Significant changes to those laws as a result of comprehensive federal tax reform, changes in the landscape of taxation of multi-state companies like ours, or changes to existing tax laws in countries where our licensees operate, could materially adversely affect our financial performance. Significant increases in minimum wages, including the tip credit wage in certain states, paid or unpaid leaves of absence, equal wage legislation, mandatory sick pay and paid time off regulations in a growing number of states and localities, mandated health and/or COBRA benefits, or increased tax reporting, assessment or payment requirements related to our staff members who receive gratuities, or changes in interpretations of existing employment law, including with respect to classification of exempt versus non-exempt employees, could significantly increase our labor costs, which would materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We are subject to federal and state laws that prohibit discrimination in the workplace and that set standards for the design, accessibility and operation of public facilities, such as the Americans with Disabilities Act. Compliance with these laws and regulations can be costly and failure to comply could create exposure to government proceedings and litigation. Even a perceived failure to comply could result in negative publicity that could damage our reputation and materially adversely affect our financial performance. In addition, various federal, state and local labor laws and regulations govern our operations and relationships with our staff members, including, but not limited to, minimum wages, breaks, overtime, deductions, certain benefits (including health care benefits), safety, working conditions and citizenship and legal residency requirements. These requirements also extend to independent third-party service providers we engage to perform certain services at our restaurants. While we take precautions to ensure that our third-party service providers comply with applicable laws and to maintain an independent contractor relationship, we cannot be assured such efforts will be successful, and we may incur liability vicariously as a joint employer for failures by our independent third-party service providers to comply with applicable laws. Changes in, or any failure to comply with, these laws and regulations could subject us to fines or other legal actions. Settlements or judgments in connection therewith that are not insured against or are in excess of our coverage limitations could materially adversely affect our business and financial performance.

Despite our efforts to maintain compliance with legal requirements, including implementation of electronic verification of legal work status, some of our staff members may not meet state and federal citizenship or residency requirements. This could result in a disruption in our work force, sanctions against us and adverse publicity. In addition, immigration-related employment regulations, on both the state and federal level, may make it more difficult for us to identify and hire qualified staff members. (See Risk Factor —"We face a variety of risks related to our international expansion and global brand development efforts that could negatively affect our brand, require additional infrastructure to support such efforts, and expose us to additional liabilities under foreign laws, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance" for a discussion of regulatory risks related to our international expansion.)

Our inability to respond appropriately to changes in consumer health and disclosure regulations could negatively impact our operations and competitive position, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

PPACA requires restaurant operators with twenty or more locations to make certain nutritional information available to customers. The nutritional disclosure requirements under PPACA are intended to preempt a patchwork of state and local laws regarding nutritional content disclosures that became prevalent over the past several years. Establishments covered by the nutritional disclosure requirements under PPACA have until May 5, 2017, to comply with the new rules. Until the new rules are implemented and enforced, uncertainty with respect to certain details of the new rules and how they will be enforced will continue. Additionally, until the new rules take effect in May 2017, many states, counties and cities will continue to enforce their own nutritional content disclosure requirements. The continued uncertainty relating to nutritional content disclosure and ongoing need to comply with a patchwork of various state and local disclosure requirements continues to be a challenge for us, raising our compliance cost and exposing us to risk of non-compliance. Also, since our menus are printed on a periodic basis, the timing of implementation of new requirements can affect our ability to timely and accurately comply with such legislation, especially when it is subject to continuous changes in interpretation and delays in implementation.

Some states and local and foreign governments also have enacted legislation regulating or prohibiting the sales or disclosure of certain types and/or levels of ingredients in food served in restaurants, such as trans fats, sodium, GMOs and gluten, and are considering taxing and/or otherwise regulating high fat, high sugar and high sodium foods. The success of our restaurant and bakery operations and that of our international licensees depends, in part, upon our ability to respond effectively to changes in consumer health and disclosure regulations and to adapt our menu offerings and bakery selections to changes in governmental requirements. If consumer health regulations change significantly, we may be required to modify or discontinue certain menu items. In addition, dietary restrictions in some international locations where our licensees plan to operate may require us to modify or discontinue serving certain menu items in those locations. Our inability to respond with appropriate changes to our bakery and menu offerings in response to regulations governing the sale or disclosure of certain ingredients could result in us being unable to sell certain bakery products or menu items in certain jurisdictions and could also lead to negative publicity about our bakery products or menu items, which, in turn, could materially affect customer demand for our concepts and could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Labor organizing could harm our operations and competitive position in the restaurant industry, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our staff members and others may attempt to unionize our workforce, establish boycotts or picket lines or interrupt our supply chains which could limit our ability to manage our workforce effectively and cause disruptions to our operations, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance. A loss of our ability to effectively manage our workforce and the compensation and benefits we offer to our staff members could significantly increase our labor costs, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

If we are unable to manage our business risks, costs associated with litigation and insurance could increase, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We are subject to lawsuits, administrative proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business. These matters typically involve claims by customers, staff members and others regarding issues such as food-borne illness, food safety, premises liability, compliance with wage and hour requirements, work-related injuries, discrimination, harassment, disability and other operational issues common to the foodservice industry. In states with "dram shop" statutes, we may become subject to dram shop litigation that could result in significant judgments, including punitive damages. We could be materially adversely affected by negative publicity and litigation costs resulting from these claims, regardless of their validity. Employment-related litigation, particularly with respect to claims styled as class action lawsuits, are especially costly to defend. Also, some employment-related claims in the area of wage and hour disputes are not insurable risks and many employment-related disputes involve uncertainty in judicial interpretation from state to state and from federal to state court with respect to the effectiveness of arbitration agreements with our employees, particularly those which provide for class waivers. Significant legal fees and costs in complex class action litigation or an adverse judgment or settlement that are not insured or are in excess of insurance coverage can materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We retain the financial responsibility for a significant portion of our risks and associated liabilities with respect to workers' compensation, general liability, employment practices, staff health benefits and certain other insurable risks. A number of factors may significantly increase our self-insurance costs, such as conditions of the insurance market, the availability of insurance, or changes in local, state and/or federal regulations. The accrued liabilities associated with these programs are based on our estimate of the ultimate costs to settle known claims as well as claims incurred but not yet reported to us ("IBNR") as of each balance sheet date. Significant judgment is required to estimate IBNR amounts, as parties have yet to assert such claims. Our financial performance may be materially adversely affected if our actual claims costs significantly exceed our estimates.

If we are unable to effectively grow sales or reduce costs over time at certain of our restaurants, we may be required to record impairment charges, be unable to fully recoup landlord improvement allowances and/or decide to discontinue operations at these restaurants, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We assess the potential impairment of our long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of the assets or asset group may not be recoverable. Factors considered include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results, significant changes in the manner in which an asset is being used, an expectation that an asset will be disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life and significant negative industry or economic trends. We regularly review restaurants that are cash flow negative for the previous four quarters and those that are being considered for closure or relocation to determine if impairment testing is warranted. (See "Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Lease Terminations" in Note 1 to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on our impairment assessments.) At any given time, we may be monitoring certain locations, and future impairment charges and/or closures may occur if individual restaurant performance does not improve, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance. A portion of our tenant allowances at certain premises may be subject to recoupment against percentage rent otherwise payable for such sites. When we are unable to achieve sales in a sufficient amount to generate percentage rent obligations, we are not able to fully recoup available allowances at affected sites, which also could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

If any of our third-party vendors experiences a failure that affects an essential business process of ours, we may be subject to certain risks and may experience data loss, increased costs or other harm, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

In order to leverage our internal resources and information technology infrastructure, and to support our business continuity and disaster recovery planning efforts in the event of a physical loss or damage to our corporate facilities, we utilize third-party vendors to assist us with some of our essential business processes. For example, we rely on a network of third-party distribution warehouses to deliver ingredients and other materials to our restaurants. In some instances, these processes rely on technology and may be outsourced to the vendor in their entirety and in other instances we utilize these vendors' externally-hosted business applications.

Some of the technological processes for which we utilize third parties include, but are not limited to, gift card sales, tracking and authorization, labor scheduling, email hosting, web site hosting, file collaboration, restaurant back office, benefits administration, mobile payment, delivery and staff recruiting.

We continue to review options to expand the use of third-party providers in other areas. Our practice is to work with service providers that are leading performers in their industries and with technology vendors that employ up to date and appropriate data security practices and internal control practices. However, we cannot guarantee that failures will not occur. The failure of third-party vendors to provide adequate services, including protection of sensitive data, could significantly harm our operations and reputation, and could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our inability or failure to execute on comprehensive business continuity and disaster recovery plans following a major natural or manmade disaster, including terrorism, at our corporate or bakery facilities could result in delayed recovery, loss of data, an inability to perform vital corporate functions, reduced capacity to produce bakery products, and other harm, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

All of our core and critical applications are housed in an external tier III data center. To mitigate business interruptions, we employ a disk-based data backup and replication infrastructure between our onsite and external data centers so all data is replicated nightly between two sites. We provide support for our restaurant operations, with the exception of design and construction, from our corporate headquarters in Calabasas, California, an area that is prone to natural disasters such as earthquakes and wildfires. In addition, corporate support for our bakery operations is also at this centralized location, with the exception of our East Coast bakery production and fulfillment facility. If we are unable to execute our disaster recovery procedures in whole or in part, we may experience delays in recovery and losses of data, inability to perform vital corporate functions, tardiness in required reporting and compliance, failures to adequately support field operations and other breakdowns in normal operating procedures that could expose us to administrative and other legal claims and could materially adversely affect our financial performance. A closure or material damage to one or both of our bakery facilities may result in an inability to fulfill or a slowdown in fulfillment of our bakery products, both to our own and our international licensees' restaurants as well as to third parties, and losses of data regarding our bakery operations, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Adverse weather conditions, seasonal fluctuations, natural disasters and effects of climate change could unfavorably impact our restaurant sales, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Adverse weather conditions and natural disasters can impact customer traffic at our restaurants, cause the temporary underutilization of outdoor patio seating, make it more difficult to fully staff our restaurants and, in more severe cases, such as hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes, blizzards or other natural disasters, cause a temporary inability to obtain supplies, increase commodity costs and cause closures of our affected restaurants, sometimes for prolonged periods, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance. Seasonal fluctuations may result from the calendar days of the week on which holidays occur, which may impact consumer spending patterns. Increasing frequency and unpredictability of adverse weather conditions due to climate changes may result in decreased customer traffic, less accurate year-to-year comparisons in sales and other factors affecting financial performance. Our cash flows may be negatively impacted by delay in the receipt of proceeds under any insurance policies or programs we maintain against certain of these risks or the proceeds may not fully offset any such losses. Any or all of these situations could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Acts of violence at or threatened against our restaurants or the centers in which they are located, including active shooter situations and terrorism, could unfavorably impact our restaurant sales, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Any act of violence at or threatened against our restaurants or the centers in which they are located, including active shooter situations and terrorist activities, may result in restricted access to our restaurants and/or restaurant closures in the short-term and, in the long-term, may cause our customers and staff to avoid visiting our restaurants. Any such situation could adversely impact cash flows and make it more difficult to fully staff our restaurants, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

New restaurant openings may negatively impact sales at our existing restaurants, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

The opening of a new restaurant could negatively impact sales at one or more of our existing restaurants nearby, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance. It is not our intention to open new restaurants that materially cannibalize the sales of our existing restaurants. However, there can be no assurance that such sales impact will not occur or become more significant in the future as we gradually increase our presence in existing markets to maximize our competitive position and financial performance in each market.

Our failure to establish, maintain and apply adequate internal control over our financial reporting and comply with changes in financial accounting standards or interpretations of existing standards could limit our ability to report our financial results accurately and timely or to detect and prevent fraud, any of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We are subject to the ongoing internal control provisions of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. These provisions provide for the identification of material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting — a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. If we experience a material weakness in internal controls, there can be no assurance that we will be able to remediate such material weakness in a timely manner or maintain all of the controls necessary to remain in compliance. Any failure to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting could limit our ability to report our financial results accurately and timely or to detect and prevent fraud, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance. Additionally, changes in accounting standards or new accounting pronouncements and interpretations may occur that could materially adversely affect our previously reported or future financial results, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Failure to satisfy financial covenants and/or repayment requirements under our credit facility could harm our financial condition, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We have an unsecured revolving credit facility ("Facility") with an available borrowing commitment of $200 million and with a commitment increase feature that could provide for an additional $100 million in available credit, subject to the lenders' electing to increase their commitments or by means of the addition of new lenders. At January 3, 2017, we were in compliance with the covenants contained in the Facility and had no outstanding debt balance under the Facility. However, any failure to maintain these debt covenants or have sufficient liquidity to either repay or refinance the then outstanding balance at expiration of the Facility, or upon violation of the covenants, would materially adversely affect our financial performance. (See Note 8 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 for additional information concerning our long-term debt.)

Risks Related to Owning Our Stock

The market price of our common stock is subject to volatility.

During fiscal 2016, the price of our common stock fluctuated between $44.16 and $64.41 per share. The market price of our common stock may be significantly affected by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, actual or anticipated variations in our operating results or those of our competitors as compared to analyst expectations, changes in financial estimates by research analysts with respect to us or others in the restaurant industry, and announcements of significant transactions (including mergers or acquisitions, divestitures, joint ventures or other strategic initiatives) by us or others in the restaurant industry. In addition, the equity markets have experienced price and volume fluctuations that affect the stock price of companies in ways that have been unrelated to an individual company's operating performance. The price of our common stock may continue to be volatile, based on factors specific to our company and industry, as well as factors related to the equity markets overall.

We may not be able to achieve our target of average mid-teens growth in total return to shareholders.

We define our total returns as earnings per share growth plus our dividend yield. Comparable restaurant sales that are below our target, slowing growth of our concepts domestically, our inability to successfully execute other growth opportunities, a decline in growth of our international business or any event that causes our operating costs to substantially increase or an inability to repurchase our stock as expected could slow EPS growth and reduce total returns. Any of these occurrences on a multi-year basis, or a decline in our dividend yield, could bring about lower than targeted average mid-teens growth in total returns, which could negatively affect our stock price.

If we are unable to continue to pay, or if we are unable to increase dividends, our stock price may be harmed.

Our dividend program requires the use of a substantial amount of our free cash flow. Our ability to pay and increase our dividends over time will depend on our ability to generate sufficient cash flows from operations and capacity to borrow funds, which may be subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors that are beyond our control. Our credit facility limits cash distributions with respect to our equity interests, such as cash dividends and share repurchases, based on a defined ratio. (See Note 8 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of our long-term debt.) Any failure to pay or increase our dividends over time may negatively impact investor confidence in us, and may negatively impact our stock price.

We have a stockholder rights plan, or "poison pill," which could affect the price of our common stock and make it more difficult for a potential acquirer to purchase a large portion of our securities, to initiate a tender offer or a proxy contest, or to acquire us.

In August 2008, our Board of Directors extended our stockholder rights plan, commonly known as a "poison pill," until August 2018. The poison pill may discourage, delay, or prevent a third party from acquiring a large portion of our securities, initiating a tender offer or proxy contest, or acquiring us through an acquisition, merger or similar transaction even if our stockholders might receive a premium for their shares over the then-current market price in the event of such transaction.

There may be future sales or other dilution of our equity that may materially adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

We are not restricted from issuing additional common stock or preferred stock, including any securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, common stock or preferred stock or any substantially similar securities. Our Board of Directors is authorized to issue additional shares of common stock and additional classes or series of preferred stock without any action on the part of the stockholders. The Board of Directors also has the discretion, without stockholder approval, to set the terms of any such classes or series of preferred stock that may be issued, including voting rights, dividend rights and preferences over the common stock with respect to dividends or upon the liquidation or winding up of our business and other terms. If we issue preferred shares that have a preference over our common stock with respect to the payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, or if we issue preferred shares with voting rights that dilute the voting power of our common stock, the rights of our common stockholders or the market price of our common stock could be materially adversely affected.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our corporate support center and one of our bakery production facilities are located in Calabasas Hills, California. The corporate support center is an 88,000 square foot facility on an approximately five acre parcel of land, and we recently opened a 19,000 square foot training facility on this property. The bakery production facility is a 60,000 square foot facility on an approximately three acre parcel of land. Our second bakery facility located in Rocky Mount, North Carolina is a 100,000 square foot facility on an approximately 31 acre parcel of land. Our development and design department is in a 29,000 square-foot facility on approximately one acre of land in Irvine, California. All of these properties are owned by the Company.

As of March 2, 2017, we operated 208 Company-owned upscale casual dining restaurants: 194 under The Cheesecake Factory® mark in 39 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico; 13 under the Grand Lux Cafe® mark in seven states; and one Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen® in California. All of our Company-owned restaurants are located on leased properties, and although we would evaluate the economic benefit of fee ownership if the opportunity presented itself, we have no current plans to own the real estate underlying our restaurants.

Company-Owned Restaurant Locations

State	The Cheesecake Factory	Grand Lux Cafe	Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen	Total
Alabama	1			1
Arizona	6			6
California	37		1	38
Colorado	4			4
Connecticut	4			4
Delaware	1			1
District of Columbia	1			1
Florida	17	3		20
Georgia	5			5
Hawaii	1			1
Idaho	1			1
Illinois	6	1		7
Indiana	2			2
Iowa	1			1
Kansas	1			1
Kentucky	2			2
Louisiana	1			1
Maryland	6			6
Massachusetts	7			7
Michigan	1			1
Minnesota	1			1
Missouri	3			3
Nebraska	1			1
Nevada	5	2		7
New Jersey	9	2		11
New Mexico	1			1
New York	12	1		13
North Carolina	4			4
Oklahoma	2			2
Ohio	7			7
Oregon	1			1
Pennsylvania	5	1		6
Puerto Rico*	1			1
Rhode Island	1			1
South Carolina	1			1
Tennessee	4			4
Texas	15	3		18
Utah	2			2
Virginia	7			7
Washington	4			4
Wisconsin	3			3
Total	194	13	1	208

*Commonwealth

Table of Contents

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

See Note 10 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for a summary of legal proceedings.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol CAKE. There were approximately 850 holders of record of our common stock at February 22, 2017, and we estimate there were approximately 29,500 beneficial stockholders on that date. On February 22, 2017, the closing price of our common stock was $60.10 per share. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the range of prices and cash dividends declared per share for each quarter during fiscal 2016 and 2015:

	High	Low	Cash Dividends Declared
Fiscal 2016			
Fourth Quarter	$ 64.41	$ 48.99	$ 0.24
Third Quarter	53.25	47.11	0.24
Second Quarter	53.69	46.93	0.20
First Quarter	54.13	44.16	0.20
Fiscal 2015			
Fourth Quarter	$ 55.53	$ 45.17	$ 0.20
Third Quarter	58.86	50.02	0.20
Second Quarter	55.48	47.91	0.165
First Quarter	55.13	46.52	0.165

Future decisions to pay, increase or decrease dividends are at the discretion of the Board and will be dependent on our operating performance, financial condition, capital expenditure requirements, limitations on cash distributions pursuant to the terms and conditions of our Facility and other such factors that the Board considers relevant. (See Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of our stockholders' equity.)

The following table sets forth our purchases of our common stock during the fourteen weeks ended January 3, 2017 (in thousands, except per share data):

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
September 28 — November 1, 2016	351	$ 50.74	351	9,191
November 2 — November 29, 2016	165	55.16	148	9,026
November 30, 2016 — January 3, 2017	9	60.07	5	9,017
Total	525		504	

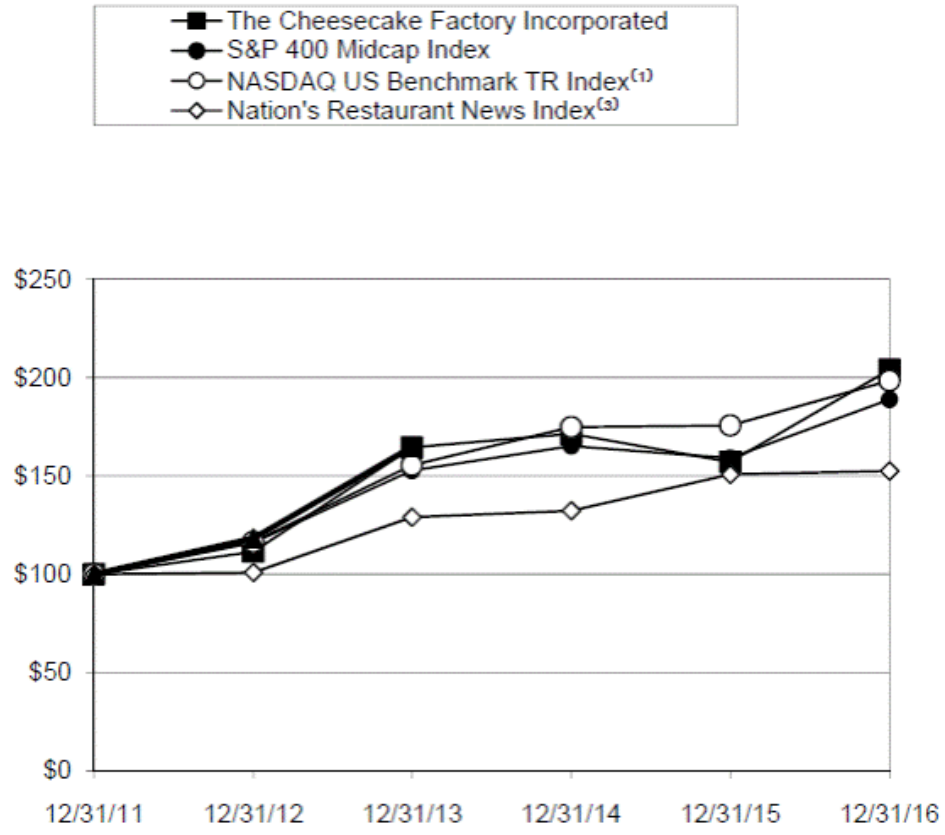
(1) The total number of shares purchased includes 21,212 shares withheld upon vesting of restricted share awards to satisfy minimum tax withholding obligations.

On July 21, 2016, our Board increased the authorization to repurchase our common stock by 7.5 million shares to 56.0 million shares. Under this and all previous authorizations, we have cumulatively repurchased 47.0 million shares at a total cost of $1,409.9 million through January 3, 2017, including 0.5 million shares of our common stock at a cost of $27.5 million during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016. Our share repurchase authorization does not have an expiration date, does not require us to purchase a specific number of shares and may be modified, suspended or terminated at any time. (See Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of our repurchase authorization and methods.)

Our credit facility limits cash distributions with respect to our equity interests, such as cash dividends and share repurchases, based on a defined ratio. (See Note 8 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of our long-term debt.)

Price Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative five-year total return provided to stockholders on the Company's common stock relative to the S&P 400 Midcap Index, the NASDAQ US Benchmark TR Index and the Nation's Restaurant News Index. The graph assumes a $100 initial investment and the reinvestment of dividends in each of the indices. The measurement points utilized in the graph consist of the last trading day in each calendar year, which closely approximates the last day of the respective fiscal year of the Company. The historical stock performance presented below is not intended to and may not be indicative of future stock performance. NASDAQ OMX, which supplies the total return data for the NASDAQ Composite® (US) Index, has historically used total return data prepared by the Center for Research in Security Prices (CRSP). Effective January 1, 2014, NASDAQ OMX replaced total return values prepared by CRSP with comparable NASDAQ OMX Global Index data. As a result of this change, the NASDAQ US Benchmark TR Index replaces the NASDAQ Composite® (US) Index.



	12/31/11	12/31/12	12/30/13	12/31/14	12/31/15	12/31/16
The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated	$ 100	$ 111	$ 164	$ 171	$ 157	$ 204
S&P 400 Midcap Index	$ 100	$ 116	$ 153	$ 165	$ 159	$ 189
NASDAQ US Benchmark TR Index (1)	$ 100	$ 116	$ 155	$ 175	$ 176	$ 198
NASDAQ Composite® (US) Index (2)	$ 100	$ 118	$ 165	$ unavailable	$ unavailable	$ unavailable
Nation's Restaurant News Index (3)	$ 100	$ 101	$ 129	$ 132	$ 151	$ 152

(1) Underlying data provided by NASDAQ OMX Global Indexes.

(2) Underlying data provided by The Center for Research in Security Prices. As discussed above, data is no longer available from NASDAQ OMX after December 31, 2013.

(3) The Nation's Restaurant News Index ("Index") is a comprehensive restaurant industry index. In addition to fine and casual dining, the Index includes fast casual and quick-serve segment.

This graph shall not be deemed incorporated by reference by any general statement incorporating by reference this Annual Report on Form 10-K into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates this information by reference, and shall not otherwise be deemed filed under such Acts.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto, and with Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

	Fiscal Year (1) (2)				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	(In thousands, except per share data)				
Statements of Income Data:					
Revenues	$ 2,275,719	$ 2,100,609	$ 1,976,624	$ 1,877,910	$ 1,809,017
Costs and expenses:					
Cost of sales	526,628	504,031	490,306	455,685	450,153
Labor expenses	759,998	684,818	646,102	603,069	580,192
Other operating costs and expenses	540,365	500,640	478,504	452,571	439,559
General and administrative expenses	146,042	137,402	119,094	114,728	104,156
Depreciation and amortization expenses	88,010	85,563	82,835	78,558	74,433
Impairment of assets and lease terminations	114	6,011	696	(561)	9,536
Preopening costs	13,569	16,898	14,356	12,906	12,289
Total costs and expenses	2,074,726	1,935,363	1,831,893	1,716,956	1,670,318
Income from operations	200,993	165,246	144,731	160,954	138,699
Interest and other expense, net	(9,225)	(5,894)	(6,187)	(4,504)	(4,725)
Income before income taxes	191,768	159,352	138,544	156,450	133,974
Income tax provision	52,274	42,829	37,268	42,094	35,551
Net income	$ 139,494	$ 116,523	$ 101,276	$ 114,356	$ 98,423
Net income per share:					
Basic	$ 2.91	$ 2.39	$ 2.04	$ 2.19	$ 1.85
Diluted	$ 2.83	$ 2.30	$ 1.96	$ 2.10	$ 1.78
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	47,981	48,833	49,567	52,229	53,185
Diluted	49,372	50,605	51,584	54,377	55,211
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.88	$ 0.73	$ 0.61	$ 0.52	$ 0.24
Balance Sheet Data (at end of period):					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 53,839	$ 43,854	$ 58,018	$ 61,751	$ 83,569
Total assets	1,293,319	1,233,346	1,161,376	1,108,106	1,076,910
Total long-term debt and deemed landlord financing liability, including current portion	104,868	91,343	80,195	68,701	57,172
Total stockholders' equity	603,207	588,539	556,510	577,353	579,726
Restaurant Data					
The Cheesecake Factory comparable restaurant sales	1.2%	2.6%	1.5%	1.1%	2.2%
The Cheesecake Factory restaurants open at year end	194	187	177	168	162

(1) Fiscal 2016 consisted of 53 weeks. All other fiscal years presented consisted of 52 weeks.

(2) Fiscal 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012 included $21.5 million, $20.1 million, $16.8 million, $14.1 million and $10.8 million, respectively, of stock-based compensation expense.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

General

This discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes in Part IV, Item 15 of this report, the "Risk Factors" included in Part I, Item 1A of this report and the cautionary statements included throughout this report. The inclusion of supplementary analytical and related information herein may require us to make estimates and assumptions to enable us to fairly present, in all material respects, our analysis of trends and expectations with respect to our results of operations and financial position.

We utilize a 52/53-week fiscal year ending on the Tuesday closest to December 31st for financial reporting purposes. Fiscal year 2016 consisted of 53 weeks, and fiscal years 2015 and 2014 each consisted of 52 weeks. The estimated impact of the 53rd week in fiscal 2016 was an increase in revenues and diluted net income per share of approximately $54.7 million and $0.07, respectively.

Our business operates in the upscale casual dining segment of the restaurant industry. As of March 2, 2017, we operated 208 Company-owned restaurants: 194 under The Cheesecake Factory® mark, 13 under the Grand Lux Cafe® mark and one currently under the Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen® mark (transitioning to RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen™). Internationally, 15 The Cheesecake Factory branded restaurants operated in the Middle East, China and Mexico under licensing agreements. We also operated two bakery production facilities that produce desserts for our restaurants, international licensees and third-party bakery customers. We are selectively pursuing other means to leverage our competitive strengths, including developing, investing in or acquiring new restaurant concepts and expanding The Cheesecake Factory® brand to other retail opportunities.

Overview

Our strategy is driven by our commitment to customer satisfaction and is focused primarily on menu innovation, service and operational execution to continue to differentiate ourselves from other restaurant concepts, as well as to drive competitively strong performance that is sustainable. Financially, we are focused on prudently managing expenses at our restaurants, bakery facilities and corporate support center, and leveraging our size to make the best use of our purchasing power.

Investing in new company-owned restaurant development is our top capital allocation priority, with a focus on opening our concepts in premier locations within both new and existing markets in the United States. We target an average fully capitalized cash return on investment of approximately 20% at the unit level. Returns are affected by the cost to build restaurants, the level of revenues that each restaurant can deliver and our ability to maximize the profitability of restaurants. Investing in new restaurant development that meets our return on investment criteria is expected to create value for our Company and supports achieving mid-teens Company-level return on invested capital.

Going forward, our domestic revenue growth (comprised of our annual unit growth and comparable sales growth), combined with international growth, contribution from our incremental growth opportunities, a robust share repurchase program and our dividend provide a framework with high visibility and one that supports our financial objective of mid-teens growth in total return to shareholders. We define our total returns as earnings per share growth plus our dividend yield. The following are the key performance levers that we believe will contribute to achieving these goals:

- *Growing Overall Revenues.* Our overall revenue growth is primarily driven by revenues from new restaurant openings, increases in comparable restaurant sales, and royalties and bakery sales from additional licensed international locations. Changes in comparable restaurant sales come from variations in customer traffic, as well as in check average.

  Our strategy is to grow customer traffic by (1) continuing to offer innovative, high quality menu items that offer customers a wide range of options in terms of flavor, price and value and (2) focusing on service and hospitality with the goal of delivering an exceptional customer experience. We are continuing our efforts on a number of initiatives intended to help us make incremental progress towards growing customer traffic, including a greater focus on increasing throughput in our restaurants, building on the success of our gift card program, partnering with a third party to provide delivery services for our restaurants, capitalizing on our redesigned training programs and offering a technology for mobile payment in our restaurants.

  Check average is impacted by menu price increases and/or changes in menu mix. Our philosophy with regard to menu pricing is to use price increases to help offset key operating cost increases in a manner that balances protecting both our margins and customer traffic levels.

  In addition, we are pursuing a number of incremental growth opportunities, including measured growth of our Grand Lux Cafe and RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen concepts, our investment in North Italia and Flower Child, internal development of a fast casual concept and additional consumer packaged goods opportunities, which we believe will contribute to revenue growth over time.

- *Increasing Our Operating Margins (Income from Operations Expressed as a Percentage of Revenues).* Operating margins are subject to fluctuations in commodity costs, labor, restaurant-level occupancy expenses, general and administrative expenses ("G&A") and preopening expenses. Our objective is to gradually increase our operating margins and return to peak levels by capturing fixed cost leverage primarily from growth in international royalties, as well as increases in comparable restaurant sales. Maximizing our purchasing power as our business grows and operating our restaurants as productively as possible should help offset cost inflation, thereby supporting our margin expansion goal.

  By efficiently scaling our restaurant and bakery support infrastructure and improving our internal processes, we work toward growing G&A expenses at a slower rate than revenue growth over the long term, which also should contribute to operating margin expansion. However, G&A as a percentage of revenues may vary from quarter to quarter and may increase on a year-over-year comparative basis in the near term.

- *Dividends and Share Repurchases.* We have historically generated a significant amount of free cash flow, which we define as cash flow from operations less capital expenditures. We utilize substantially all of our free cash flow plus proceeds received from employee stock option exercises for dividends and share repurchases, the latter of which offsets dilution from our equity compensation program and supports our earnings per share growth.

(See Risk Factor "We may not be able to achieve our target of average mid-teens growth in total return to shareholders" in Part I, Item 1A of this report.)

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information from our consolidated statements of income expressed as percentages of revenues.

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of sales	23.2	24.0	24.9
Labor expenses	33.4	32.6	32.7
Other operating costs and expenses	23.7	23.8	24.2
General and administrative expenses	6.4	6.5	6.0
Depreciation and amortization expenses	3.9	4.1	4.2
Impairment of assets and lease terminations	—	0.3	—
Preopening costs	0.6	0.8	0.7
Total costs and expenses	91.2	92.1	92.7
Income from operations	8.8	7.9	7.3
Interest and other expense, net	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Income before income taxes	8.4	7.6	7.0
Income tax provision	2.3	2.1	1.9
Net income	6.1%	5.5%	5.1%

Fiscal 2016 Compared to Fiscal 2015

Revenues

Revenues increased 8.3% to $2,275.7 million for fiscal 2016, including approximately $54.7 million contributed by the 53rd week, compared to $2,100.6 million for fiscal 2015.

Comparable sales at The Cheesecake Factory restaurants increased by 1.2%, or $22.8 million, from fiscal 2015 on a 53-week basis, outperforming the casual dining industry which experienced a comparable sales decline of 1.4%, as measured by Knapp Track. Our comparable sales increase was driven by average check growth of 2.8% (based on an increase of 2.7% in menu pricing and a 0.1% positive change in mix), partially offset by a decrease in customer traffic of 1.6%. We implemented effective menu price increases of approximately 1.4% and 1.1% during the first and third quarters of fiscal 2016, respectively. We plan to target menu price increases of approximately 2% annually going forward. Total operating weeks at The Cheesecake Factory restaurants increased 7.4% to 10,031 in fiscal 2016 compared to the prior year. Excluding the impact of the 53rd week in fiscal 2016, total operating weeks increased 5.3% to 9,837. The Cheesecake Factory average sales per restaurant operating week increased 1.1% to $207,166 in fiscal 2016 compared to fiscal 2015.

Comparable sales at our Grand Lux Cafe restaurants increased by 2.2% from fiscal 2015 on a 53-week basis driven by an increase in average check and customer traffic. We implemented effective menu price increases of approximately 1.0% and 1.3% during the second and fourth quarters of fiscal 2016, respectively. We plan to target menu price increases of approximately 2% annually going forward.

Restaurants become eligible to enter our comparable sales base in their 19th month of operation. At January 3, 2017, there were 15 The Cheesecake Factory restaurants and one Grand Lux Cafe not yet in our comparable sales base. International licensed locations and restaurants that are no longer in operation, including those which we have relocated, are excluded from our comparable sales calculations. Factors outside of our control, such as macroeconomic conditions, weather patterns, timing of holidays, competition and other factors, including those referenced in Part I, Item lA, “Risk Factors,” can impact comparable sales.

We generally update and reprint our menus twice a year. As part of these menu updates, we evaluate the need for price increases based on those operating cost increases of which we are aware or that we can reasonably expect. While menu price increases can contribute to higher comparable restaurant sales in addition to offsetting margin pressure, we carefully consider all potential price increases in light of the extent to which we believe they may impact customer traffic.

External bakery sales were $53.6 million for fiscal 2016 compared to $52.8 million in fiscal 2015.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales consists of food, beverage, retail and bakery production supply costs incurred in conjunction with our restaurant and bakery revenues, and excludes depreciation, which is captured separately in depreciation and amortization expenses. As a percentage of revenues, cost of sales was 23.2% for fiscal 2016 compared to 24.0% for fiscal 2015, primarily driven by lower seafood, grocery, dairy and poultry costs.

The Cheesecake Factory restaurant menus are among the most diversified in the foodservice industry and, accordingly, are not overly dependent on a few select commodities. Changes in costs for one commodity sometimes can be offset by cost changes in other commodity categories. The principal commodity categories for our restaurants include general grocery items, dairy, produce, fish and seafood, poultry, meat and bread. See the discussion of our contracting activities in Part II, Item 7A — "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk."

As has been our past practice, we will carefully consider opportunities to introduce new menu items and implement selected menu price increases to help offset any expected cost increases for key commodities and other goods and services. For new restaurants, cost of sales will typically be higher for a period of time after opening until our management team becomes more accustomed to predicting, managing and servicing the sales volumes at these restaurants.

Labor Expenses

As a percentage of revenues, labor expenses, which include restaurant-level labor costs and bakery direct production labor, including associated fringe benefits, were 33.4% and 32.6% in fiscal 2016 and fiscal 2015, respectively. This variance was driven primarily by higher hourly wage rates due to minimum wage increases mandated under state and local laws. For new restaurants, labor expenses will typically be higher for a period of time after opening until our management team becomes more accustomed to predicting, managing and servicing the sales volumes at the new restaurants.

Other Operating Costs and Expenses

Other operating costs and expenses consist of restaurant-level occupancy expenses (rent, common area expenses, insurance, licenses, taxes and utilities), other operating expenses (excluding food costs and labor expenses, which are reported separately) and bakery production overhead and distribution expenses. As a percentage of revenues, other operating costs and expenses decreased to 23.7% for fiscal 2016 from 23.8% for fiscal 2015.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative ("G&A") expenses consist of the restaurant management recruiting and training program, as well as the restaurant field supervision, corporate support and bakery administrative organizations. As a percentage of revenues, G&A expenses decreased to 6.4% for fiscal 2016 versus 6.5% for fiscal 2015.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

As a percentage of revenues, depreciation and amortization expenses were 3.9% and 4.1% in fiscal 2016 and fiscal 2015, respectively. This decrease was primarily due to benefits from extending the depreciable life of restaurant assets in conjunction with recently extended/renewed leases and from certain restaurant assets being fully depreciated.

Impairment of Assets and Lease Terminations

In fiscal 2016, we recorded $0.1 million of accelerated depreciation expense related to the planned relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant and we expect to incur an additional $1.2 million of accelerated depreciation and impairment expense related to this relocation in fiscal 2017. In fiscal 2015, we recorded a $6.0 million impairment charge against the carrying value of our Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen restaurant assets.

Preopening Costs

Preopening costs were $13.6 million for fiscal 2016 compared to $16.9 million in fiscal 2015. We opened seven The Cheesecake Factory restaurants and one Grand Lux Cafe in fiscal 2016 compared to ten The Cheesecake Factory restaurants and one Grand Lux Cafe in fiscal 2015. Preopening costs include all costs to relocate and compensate restaurant management employees during the preopening period, costs to recruit and train hourly restaurant employees, and wages, travel and lodging costs for our opening training team and other support staff members. Also included are expenses for maintaining a roster of trained managers for pending openings, the associated temporary housing and other costs necessary to relocate managers in alignment with future restaurant opening and operating needs, and corporate travel and support activities. Preopening costs can fluctuate significantly from period to period based on the number and timing of restaurant openings and the specific preopening costs incurred for each restaurant.

Interest and Other Expense, Net

Interest and other expense, net was $9.2 million in fiscal 2016 compared to $5.9 million in fiscal 2015. This increase was primarily due to higher expense on our deemed landlord financing liability and asset disposals, and decreased income due to an insurance claim received in fiscal 2015. Interest expense on our deemed landlord financing liability was $5.6 million in fiscal 2016 compared to $3.5 million in fiscal 2015.

Income Tax Provision

Our effective income tax rate was 27.3% in fiscal 2016 compared to 26.9% in fiscal 2015. A lower proportion of Federal Insurance Contributions Act ("FICA") tip credit in relation to pre-tax income was partially offset by non-taxable gains in fiscal 2016 as compared to non-deductible losses in fiscal 2015 on our investments in variable life insurance contracts used to support our Executive Savings Plan ("ESP"), a non-qualified deferred compensation plan. See Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further information on our income tax provision.

Fiscal 2015 Compared to Fiscal 2014

Revenues

Revenues increased 6.3% to $2,100.6 million for fiscal 2015 compared to $1,976.6 million for fiscal 2014.

Comparable sales at The Cheesecake Factory restaurants increased by 2.6%, or $44.2 million, from the prior fiscal year, outperforming the casual dining industry which experienced a comparable sales increase of 1.0%, as measured by Knapp Track. Our comparable sales increase was driven by average check growth of 3.0% (based on an increase of 2.2% in menu pricing and a 0.8% positive change in mix), partially offset by a decrease in customer traffic of 0.4%. We implemented effective menu price increases of approximately 1.0% and 1.5% during the first and third quarters of fiscal 2015, respectively. Total operating weeks at The Cheesecake Factory restaurants increased 5.1% to 9,341 in fiscal 2015 compared to the prior year. The Cheesecake Factory average sales per restaurant operating week increased 1.5% to $204,877 in fiscal 2015 compared to fiscal 2014.

Comparable sales at our Grand Lux Cafe restaurants decreased by 2.3% from the prior fiscal year driven by a decrease in customer traffic, partially offset by average check growth. We implemented effective menu price increases of approximately 1.5% and 1.1% during the second and fourth quarters of fiscal 2015, respectively.

External bakery sales were $52.8 million for fiscal 2015 compared to $53.2 million in fiscal 2014.

Cost of Sales

As a percentage of revenues, cost of sales was 24.0% for fiscal 2015 compared to 24.9% for fiscal 2014. Higher meat costs were more than offset by lower dairy and seafood costs.

Labor Expenses

As a percentage of revenues, labor expenses, which include restaurant-level labor costs and bakery direct production labor, including associated fringe benefits, were 32.6% and 32.7% in fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2014, respectively. Decreased group medical costs due to lower large claims activity and enrollment were partially offset by higher hourly labor rates.

Other Operating Costs and Expenses

As a percentage of revenues, other operating costs and expenses decreased to 23.8% for fiscal 2015 from 24.2% for fiscal 2014 primarily due to lower natural gas prices and some favorability across other categories.

General and Administrative Expenses

As a percentage of revenues, G&A expenses increased to 6.5% for fiscal 2015 versus 6.0% for fiscal 2014 primarily due to a higher fiscal 2015 accrual for corporate performance bonuses and an increase in stock-based compensation expense.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

As a percentage of revenues, depreciation and amortization expenses were 4.1% and 4.2% in fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2014, respectively.

Impairment of Assets and Lease Terminations

During fiscal 2015, we recorded a $6.0 million impairment charge against the carrying value of our Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen restaurant assets. During fiscal 2014, we incurred $0.7 million of accelerated depreciation, future rent and other closing costs related to the relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant.

Preopening Costs

Preopening costs were $16.9 million for fiscal 2015 compared to $14.4 million in fiscal 2014. We opened ten The Cheesecake Factory restaurants and one Grand Lux Cafe in fiscal 2015 compared to ten The Cheesecake Factory restaurants in fiscal 2014.

Interest and Other Expense, Net

Interest and other expense, net was $5.9 million in fiscal 2015 compared to $6.2 million in fiscal 2014. This decrease was primarily due to income from an insurance claim and lower interest expense on our deemed landlord financing liability, partially offset by higher expense on asset disposals. Interest expense on our deemed landlord financing liability was $3.5 million in fiscal 2015 compared to $3.8 million in fiscal 2014.

Income Tax Provision

Our effective income tax rate was 26.9% in both fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2014. A higher proportion of enterprise zone credits in relation to pre-tax income was offset by non-deductible losses in fiscal 2015 as compared to non-taxable gains in fiscal 2014 on our investments in variable life insurance contracts used to support our ESP. See Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further information on our income tax provision.

Non-GAAP Measures

Adjusted net income and adjusted diluted net income per share are supplemental measures of our performance that are not required by or presented in accordance with GAAP. These non-GAAP measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with GAAP. We calculate these non-GAAP measures by eliminating from net income and diluted net income per share the impact of items we do not consider indicative of our ongoing operations. We believe these adjusted measures provide additional information to facilitate the comparison of our past and present financial results. We utilize results that both include and exclude the identified items in evaluating business performance. Our inclusion of these adjusted measures should not be construed as an indication that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or infrequent items. In the future, we may incur expenses or generate income similar to the adjusted items.

Following is a reconciliation from net income and diluted net income per share to the corresponding adjusted measures (in thousands, except per share data):

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Net income	$ 139,494	$ 116,523	$ 101,276
After-tax impact from:			
Impairment of assets and lease terminations (1)	68	3,607	418
Adjusted net income	$ 139,562	$ 120,130	$ 101,694
Diluted net income per share	$ 2.83	$ 2.30	$ 1.96
After-tax impact from:			
Impairment of assets and lease terminations (1)	0.00	0.07	0.01
Adjusted diluted net income per share	$ 2.83	$ 2.37	$ 1.97

(1) Fiscal year 2016 includes $0.1 million of pre-tax accelerated depreciation expense related to the planned relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant and we expect to incur an additional $1.2 million of pre-tax accelerated depreciation and impairment expense related to this relocation in fiscal 2017. Fiscal year 2015 includes $6.0 million of pre-tax impairment expense related to our Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen restaurant. Fiscal year 2014 includes $0.7 million of pre-tax accelerated depreciation, future rent and other closing costs related to the relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant. These amounts were recorded in impairment of assets and lease terminations in the consolidated statements of income. (See Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of these charges.)

Fiscal 2017 Outlook

This discussion contains forward-looking statements and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes in Part IV, Item 15 of this report, the “Risk Factors” included in Part I, Item 1A of this report and the cautionary statements included throughout this report.

We estimate adjusted diluted net income per share for fiscal 2017 will be between $2.95 and $3.07 based on an assumed comparable sales increase of between 1.0% and 2.0% at The Cheesecake Factory restaurants, as well as certain cost assumptions. We currently expect commodity cost inflation of about 1.0% to 2.0% for fiscal 2017 as we anticipate higher prices in seafood and dairy costs, partially offset by lower meat costs. In fiscal 2017, we are estimating wage inflation of approximately 5% and a corporate tax rate of 23% to 24%, reflecting the adoption of new accounting guidance related to stock-based compensation. Adjusted diluted net income per share excludes $1.2 million of accelerated depreciation and impairment expense related to the planned relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory. (See “Recent Accounting Pronouncements” in Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of this change.)

We estimate adjusted diluted net income per share for the first quarter of fiscal 2017 will be between $0.71 and $0.74 based on an assumed comparable sales increase of between flat and 1.0% at The Cheesecake Factory restaurants. First quarter total revenues are expected to be approximately

$565 million at the mid-point of the comparable sales range. Adjusted diluted net income per share excludes $0.8 million of accelerated depreciation expense related to the planned relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory.

In fiscal 2017, we plan to open as many as eight new restaurants, including one The Cheesecake Factory relocation and our second RockSugar Southeast Asian Kitchen. In addition to these Company-owned locations, we expect as many as four to five restaurants to open internationally under licensing agreements.

We expect fiscal 2017 cash capital expenditures to range between $125 million and $140 million and anticipate utilizing substantially all of our free cash flow, plus proceeds received from employee stock option exercises, for dividends and share repurchases. (See "Liquidity and Capital Resources" for further discussion of expected 2017 capital expenditures.)

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our corporate financial objectives are to maintain a sufficiently strong and conservative balance sheet to support our operating initiatives and unit growth while maintaining financial flexibility to provide the financial resources necessary to protect and enhance the competitiveness of our restaurant and bakery brands and to provide a prudent level of financial capacity to manage the risks and uncertainties of conducting our business operations under various economic and industry cycles. Our ongoing capital requirements are principally related to our restaurant expansion plans, ongoing maintenance of our restaurants and bakery facilities, investment in our corporate and information technology infrastructures and growth capital commitments to North Italia and Flower Child.

Similar to many restaurant and retail chain store operations, we utilize operating lease arrangements for all of our restaurant locations. We believe our operating lease arrangements continue to provide appropriate leverage for our capital structure in a financially efficient manner. However, we are not limited to the use of lease arrangements as our only method of opening new restaurants. While most of our operating lease obligations are not required to be reflected as indebtedness on our consolidated balance sheet, the minimum base rents and related fixed obligations under our lease agreements must be satisfied by cash flows from our ongoing operations. Accordingly, our lease arrangements reduce, to some extent, our capacity to utilize funded indebtedness in our capital structure.

Historically, we have obtained capital from our ongoing operations, public stock offerings, lines of credit, employee stock option exercises and construction contributions from our landlords. Our requirement for working capital is not significant, since our restaurant customers pay for their food and beverage purchases in cash or cash equivalents at the time of sale, and we are able to sell many of our food inventory items before payment is due to the suppliers of such items.

The following table presents, for the periods indicated, a summary of our key cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities (in millions):

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Cash provided by operating activities	$ 302.5	$ 235.4	$ 239.6
Capital expenditures	$ (115.8)	$ (153.9)	$ (114.0)
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	$ (42.0)	$ —	$ —
Deemed landlord financing proceeds	$ 17.2	$ 14.3	$ 14.1
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	$ 28.4	$ 28.0	$ 22.9
Borrowings on credit facility	$ 35.0	$ 60.0	$ 25.0
Repayments on credit facility	$ (35.0)	$ (60.0)	$ (25.0)
Treasury stock purchases	$ (146.5)	$ (109.4)	$ (140.5)
Cash dividends paid	$ (42.4)	$ (36.0)	$ (30.3)

During fiscal 2016, our cash and cash equivalents increased by $10.0 million to $53.8 million at January 3, 2017. This increase was primarily attributable to cash provided by operating activities, proceeds from exercises of employee stock options and deemed landlord financing proceeds, partially offset by treasury stock purchases, capital expenditures, dividend payments and our investment in North Italia and Flower Child. (See Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of cash and cash equivalents.)

Capital expenditures for new restaurants, including locations under development as of each fiscal year end were $84.4 million, $104.5 million and $80.5 million for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Capital expenditures also included $26.8 million, $28.5 million and $26.9 million for our existing restaurants and $4.6 million, $20.9 million and $6.6 million for bakery and corporate capacity and infrastructure investments in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, including construction of a training center that was completed in January 2016.

For fiscal 2017, we currently estimate our cash outlays for capital expenditures to range between $125 million and $140 million, net of agreed-upon up-front cash landlord construction contributions and excluding $13.6 million of expected non-capitalizable preopening costs for new restaurants. The amount reflected as additions to property and equipment in the consolidated statements of cash flows may vary from this estimate based on the accounting treatment of each lease. (See Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report.) Our estimate for capital expenditures for fiscal 2017 contemplates a net outlay of $65 million to $75 million for as many as eight restaurants expected to be opened during fiscal 2017 and estimated construction-in-progress disbursements for anticipated early fiscal 2018 openings. Expected fiscal 2017 capital expenditures also include $35 million to $40 million for replacements, enhancements and capacity additions to our existing restaurants and approximately $25 million for bakery and corporate infrastructure investments, including the commencement of an infrastructure upgrade of our California bakery.

During fiscal 2016, we entered into a strategic relationship with Fox Restaurant Concepts LLC (“FRC”) with respect to two of its brands, North Italia and Flower Child, that share a number of parallels with us in terms of culture and philosophy, and that we believe have significant opportunity for growth. FRC, or its affiliates, will continue to own the intellectual property, manage day-to-day operations and provide infrastructure support to facilitate the near-term growth of both of these concepts.

We made initial minority equity investments in these concepts during fiscal 2016 and will provide ongoing growth capital over time. We have the right, and an obligation if certain financial, legal and operational conditions are met, to acquire the remaining interest in either or both of these concepts in the next three to five years. These transactions are not expected to have a material impact on our financial condition over the next several years, and we do not anticipate that we will need to incur debt to fund our ongoing growth capital commitments during the investment period. Should we ultimately acquire one or both concepts, we would evaluate the appropriate capital structure at that time. (See Item 1A — Risk Factors — “Our strategic relationship with Fox Restaurant Concepts LLC (“FRC”) might not yield anticipated benefits and could result in a loss of investment, which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.”)

On November 10, 2016, we entered into a loan agreement ("Facility") which amended and restated in its entirety our prior loan agreement dated October 16, 2013. This Facility, which matures on December 22, 2020, provides us with revolving loan commitments totaling $200 million, of which $50 million may be used for issuances of letters of credit. Availability under the Facility is reduced by outstanding letters of credit, which are used to support our self-insurance programs. The Facility contains a commitment increase feature that could provide for an additional $100 million in available credit upon our request and subject to the lenders electing to increase their commitments or by means of the addition of new lenders. At January 3, 2017, we had net availability for borrowings of $178.0 million, based on a zero outstanding debt balance and $22.0 million in standby letters of credit. The Facility also limits cash distributions with respect to our equity interests, such as cash dividends and share repurchases, based on a defined ratio. We were in compliance with the financial covenants in effect at January 3, 2017. We borrowed on these credit facilities during fiscal 2016 to fund a portion of our investment in North Italia and Flower Child and our stock repurchases. We borrowed on these credit facilities during fiscal 2015 to fund a portion of our stock repurchases. Balances were repaid within each fiscal year. (See Note 8 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of our long-term debt.)

In July 2012, our Board approved the initiation of a cash dividend to our stockholders, which is subject to quarterly Board approval. Cash dividends have been declared during every quarter since initiation. Future decisions to pay or to increase or decrease dividends are at the discretion of the Board and will be dependent on our operating performance, financial condition, capital expenditure requirements, limitations on cash distributions pursuant to the terms and conditions of our Facility and other such factors that the Board considers relevant.

On July 21, 2016, our Board increased the authorization to repurchase our common stock by 7.5 million shares to 56.0 million shares. Under this and all previous authorizations, we have cumulatively repurchased 47.0 million shares at a total cost of $1,409.9 million through January 3, 2017. During fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, we repurchased 2.9 million, 2.1 million and 3.1 million shares of our common stock at a cost of $146.5 million, $104.8 million and $143.2 million, respectively. Our share repurchase authorization does not have an expiration date, does not require us to purchase a specific number of shares and may be modified, suspended or terminated at any time. We make the determination to repurchase shares based on several factors, including an evaluation of current and future capital needs associated with new restaurant development, current and forecasted cash flows, including dividend payments and growth capital contributions to North Italia and Flower Child, a review of our capital structure and cost of capital, our share price and current market conditions. Our objectives with regard to share repurchases are to offset the dilution to our shares outstanding that results from equity compensation grants and to supplement our earnings per share growth. (See Note 11 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of our repurchase authorization and methods.)

Based on our current expansion objectives, we believe that during the upcoming 12 months our cash and cash equivalents, combined with expected cash flows provided by operations, available borrowings under our Facility and expected landlord construction contributions should be sufficient in the aggregate to finance our capital allocation strategy, including capital expenditures, share repurchases, cash dividends and growth capital contributions to North Italia and Flower Child, and allow us to consider additional possible capital allocation strategies, such as developing, investing in or acquiring other growth vehicles. We continue to plan to return substantially all of our free cash flow plus proceeds received from employee stock option exercises to stockholders in the form of dividends and share repurchases.

As of January 3, 2017, we had no financing transactions, arrangements or other relationships with any unconsolidated entities or related parties other than the arrangement with Fox Restaurant Concepts LLC that we entered into in fiscal 2016. (See "Investments in North Italia® and Flower Child®"in Part I, Item 1 for further discussion of this investment.) Additionally, we had no financing arrangements involving synthetic leases or trading activities involving commodity contracts.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of January 3, 2017 (amounts in millions):

	Payment Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	4-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Contractual obligations					
Leases (1)	$ 1,021.2	$ 87.9	$ 177.5	$ 170.1	$ 585.7
Long-term debt	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase obligations (2)	142.1	94.3	25.2	12.9	9.7
Uncertain tax positions (3)	0.8	—	0.8	—	—
Total	$ 1,164.1	$ 182.2	$ 203.5	$ 183.0	$ 595.4
Other commercial commitments					
Standby letters of credit	$ 22.0	$ —	$ —	$ 22.0	$ —

(1) Represents aggregate minimum lease payments for our restaurant operations, automobiles and certain equipment, including amounts characterized as deemed landlord financing payments in accordance with accounting guidance. (See Note 1 in Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report.) Most of our leases also require contingent rent in addition to the minimum base rent based on a percentage of revenues ranging from 3% to 10% and require various expenses incidental to the use of the property.
(2) Purchase obligations represent commitments for the purchase of goods and estimated construction commitments, net of agreed-upon up-front landlord construction contributions. Amounts exclude agreements that are cancelable without significant penalty.
(3) Represents liability for uncertain tax positions. (See Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of income taxes.)

In addition to the items listed above, we are obligated to provide up to $42 million in combined growth capital to North Italia and Flower Child. These contributions will result in an increased minority interest in the related concept. The right, and obligation to provide growth capital and to acquire the remaining interest in either or both of these concepts in the next three to five years, assumes certain financial, legal and operational conditions are met. (See "Liquidity and Capital Resources" of this report for further discussion.)

We expect to fund our contractual obligations primarily with operating cash flows generated in the normal course of business.

Critical Accounting Policies

Critical accounting policies are those we believe are most important to portraying our financial condition and results of operations and also require the greatest amount of subjective or complex judgments by management. Judgments and uncertainties regarding the application of these policies may result in materially different amounts being reported under various conditions or using different assumptions. We consider the following policies to be the most critical in understanding the judgment that is involved in preparing our consolidated financial statements.

Property and Equipment

We record property and equipment at cost less accumulated depreciation. Improvements are capitalized while repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. The useful life of property and equipment and the determination as to what constitutes a capitalized cost versus a repair and maintenance expense involve judgment by management, which may produce materially different amounts of repairs and maintenance or depreciation expense than if different assumptions were used.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We assess the potential impairment of our long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the assets or asset group may not be recoverable. Factors considered include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results, significant changes in the manner in which an asset is being used, an expectation that an asset will be disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life and significant negative industry or economic trends. We regularly review restaurants that are cash flow negative for the previous four quarters and those that are being considered for closure or relocation to determine if impairment testing is warranted.

Assessing whether impairment testing is warranted and, if so, determining the amount of expense require the use of estimates and assumptions regarding future cash flows and estimated useful lives, which are subject to a significant degree of judgment based on our experience and knowledge. These estimates can be significantly impacted by changes in the economic environment, real estate market conditions and capital spending decisions.

Gift Card Revenue Recognition

We recognize a liability upon the sale of our gift cards and recognize revenue when these gift cards are redeemed in our restaurants. Based on our historical redemption patterns, we can reasonably estimate the amount of gift cards for which redemption is remote, which is referred to as "breakage." Breakage is recognized over a three-year period in proportion to historical redemption trends and is classified as revenues in our consolidated statements of income. Utilizing this method, we estimate both the amount of breakage and the time period of redemption. If actual redemption amounts or patterns vary from our estimates, actual gift card breakage income may differ from the amounts recorded.

Leases

We currently lease all of our restaurant locations. We evaluate each lease to determine its appropriate classification as an operating or capital lease for financial reporting purposes. All of our restaurant leases are classified as operating leases. Minimum base rent, which generally escalates over the term of the lease, is recorded on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The initial lease term includes the build-out, or rent holiday, period for our leases, where no rent payments are typically due under the terms of the lease. Contingent rent expense, which is based on a percentage of revenues, is recorded as incurred to the extent it exceeds minimum base rent per the lease agreement.

We expend cash for leasehold improvements and FF&E to build out and equip our leased premises. We may also expend cash for structural additions that we make to leased premises. Generally a portion of the leasehold improvements and building costs are reimbursed to us by our landlords as construction contributions. If obtained, landlord construction contributions usually take the form of up-front cash, full or partial credits against our future minimum or percentage rents, or a combination thereof. Depending on the specifics of the leased space and the lease agreement, amounts paid for structural components are recorded during the construction period as either prepaid rent or property and equipment and the landlord construction contributions are recorded as either an offset to prepaid rent or as a deemed landlord financing liability.

For those leases for which we are deemed the owner of the property during construction, upon completion, we perform an analysis to determine if they qualify for sale-leaseback treatment. For those qualifying leases, the deemed landlord financing liability and the associated property and equipment are removed and the difference is reclassified to either prepaid or deferred rent and amortized over the lease term as an increase or decrease to rent expense. If the lease does not qualify for sale-leaseback treatment, the deemed landlord financing liability is amortized over the lease term based on the rent payments designated in the lease agreement.

Self-Insurance Liabilities

We retain the financial responsibility for a significant portion of our risks and associated liabilities with respect to workers' compensation, general liability, employee health benefits, employment practices and other insurable risks. The accrued liabilities associated with our self-insured programs are based on our estimate of the ultimate costs to settle known claims as well as claims incurred but not yet reported to us ("IBNR") as of the balance sheet date. Our estimated liabilities are based on information provided by our insurance brokers and insurers, combined with our judgment regarding a number of assumptions and factors, including the frequency and severity of claims, claims development history, case jurisdiction, applicable legislation and our claims settlement practices. We maintain stop-loss coverage with third-party insurers to limit our individual claim exposure for many of our programs. Significant judgment is required to estimate IBNR amounts, as parties have yet to assert such claims. If actual claims trends, including the severity or frequency of claims, differ from our estimates, our financial results could be impacted.

Stock-Based Compensation

We apply the Black-Scholes valuation model in determining the fair value of stock option grants, which requires the use of assumptions, including the volatility of our common stock price and the length of time staff members will retain their vested stock options prior to exercise. Additionally, we estimate the expected forfeiture rate related to stock options, restricted shares and restricted share units in determining the amount of stock-based compensation expense for each period. For restricted share units with performance-based vesting conditions, we estimate the level of expected performance. Significant judgment is required in determining the valuation factors and forfeiture rate estimates. Changes in these assumptions or differences between our estimates and actual results could materially affect our results of operations.

Income Taxes

We provide for income taxes based on our estimate of federal, state and foreign tax liabilities. Our estimates include, but are not limited to, effective state and local income tax rates, allowable tax credits for items such as FICA taxes paid on reported tip income and depreciation expense allowable for tax purposes. Our estimates are made based on the best available information at the time we prepare our income tax provision. In making our estimates, we consider the impact of legislative and judicial developments. As these developments evolve, we update our estimates, which, in turn, may result in adjustments to our effective tax rate. We generally file our income tax returns within ten months after our fiscal year-end. All tax returns are subject to audit by the applicable taxing authorities, usually years after the returns are filed, and could be subject to differing interpretations of the tax laws.

We account for uncertain tax positions under Financial Accounting Standards Board guidance, which requires that a position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return be recognized (or derecognized) in the financial statements when it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than 50%) that the position would be sustained on its technical merits upon examination by tax authorities, taking into account available administrative remedies and litigation. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate resolution. Assessment of uncertain tax positions requires significant judgments relating to the amounts, timing and likelihood of resolution. Our actual results could differ materially from these estimates.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for a summary of new accounting standards.

Impact of Inflation

The impact of inflation on food costs, labor, and other supplies and services can adversely impact our financial results. While we attempt to at least partially offset increases in the costs of key operating resources by gradually raising prices for our menu items and bakery products, and employing more efficient purchasing practices, productivity improvements and greater economies of scale, there can be no assurance that we will be effective in doing so.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The following discussion of market risks contains forward-looking statements. Actual results may differ materially from the following discussion based on general conditions in the commodity and financial markets.

We purchase food and other commodities for use in our operations, based on market prices established with our suppliers. Many of the commodities purchased by us can be subject to volatility due to market supply and demand factors outside of our control. Substantially all of our ingredients and supplies are available from multiple qualified suppliers, which helps mitigate our risk of commodity availability and obtain competitive prices. We negotiate short-term and long-term agreements for some of our principal commodity, supply and equipment requirements, such as cream cheese, depending on market conditions and expected demand. Historically, we were unable to contract directly for extended periods of time for certain of our commodities such as certain produce items, wild-caught fresh fish and certain dairy products. During 2015, we began entering into longer-term fixed pricing agreements for additional dairy items, and we continue to evaluate the possibility of entering into similar arrangements for additional commodities. We also periodically evaluate hedging vehicles, such as direct financial instruments, to assist us in managing our risk and variability in these categories. Although these vehicles and markets may be available to us, we may choose not to enter into contracts due to pricing volatility, excessive risk premiums, hedge inefficiencies or other factors. Where we had not entered into long-term contracts, commodities can be subject to unforeseen supply and cost fluctuations, which at times may be significant. Additionally, the cost of commodities subject to governmental regulation, such as dairy and corn, can be even more susceptible to price fluctuation than other products. We may or may not have the ability to increase menu prices, or vary menu items, in response to food commodity price increases. For fiscal years 2016 and 2015, a hypothetical increase of 1% in commodities costs would have a negative impact of $5.3 million and $5.0 million, respectively, on cost of sales.

We are exposed to market risk from interest rate changes on our funded debt. This exposure relates to the component of the interest rate on our Facility that is indexed to market rates. As of January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, we had no debt outstanding under our Facility. Therefore, we had no exposure to interest rate fluctuations on funded debt at those dates. (See Note 8 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report for further discussion of our long-term debt.)

We are also subject to market risk related to our investments in variable life insurance contracts used to support our ESP, to the extent these investments are not equivalent to the related liability. In addition, because changes in these investments are not taxable, the full impact of gains or losses directly affects net income. Based on balances at January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, a hypothetical 10% decline in the market value of our deferred compensation asset and related liability would not have impacted income before income taxes. However, net income would have declined by $2.0 million at January 3, 2017 and $1.6 million at December 29, 2015.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The consolidated financial statements required to be filed hereunder are set forth in Part IV, Item 15 of this report.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We have established and maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that material information relating to the Company and our subsidiaries required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only a reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management was necessarily required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. We carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level as of January 3, 2017.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. As defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f), internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by our Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 3, 2017 on the criteria in "Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of January 3, 2017.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 3, 2017 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears in Part IV, Item 15 of this report.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) during our most recent fiscal quarter ended January 3, 2017 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We have adopted a code of ethics which applies to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer, who are the Company's principal executive, financial and accounting officers, respectively, and the Company's other executive officers and members of the Board of Directors, entitled "Code of Ethics for Executive Officers, Senior Financial Officers and Directors." The Code of Ethics is available on our corporate website at *www.thecheesecakefactory.com* in the "Corporate Governance" section of our "Investors" page. The contents of our website are ***not*** incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K. We intend to satisfy disclosure requirements under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding an amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of the Code of Ethics by posting such information on our website, at the address and location specified above, or as otherwise required by the NASDAQ Global Market.

Information with respect to our executive officers is included in Part I, Item 1 of this report. Other information required by this item is hereby incorporated by reference from the sections entitled "Election of Directors," "Board of Directors and Corporate Governance," "Designation of Audit Committee Financial Experts," "Committees of the Board of Directors," and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in our definitive proxy statement for the annual meeting of stockholders to be held on June 8, 2017 (the "Proxy Statement").

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is hereby incorporated by reference to the sections entitled "Board of Directors Compensation" and "Executive Compensation" in the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is hereby incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Beneficial Ownership of Principal Stockholders and Management" in the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is hereby incorporated by reference to the sections entitled "Policies Regarding Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons" and "Board of Directors and Corporate Governance" in the Proxy Statement.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is hereby incorporated by reference to the section entitled "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees and Services" (in the proposal entitled "Ratification of Selection of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm") in the Proxy Statement.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

The following documents are filed as a part of this Report:

(a) 1. Financial statements:

The consolidated financial statements required to be filed hereunder are listed in the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page 44 of this report.

2. Financial statement schedules:

All schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information has been otherwise supplied in the financial statements or notes to the financial statements.

3. Exhibits:

The Exhibits required to be filed hereunder are listed in the exhibit index included herein at page 66.

Table of Contents

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of income, of stockholders' equity and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and its subsidiaries at January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 3, 2017 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 3, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Los Angeles, California
March 2, 2017

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share data)

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 53,839	$ 43,854
Accounts receivable	15,632	14,159
Income tax receivable	—	18,739
Other receivables	64,592	72,658
Inventories	34,926	34,010
Prepaid expenses	52,438	41,976
Total current assets	221,427	225,396
Property and equipment, net	910,134	892,191
Other assets:		
Intangible assets, net	23,054	21,972
Prepaid rent	42,162	46,881
Other	96,542	46,906
Total other assets	161,758	115,759
Total assets	$ 1,293,319	$ 1,233,346
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 41,564	$ 47,770
Income taxes payable	2,299	—
Gift card liability	153,629	144,143
Other accrued expenses	179,034	158,313
Total current liabilities	376,526	350,226
Deferred income taxes	82,401	82,524
Deferred rent	71,575	72,911
Deemed landlord financing liability	100,576	87,841
Other noncurrent liabilities	59,034	51,305
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $.01 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Common stock, $.01 par value, 250,000,000 shares authorized; 94,672,037 and 93,126,667 shares issued at January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, respectively	947	931
Additional paid-in capital	774,137	710,242
Retained earnings	1,238,012	1,140,788
Treasury stock 46,979,659 and 44,064,322 shares at cost at January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, respectively	(1,409,889)	(1,263,422)
Total stockholders' equity	603,207	588,539
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 1,293,319	$ 1,233,346

See the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenues	$ 2,275,719	$ 2,100,609	$ 1,976,624
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of sales	526,628	504,031	490,306
Labor expenses	759,998	684,818	646,102
Other operating costs and expenses	540,365	500,640	478,504
General and administrative expenses	146,042	137,402	119,094
Depreciation and amortization expenses	88,010	85,563	82,835
Impairment of assets and lease terminations	114	6,011	696
Preopening costs	13,569	16,898	14,356
Total costs and expenses	2,074,726	1,935,363	1,831,893
Income from operations	200,993	165,246	144,731
Interest and other expense, net	(9,225)	(5,894)	(6,187)
Income before income taxes	191,768	159,352	138,544
Income tax provision	52,274	42,829	37,268
Net income	$ 139,494	$ 116,523	$ 101,276
Net income per share:			
Basic	$ 2.91	$ 2.39	$ 2.04
Diluted	$ 2.83	$ 2.30	$ 1.96
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	47,981	48,833	49,567
Diluted	49,372	50,605	51,584
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.88	$ 0.73	$ 0.61

See the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands)

	Shares of Common Stock	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Total
Balance, December 31, 2013	90,632	$ 906	$ 602,469	$ 989,451	$ (1,015,473)	$ 577,353
Net income	—	—	—	101,276	—	101,276
Cash dividends declared	—	—	—	(30,516)	—	(30,516)
Tax impact of stock options exercised, net of cancellations	—	—	8,906	—	—	8,906
Stock-based compensation	—	—	17,033	—	—	17,033
Common stock issued under stock-based compensation plans	1,158	12	22,929	—	—	22,941
Treasury stock purchases	—	—	2,696	—	(143,179)	(140,483)
Balance, December 30, 2014	91,790	918	654,033	1,060,211	(1,158,652)	556,510
Net income	—	—	—	116,523	—	116,523
Cash dividends declared	—	—	—	(35,946)	—	(35,946)
Tax impact of stock options exercised, net of cancellations	—	—	12,501	—	—	12,501
Stock-based compensation	—	—	20,325	—	—	20,325
Common stock issued under stock-based compensation plans	1,337	13	27,984	—	—	27,997
Treasury stock purchases	—	—	(4,601)	—	(104,770)	(109,371)
Balance, December 29, 2015	93,127	931	710,242	1,140,788	(1,263,422)	588,539
Net income	—	—	—	139,494	—	139,494
Cash dividends declared	—	—	—	(42,270)	—	(42,270)
Tax impact of stock options exercised, net of cancellations	—	—	13,722	—	—	13,722
Stock-based compensation	—	—	21,811	—	—	21,811
Common stock issued under stock-based compensation plans	1,545	16	28,362	—	—	28,378
Treasury stock purchases	—	—	—	—	(146,467)	(146,467)
Balance, January 3, 2017	94,672	$ 947	$ 774,137	$ 1,238,012	$ (1,409,889)	$ 603,207

See the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 139,494	$ 116,523	$ 101,276
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization expenses	88,010	85,563	82,835
Deferred income taxes	(1,005)	1,184	204
Impairment of assets and lease terminations	114	6,011	245
Stock-based compensation	21,473	20,053	16,817
Tax impact of stock options exercised, net of cancellations	13,722	12,501	8,906
Excess tax benefit related to stock options exercised	(13,861)	(12,309)	(8,861)
Other	3,592	2,615	2,059
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(1,473)	1,011	(5,079)
Other receivables	8,066	(10,331)	(6,867)
Inventories	(916)	(755)	2,223
Prepaid expenses	(10,462)	(3,743)	4,362
Other assets	(2,818)	(5,799)	(3,645)
Accounts payable	752	(12,931)	(18,180)
Income taxes receivable/payable	21,837	(1,356)	(12,854)
Other accrued expenses	35,995	37,186	39,848
Cash provided by operating activities	302,520	235,423	239,649
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Additions to property and equipment	(115,821)	(153,941)	(113,982)
Additions to intangible assets	(1,640)	(1,760)	(1,879)
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	(42,000)	—	—
Cash used in investing activities	(159,461)	(155,701)	(115,861)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Deemed landlord financing proceeds	17,246	14,266	14,143
Deemed landlord financing payments	(3,721)	(3,118)	(2,650)
Borrowings on credit facility	35,000	60,000	25,000
Repayments on credit facility	(35,000)	(60,000)	(25,000)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	28,378	27,997	22,940
Excess tax benefit related to stock options exercised	13,861	12,309	8,861
Cash dividends paid	(42,371)	(35,969)	(30,332)
Treasury stock purchases	(146,467)	(109,371)	(140,483)
Cash used in financing activities	(133,074)	(93,886)	(127,521)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	9,985	(14,164)	(3,733)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	43,854	58,018	61,751
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 53,839	$ 43,854	$ 58,018
Supplemental disclosures:			
Interest paid	$ 6,038	$ 6,057	$ 5,430
Income taxes paid	$ 17,932	$ 30,410	$ 41,074
Construction payable	$ 6,541	$ 13,500	$ 10,124

See the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

As of March 2, 2017, The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated operated 208 Company-owned upscale casual dining restaurants under The Cheesecake Factory ®, Grand Lux Cafe ® and Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen ® marks. Internationally, 15 The Cheesecake Factory branded restaurants operated in the Middle East, China and Mexico under licensing agreements. We also operated two bakery production facilities that produce desserts for our restaurants, international licensees and third-party bakery customers. We are selectively pursuing other means to leverage our competitive strengths, including developing, investing in or acquiring new restaurant concepts and expanding The Cheesecake Factory brand to other retail opportunities.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and its wholly owned subsidiaries (referred to herein as the "Company," "we," "us" and "our") prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). All intercompany accounts and transactions for the periods presented have been eliminated in consolidation.

We utilize a 52/53-week fiscal year ending on the Tuesday closest to December 31 for financial reporting purposes. Fiscal years 2015 and 2014 each consisted of 52 weeks, while fiscal 2016 consisted of 53 weeks. Fiscal year 2017 will consist of 52 weeks.

In fiscal 2016, we separately disclosed our gift card liability on the consolidated balance sheet. To conform to the current year presentation, we reclassified the prior year balance that was previously combined in other accrued expenses.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions for the reporting periods covered by the financial statements. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Amounts receivable from credit card processors, totaling $12.2 million and $10.3 million at January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, respectively, are considered cash equivalents because they are both short-term and highly liquid in nature and are typically converted to cash within three days of the sales transaction. Checks issued, but not yet presented for payment to our bank, are reflected as a reduction of cash and cash equivalents.

Accounts and Other Receivables

Our accounts receivable principally result from credit sales to bakery customers. Other receivables consist of various amounts due from our gift card resellers, insurance providers, landlords and others in the ordinary course of business.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to a concentration of credit risk are cash and cash equivalents and receivables. We maintain our day-to-day operating cash balances in non-interest-bearing transaction accounts, which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to $250,000. We invest our excess cash in a money market deposit account, which is insured by the FDIC up to $250,000. Although we maintain balances that exceed the federally insured limit, we have not experienced any losses related to this balance, and we believe credit risk to be minimal.

We consider the concentration of credit risk for accounts receivable to be minimal due to the payment histories and general financial condition of our larger bakery customers. Concentration of credit risk related to other receivables is limited as this balance is comprised primarily of amounts due from our gift card resellers, insurance providers and landlords for the reimbursement of tenant improvements.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

For cash and cash equivalents, the carrying amount approximates fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The fair value of deemed landlord financing liabilities is determined using current applicable rates for similar instruments as of the balance sheet date in accordance with Level 2 of a three-level hierarchy established by accounting standards. Level 2 inputs are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, including quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities. At January 3, 2017, the fair value of our deemed landlord financing liabilities is $102.2 million versus a carrying value of $104.9 million.

Inventories

Inventories consist of restaurant food and other supplies, bakery raw materials, and bakery finished goods and are stated at the lower of cost or market on an average cost basis at the restaurants and on a first-in, first-out basis at the bakeries.

Property and Equipment

We record property and equipment at cost less accumulated depreciation. Improvements are capitalized while repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Depreciation and amortization are calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the assets or the lease term, whichever is shorter. Leasehold improvements include the cost of our internal development and construction department. Depreciation and amortization periods are as follows:

Buildings and land improvements	25 to 30 years
Leasehold improvements	10 to 30 years
Furnishings, fixtures and equipment	3 to 15 years
Computer software and equipment	5 years

Gains and losses related to property and equipment disposals are recorded in interest and other expenses, net.

Indefinite-Lived Assets

Our trademarks and transferable alcoholic beverage licenses have indefinite lives and, therefore, are not subject to amortization. At January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, the amounts included in intangibles, net for these items were $14.6 million and $13.8 million, respectively. We test these assets for impairment at least annually by comparing the fair value of each asset with its carrying amount.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Lease Terminations

We assess the potential impairment of our long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of the assets or asset group may not be recoverable. Factors considered include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results, significant changes in the manner in which an asset is being used, an expectation that an asset will be disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life and significant negative industry or economic trends. We regularly review restaurants that are cash flow negative for the previous four quarters and those that are being considered for closure or relocation to determine if impairment testing is warranted. At any given time, we may be monitoring a small number of locations, and future impairment charges could be required if individual restaurant performance does not improve or we make the decision to close or relocate a restaurant.

We have determined that our asset group for impairment testing is comprised of the assets and liabilities of each of our individual restaurants, as this is the lowest level of identifiable cash flows. We have identified leasehold improvements as the primary asset because it is the most significant component of our restaurant assets, it is the principal asset from which our restaurants derive their cash flow generating capacity and it has the longest remaining useful life. The recoverability is assessed in most cases by comparing the carrying value of the assets to the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by these assets. Impairment losses are measured as the amount by which the carrying values of the assets exceed their fair values.

During fiscal 2016, we incurred $0.1 million of accelerated depreciation expense related to the planned relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant and we expect to incur an additional $1.2 million of accelerated depreciation and impairment expense related to this relocation in fiscal 2017. During fiscal 2015, we incurred $6.0 million of impairment expense against the carrying value of our Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen restaurant assets. In fiscal 2014, we incurred $0.7 million of accelerated depreciation, future rent and other closing costs related to the relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant. These amounts were recorded in impairment of assets and lease terminations.

Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, we made initial minority equity investments in two restaurant concepts, North Italia and Flower Child. Since we hold a number of rights with regard to participation in policy-making processes, but do not control these entities, we account for these investments under the equity method. We recognize our proportionate share of the reported earnings or losses of these entities in interest and other expense, net on the consolidated statements of income and as an adjustment to other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

Revenue Recognition

Our revenues consist of sales from our restaurant operations, sales from our bakery operations to our licensees and other third-party customers and royalties on our licensees' restaurant sales. Revenues from restaurant sales are recognized when payment is tendered at the point of sale. Revenues from bakery sales are recognized upon transfer of title and risk to customers. Royalties from international licensees are accrued as revenues when earned. Revenues are presented net of sales taxes. Sales tax collected is included in other accrued expenses until the taxes are remitted to the appropriate taxing authorities.

We recognize a liability upon the sale of our gift cards and recognize revenue when these gift cards are redeemed in our restaurants. Based on our historical redemption patterns, we can reasonably estimate the amount of gift cards for which redemption is remote, which is referred to as "breakage." Breakage is recognized over a three-year period in proportion to historical redemption trends and is classified as revenues in our consolidated statements of income. We recognized $7.6 million, $6.6 million and $5.4 million of gift card breakage in fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Incremental direct costs related to gift card sales, including commissions and credit card fees, are deferred and recognized in earnings in the same pattern as the related gift card revenue.

Certain of our promotional programs include multiple element arrangements that incorporate both delivered and undelivered components. We allocate revenue using the relative selling price of each deliverable and recognize it upon delivery of each component.

Leases

We currently lease all of our restaurant locations. We evaluate each lease to determine its appropriate classification as an operating or capital lease for financial reporting purposes. All of our restaurant leases are classified as operating leases. Minimum base rent, which generally escalates over the term of the lease, is recorded on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The initial lease term includes the build-out, or rent holiday, period for our leases, where no rent payments are typically due under the terms of the lease. Contingent rent expense, which is based on a percentage of revenues, is recorded as incurred to the extent it exceeds minimum base rent per the lease agreement.

We expend cash for leasehold improvements and furnishings, fixtures and equipment to build out and equip our leased premises. We may also expend cash for structural additions that we make to leased premises. Generally a portion of the leasehold improvements and building costs are reimbursed to us by our landlords as construction contributions. If obtained, landlord construction contributions usually take the form of up-front cash, full or partial credits against our future minimum or percentage rents, or a combination thereof. Depending on the specifics of the leased space and the lease agreement, amounts paid for structural components are recorded during the construction period as either prepaid rent or property and equipment and the landlord construction contributions are recorded as either an offset to prepaid rent or as a deemed landlord financing liability.

For those leases for which we are deemed the owner of the property during construction, upon completion, we perform an analysis to determine if they qualify for sale-leaseback treatment. For those qualifying leases, the deemed landlord financing liability and the associated property and equipment are removed and the difference is reclassified to either prepaid or deferred rent and amortized over the lease term as an increase or decrease to rent expense. If the lease does not qualify for sale-leaseback treatment, the deemed landlord financing liability is amortized over the lease term based on the rent payments designated in the lease agreement.

Self-Insurance Liabilities

We retain the financial responsibility for a significant portion of our risks and associated liabilities with respect to workers' compensation, general liability, employee health benefits, employment practices and other insurable risks. The accrued liabilities associated with our self-insured programs are based on our estimate of the ultimate costs to settle known claims as well as claims incurred but not yet reported to us ("IBNR") as of the balance sheet date and are recorded in other accrued expenses. Our estimated liabilities are not discounted and are based on information provided by our insurance brokers and insurers, combined with our judgment regarding a number of assumptions and factors, including the frequency and severity of claims, claims development history, case jurisdiction, applicable legislation and our claims settlement practices. We maintain stop-loss coverage with third-party insurers to limit our individual claim exposure for many of our programs. The estimated amounts receivable from our third-party insurers under this coverage are recorded in other receivables.

Stock-Based Compensation

We maintain stock-based incentive plans under which equity awards may be granted to employees and consultants. We account for the awards based on fair value measurement guidance and amortize to expense over the vesting period using a straight-line or graded-vesting schedule, as applicable. We reclassify the excess tax benefit resulting from the exercise of stock options out of cash flows from operating activities and into cash flows from financing activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows. See Note 12 for further discussion of our stock-based compensation.

Advertising Costs

We expense advertising production costs at the time the advertising first takes place. All other advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Most of our advertising costs are included in other operating costs and expenses and were $7.4 million, $5.0 million and $6.2 million in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Preopening Costs

Preopening costs include all costs to relocate and compensate restaurant management employees during the preopening period, costs to recruit and train hourly restaurant employees, and wages, travel and lodging costs for our opening training team and other support staff members. Also included are expenses for maintaining a roster of trained managers for pending openings, the associated temporary housing and other costs necessary to relocate managers in alignment with future restaurant opening and operating needs, and corporate travel and support activities. We expense preopening costs as incurred.

Income Taxes

We provide for federal, state and foreign income taxes currently payable and for deferred taxes that result from differences between financial accounting rules and tax laws governing the timing of recognition of various income and expense items. We recognize deferred income tax assets and liabilities for the future tax effects of such temporary differences based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of existing assets and liabilities using the statutory rates expected in the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred taxes of any enacted change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Income tax credits are recorded as a reduction of tax expense.

We account for uncertain tax positions under Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") guidance, which requires that a position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return be recognized (or derecognized) in the financial statements when it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than 50%) that the position would be sustained on its technical merits upon examination by tax authorities, taking into account available administrative remedies and litigation. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate resolution. We recognize interest related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. Penalties related to uncertain tax positions are recorded in general and administrative expenses.

Net Income per Share

Basic net income per share is computed by dividing net income available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. At January 3, 2017, December 29, 2015 and December 30, 2014, 1.9 million, 1.9 million and 1.8 million shares, respectively, of restricted stock issued to employees were unvested and, therefore, excluded from the calculation of basic earnings per share for the fiscal years ended on those dates. Diluted net income per share includes the dilutive effect of outstanding equity awards, calculated using the treasury stock method. Assumed proceeds from the in-the-money options include the windfall tax benefits, net of shortfalls, calculated under the "as-if" method as prescribed by FASB Accounting Standards Codification 718, "Compensation — Stock Option Compensation."

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
	(In thousands, except per share data)		
Net income	$ 139,494	$ 116,523	$ 101,276
Basic weighted average shares outstanding	47,981	48,833	49,567
Dilutive effect of equity awards	1,391	1,772	2,017
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	49,372	50,605	51,584
Basic net income per share	$ 2.91	$ 2.39	$ 2.04
Diluted net income per share	$ 2.83	$ 2.30	$ 1.96

Shares of common stock equivalents of 1.4 million, 1.3 million and 1.0 million for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, were excluded from the diluted calculation due to their anti-dilutive effect.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income includes all changes in equity during a period except those resulting from investment by and distribution to owners. For fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014, our comprehensive income consisted solely of net income.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2016, the FASB issued guidance affecting all entities that issue share-based payment awards to their employees. This update covers such areas as the recognition of excess tax benefits and deficiencies, the classification of those excess tax benefits on the statement of cash flows, an accounting policy election for forfeitures, the amount an employer can withhold to cover income taxes and still qualify for equity classification and the classification of those taxes paid on the statement of cash flows. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Although early adoption is permitted, we will adopt these provisions prospectively in the first quarter of fiscal 2017. These changes will impact our tax provision, cash flows from operating activities and cash flows from financing activities. We will continue to estimate forfeitures each period, so there will be no change associated with forfeitures. Excess tax benefits and deficiencies are heavily impacted by factors outside of our control such as the number of stock options exercised and the market price of our stock. For purposes of our Fiscal 2017 Outlook in Part II, Item 7 of this report, we estimated the implementation of this guidance to reduce our annual effective tax rate by a range of 3% to 4%.

In February 2016, the FASB issued guidance that requires a lessee to recognize on the balance sheet a liability to make lease payments and a corresponding right-of-use asset. The standard also requires certain qualitative and quantitative disclosures about the amount, timing and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. This update is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and requires a modified retrospective approach. Although early adoption is permitted, we will adopt these provisions in the first quarter of fiscal 2019. This guidance will have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In July 2015, the FASB issued guidance that requires inventory within the scope of the standard to be measured at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Previous guidance required inventory to be measured at the lower of cost or market (where market was defined as replacement cost, with a ceiling of net realizable value and floor of net realizable value less a normal profit margin). The updated guidance is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. We expect the adoption of this guidance to have no material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued guidance regarding a customer's accounting for fees paid in a cloud computing arrangement. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, the customer should account for the software license element of the arrangement consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the customer should account for the arrangement as a service contract. This guidance was effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. Our adoption of this guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2016 had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued updated guidance intended to simplify, and provide consistency to, the presentation of debt issuance costs. The new standard requires that debt issuance costs be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. In August 2015, the FASB provided additional guidance for presentation of debt issuance costs related to line-of-credit arrangements. The updated guidance was effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. Our adoption of this guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2016 had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued updated guidance that changes the analysis that a reporting entity must perform to determine whether it should consolidate certain types of legal entities. The updated guidance was effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. Our adoption of this guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2016 had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In June 2014, the FASB issued updated guidance intended to eliminate the diversity in practice regarding share-based payment awards that include terms which provide for a performance target that affects vesting being achieved after the requisite service period. The new standard requires that a performance target which affects vesting and could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition that affects vesting and should not be reflected in estimating the grant-date fair value. The updated guidance was effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. Our adoption of this guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2016 had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued accounting guidance that provides a comprehensive new revenue recognition model that supersedes most of the existing revenue recognition requirements and require entities to recognize revenue at an amount that reflects the consideration to which a company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer. In August 2015, the FASB deferred the effective date of this standard by one year with early adoption permitted no earlier than the original effective date. The guidance is now effective for us beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2018. In March and April 2016, the FASB provided additional guidance related to implementation. This standard is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

2. Other Receivables

Other receivables consisted of (in thousands):

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
Gift card resellers	$ 42,719	$ 40,245
Insurance providers	6,458	7,225
Landlord construction contributions	4,807	13,619
Other	10,608	11,569
Total	$ 64,592	$ 72,658

3. Inventories

Inventories consisted of (in thousands):

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
Restaurant food and supplies	$ 16,555	$ 16,127
Bakery finished goods and work in progress	12,121	12,104
Bakery raw materials and supplies	6,250	5,779
Total	$ 34,926	$ 34,010

4. Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses consisted of (in thousands):

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
Gift card costs	$ 23,786	$ 23,362
Rent	16,072	5,236
Other	12,580	13,378
Total	$ 52,438	$ 41,976

5. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of (in thousands):

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
Land and related improvements	$ 15,852	$ 15,852
Buildings	37,607	20,610
Leasehold improvements	1,187,178	1,126,529
Furnishings, fixtures and equipment	428,652	387,779
Computer software and equipment	49,490	49,917
Restaurant smallwares	29,275	47,363
Construction in progress	20,836	28,732
Property and equipment, total	1,768,890	1,676,782
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(858,756)	(784,591)
Property and equipment, net	$ 910,134	$ 892,191

Depreciation expenses related to property and equipment for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 were $88.0 million, $85.6 million and $82.4 million, respectively. Repair and maintenance expenses for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 were $50.1 million, $44.9 million and $42.7 million, respectively. Net expense on property and equipment disposals of $3.6 million, $2.1 million and $2.0 million in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, is recorded in interest and other expense, net in our consolidated statements of income.

6. Other Assets

Other assets consisted of (in thousands):

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
Executive Savings Plan assets trust	$ 49,025	$ 41,463
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	42,000	—
Deposits	5,517	5,443
Total	$ 96,542	$ 46,906

7. Other Accrued Expenses

Other accrued expenses consisted of (in thousands):

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
Self-insurance	$ 64,135	$ 60,033
Salaries and wages	39,401	31,570
Employee benefits	20,607	19,980
Payroll and sales taxes	20,197	14,633
Other	34,694	32,097
Total	$ 179,034	$ 158,313

8. Long-Term Debt

On November 10, 2016, we entered into a loan agreement ("Facility") which amended and restated in its entirety our prior loan agreement dated October 16, 2013. This Facility, which matures on December 22, 2020, provides us with revolving loan commitments totaling $200 million, of which $50 million may be used for issuances of letters of credit. Availability under the Facility is reduced by outstanding letters of credit, which are used to support our self-insurance programs. The Facility contains a commitment increase feature that could provide for an additional $100 million in available credit upon our request and subject to the lenders electing to increase their commitments or by means of the addition of new lenders. Our obligations under the Facility are unsecured. Certain of our material subsidiaries have guaranteed our obligations under the Facility. We borrowed on these credit facilities during fiscal 2016 to fund a portion of our investment in North Italia and Flower Child and our stock repurchases. We borrowed on these credit facilities during fiscal 2015 to fund a portion of our stock repurchases. Balances were repaid within each fiscal year. At January 3, 2017, we had net availability for borrowings of $178 million, based on a zero outstanding debt balance and $22.0 million in standby letters of credit.

We are subject to certain financial covenants under the Facility requiring us to maintain (i) a maximum "Net Adjusted Leverage Ratio" of 4.0, comprised of debt plus eight times rent minus unrestricted cash and cash equivalents in excess of $25 million divided by "EBITDAR" (trailing 12-month earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, noncash stock option expense, rent and permitted acquisition costs) and (ii) a trailing 12-month minimum EBITDAR to interest and rental expense ratio ("EBITDAR Ratio") of 1.9. Our Net Adjusted Leverage and EBITDAR Ratios were 2.4 and 3.1, respectively, at January 3, 2017, and we were in compliance with the financial covenants in effect at that date. The Facility also limits cash distributions with respect to our equity interests, such as cash dividends and share repurchases, based on the Net Adjusted Leverage Ratio.

Borrowings under the Facility bear interest, at our option, at a rate equal to either (i) the Adjusted LIBO Rate plus a margin ranging from 1.00% to 1.75% based on our Net Adjusted Leverage Ratio or (ii) the sum of (a) the highest of (1) the rate of interest publicly announced by JP Morgan Chase Bank as its prime rate in effect, (2) the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Overnight Bank Funding Rate, in either case plus 0.5%, and (3) the one-month Adjusted LIBO Rate plus 1.0%, plus (b) a margin ranging from 0.00% to 0.75% based on our Net Adjusted Leverage Ratio. Under the Facility, we paid certain customary loan origination fees and will pay a fee on the unused portion of the Facility ranging from 0.125% to 0.25% also based on our Net Adjusted Leverage Ratio.

We capitalized interest expense related to new restaurant openings and major remodels totaling $0.6 million, $1.6 million and $0.8 million in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

9. Other Noncurrent Liabilities

Other noncurrent liabilities consisted of (in thousands):

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
Executive Savings Plan	$ 49,232	$ 41,281
Other	9,802	10,024
Total	$ 59,034	$ 51,305

See Note 13 for further discussion of our Executive Savings Plan.

10. Commitments and Contingencies

We currently lease all of our restaurant locations under operating leases, with remaining terms ranging from less than one year to 20 years, excluding unexercised renewal options. Our restaurant leases typically include land and building shells, require contingent rent above the minimum base rent payments based on a percentage of revenues ranging from 3% to 10%, have escalating minimum rent requirements over the term of the lease and require various expenses incidental to the use of the property. A majority of our leases provide for a reduced level of overall rent obligation should specified co-tenancy requirements not be satisfied. Most leases have renewal options. Many of our leases also provide early termination rights permitting us to terminate the lease prior to expiration in the event our revenues are below a stated level for a period of time, generally conditioned upon repayment of the unamortized allowances contributed by landlords to the build-out of the leased premises. We also lease automobiles and certain equipment under operating lease agreements. Rent expense is included in other operating costs and expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

As of January 3, 2017, the aggregate minimum annual lease payments under operating leases, including amounts characterized as deemed landlord financing payments are as follows (in thousands):

2017	$ 87,907
2018	88,418
2019	89,087
2020	86,742
2021	83,314
Thereafter	585,737
Total	$ 1,021,205

Rent expense on all operating leases was as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Straight-lined minimum base rent	$ 80,276	$ 74,981	$ 71,828
Contingent rent	22,408	21,160	19,895
Common area maintenance and taxes	36,252	34,602	31,074
Total	$ 138,936	$ 130,743	$ 122,797

We enter into various obligations for the purchase of goods and for the construction of restaurants. At January 3, 2017, these obligations approximated $142.1 million, $94.3 million of which is due in fiscal 2017. In addition, we are obligated to provide up to $42 million in combined growth capital to North Italia and Flower Child. These contributions will result in an increased minority interest in the related concept. The right, and obligation to provide growth capital and to acquire the remaining interest in either or both of these concepts in the next three to five years, assumes certain financial, legal and operational conditions are met.

As credit guarantees to insurers, we have $22.0 million in standby letters of credit related to our self-insurance liabilities. All standby letters of credit are renewable annually.

We retain the financial responsibility for a significant portion of our risks and associated liabilities with respect to workers' compensation, general liability, employee health benefits, employment practices and other insurable risks. The accrued liabilities associated with these programs are based on our estimate of the ultimate costs to settle known claims as well as claims incurred but not yet reported to us ("IBNR") as of the balance sheet date. Our estimated liabilities are not discounted and are based on information provided by our insurance brokers and insurers, combined with our judgment regarding a number of assumptions and factors, including the frequency and severity of claims, claims development history, case jurisdiction, applicable legislation and our claims settlement practices. We maintain stop-loss coverage with third-party insurers to limit our individual claim exposure for many of our programs. Significant judgment is required to estimate IBNR amounts, as parties have yet to assert such claims. If actual claims trends, including the severity or frequency of claims, differ from our estimates, our financial results could be impacted. At January 3, 2017, the total accrued liability for our self-insured plans was $64.1 million.

On April 11, 2013, a former restaurant hourly employee filed a class action lawsuit in the California Superior Court, Placer County, alleging that the Company violated the California Labor Code and California Business and Professions Code, by requiring employees to purchase uniforms for work (Sikora v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc., et al; Case No SCV0032820). A similar lawsuit covering a different time period was also filed in Placer County (Reed v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc. et al; Case No. SCV27073). By stipulation the parties agreed to transfer the Reed and Sikora cases to Los Angeles County. Both cases were subsequently coordinated together in Los Angeles County by order of the Judicial Council. On November 15, 2013, the Company filed a motion to enforce judgment and to preclude the prosecution of certain claims under the California Private Attorney General Act ("PAGA") and California Business and Professions Code Section 17200. On March 11, 2015, the court granted the Company's motion in Case No. SCV0032820. The parties participated in voluntary mediation on June 25, 2015 and have executed a memorandum of understanding with respect to the terms of settlement, which is subject to court approval and is intended to be a full and final resolution of the actions. We expensed an immaterial amount for this settlement in the second quarter of fiscal 2015. On January 29, 2016, the court granted the parties' Motion for Preliminary Approval of Class Action Settlement for Case Nos. SCV0032820 and SCV27073. On June 10, 2016, the court entered the order and judgment granting final approval of the class action settlement. Final payments under the settlement agreement were made in September 2016 following the end of the claims period.

On November 26, 2014, a former restaurant hourly employee filed a class action lawsuit in the San Diego County Superior Court, alleging that the Company violated the California Labor Code and California Business and Professions Code, by failing to pay overtime, to permit required rest breaks and to provide accurate wage statements, among other claims (Masters v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc., et al; Case No 37-2014-00040278). By stipulation, the parties agreed to transfer Case No. 37-2014-00040278 to the Orange County Superior Court. On March 2, 2015, Case No. 37-2014-00040278 was officially transferred and assigned a new Case No. 30-2015-00775529 in the Orange County Superior Court. On June 27, 2016, we gave notice to the court that Case Nos. CIV1504091 and BC603620 described below may be related. The lawsuit seeks unspecified amounts of fees, penalties and other monetary payments on behalf of the Plaintiff and other purported class members. We intend to vigorously defend this action. Based on the current status of this matter, we have not reserved for any potential future payments.

On May 28, 2015, a group of current and former restaurant hourly employees filed a class action lawsuit in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of New York, alleging that the Company violated the Fair Labor Standards Act and New York Labor Code, by requiring employees to purchase uniforms for work and violated the State of New York's minimum wage and overtime provisions (Guglielmo v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc., et al; Case No 2:15-CV-03117). On September 8, 2015, the Company filed its response to the complaint, requesting the court to compel arbitration against opt-in plaintiffs with valid arbitration agreements. On July 21, 2016, the court issued an order confirming the agreement of the parties to dismiss all class claims with prejudice and to allow the case to proceed as a collective action at a limited number of the Company's restaurants in the State of New York. The plaintiffs are seeking unspecified amounts of penalties and other monetary payments. We intend to vigorously defend this action. Based upon the current status of this matter, we have not reserved for any potential future payments.

On November 10, 2015, a current restaurant hourly employee filed a class action lawsuit in the Marin County Superior Court alleging that the Company failed to provide complete and accurate wage statements as set forth in the California Labor Code. On January 26, 2016, the plaintiff filed a First Amended Complaint. The lawsuit seeks unspecified penalties under PAGA in addition to other monetary payments (Brown v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc.; Case No. CIV1504091). On April 18, 2016, the court granted our motion to compel individual arbitration of plaintiff's wage statement claim and stayed the PAGA claim until completion of the individual arbitration. On June 28, 2016, we gave notice to the court that Case Nos. 30-2015-00775529 and BC603620 may be related. On September 6, 2016, the parties engaged in settlement discussion and are negotiating the terms of a final settlement agreement. On February 21, 2017, the court granted the parties' motion for preliminary approval of class action settlement, and preliminarily enjoined the plaintiffs in Case Nos. 30-2015-00775529 and 37-2014-00040278 from prosecuting any claims released in Case No. CIV1504091. The final settlement agreement will be subject to court approval and is intended to be a full and final resolution of Case No. CIV150491. Based on the current status of this matter, we have reserved an immaterial amount in anticipation of settlement.

On December 10, 2015, a former restaurant management employee filed a class action lawsuit in the Los Angeles County Superior Court alleging that the Company improperly classified its managerial employees, failed to pay overtime, and failed to provide accurate wage statements, in addition to other claims. The lawsuit seeks unspecified penalties under PAGA in addition to other monetary payments (Tagalogon v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc., Case No. BC603620). On March 23, 2016, the parties issued their joint status conference statement at which time we gave notice to the court that Case Nos. 30-2015-00775529 and CIV1504091 may be related. On April 29, 2016, the Company filed its response to the complaint. We intend to vigorously defend against this action. Based upon the current status of this matter, we have not reserved for any potential future payments.

On April 24, 2016, a class action lawsuit was filed in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York alleging that the Company violated the New York deceptive business practices statute by improperly calculating suggested gratuities on split payment checks (Rodriguez v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc., Case No. 2:16-cv-02006-JFB-AKT). The lawsuit seeks unspecified penalties in addition to other monetary payments. On September 1, 2016, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the plaintiff's complaint. On October 10, 2016, the plaintiff filed an amended complaint to limit the scope of the complaint to the State of New York only. The parties are waiting for a ruling on the Company's motion to dismiss. We intend to vigorously defend against this action. Based upon the current status of this matter, we have not reserved for any potential future payments.

On December 13, 2016, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") issued a Notice of Proposed Adjustment ("NPA") in which the IRS proposed a disallowance of a total of $12.9 million of our §199 Domestic Production Activity Deductions for tax years 2010, 2011 and 2012. On January 18, 2017, we responded to the NPA indicating we disagreed with the proposed adjustments, and we intend to request administrative review of the NPA by the IRS's Appeals Division. We intend to vigorously defend our position and, based on our analysis of the law, regulations and relevant facts, we believe our position will be sustained. Based upon the current status of this matter, we have not reserved for any potential future payments.

On February 3, 2017, a class action lawsuit was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida alleging that the Company violated the Fair and Accurate Credit Transaction Act by failing to properly censor consumer credit or debit card information. (Muransky v. The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated, Case No. 0:17-cv-60229-JEM). The lawsuit seeks unspecified penalties in addition to other monetary payments. We intend to vigorously defend against this action. Based upon the current status of this matter, we have not reserved for any potential future payments.

On February 3, 2017, five present and former restaurant hourly employees filed a class action lawsuit in the San Diego County Superior Court alleging that the Company violated the California Labor Code and California Business and Professions Code by failing to permit required meal and rest breaks and failing to provide accurate wage statements, among other claims. (Abdelaziz v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc., et al; Case No 37-2016-00039775-CU-OE-CTL). The lawsuit seeks unspecified penalties under PAGA in addition to other monetary payments on behalf of the plaintiffs and other purported class members. We intend to vigorously defend this action. Based on the current status of this matter, we have not reserved for any potential future payments.

On February 22, 2017, a group of present and former restaurant hourly employees filed a class action lawsuit in the San Diego County Superior Court alleging that the Company violated the California Labor Code and California Business and Professions Code by failing to pay overtime, furnish proper wage statements, and maintain accurate payroll records, among other claims. (Rodriguez v. The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc., et al; Case No 37-2017-00006571-CU-OE-CTL). The lawsuit seeks unspecified penalties under PAGA in addition to other monetary payments on behalf of the plaintiffs and other purported class members. We intend to vigorously defend this action. Based on the current status of this matter, we have not reserved for any potential future payments.

Within the ordinary course of our business, we are subject to private lawsuits, government audits, administrative proceedings and other claims. These matters typically involve claims from customers, staff members and others related to operational and employment issues common to the foodservice industry. A number of these claims may exist at any given time, and some of the claims may be pled as class actions. From time to time, we are also involved in lawsuits with respect to infringements of, or challenges to, our registered trademarks and other intellectual property, both domestically and abroad. We could be affected by adverse publicity and litigation costs resulting from such allegations, regardless of whether they are valid or whether we are legally determined to be liable. At this time, we believe that the final disposition of any pending lawsuits, audits, proceedings and claims will not have a material adverse effect individually or in the aggregate on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity. It is possible, however, that our future results of operations for a particular quarter or fiscal year could be impacted by changes in circumstances relating to lawsuits, audits, proceedings or claims. Legal costs related to such claims are expensed as incurred.

We have employment agreements with certain of our executive officers that provide for payments to those officers in the event of an actual or constructive termination of their employment, including in the event of a termination without cause, an acquirer failure to assume or continue equity awards following a change in control of the Company or, otherwise, in the event of death or disability as defined in those agreements. Aggregate payments totaling approximately $2.2 million, excluding accrued potential bonuses of $3.1 million, which are subject to approval by the Compensation Committee, would have been required by those agreements had all such officers terminated their employment for reasons requiring such payments as of January 3, 2017. In addition, the employment agreement with our Chief Executive Officer, specifies an annual founder's retirement benefit of $650,000 for ten years, commencing six months after termination of his full time employment.

11. Stockholders' Equity

Cash dividends of $0.88, $0.73 and $0.61 were declared during fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Future decisions to pay or to increase or decrease dividends are at the discretion of the Board and will be dependent on our operating performance, financial condition, capital expenditure requirements, limitations on cash distributions pursuant to the terms and conditions of our Facility and such other factors that the Board considers relevant.

On July 21, 2016, our Board increased the authorization to repurchase our common stock by 7.5 million shares to 56.0 million shares. Under this and all previous authorizations, we have cumulatively repurchased 47.0 million shares at a total cost of $1,409.9 million through January 3, 2017. During fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, we repurchased 2.9 million, 2.1 million and 3.1 million shares of our common stock at a cost of $146.5 million, $104.8 million and $143.2 million, respectively. Repurchased common stock is reflected as a reduction of stockholders' equity. Our share repurchases have included repurchases under Rule 10b5-1 plans adopted from time to time by our Board in furtherance of its repurchase authorization. Repurchases made during fiscal 2016 were made under a Rule 10b5-1 plan that was adopted by our Board on November 3, 2015 that was effective from January 4, 2016 through June 30, 2016 and a 10b5-1 Plan approved on April 21, 2016, which was effective from July 1, 2016 through December 30, 2016. On October 20, 2016, our Board approved a 10b5-1 Plan, which is effective from January 3, 2017 through June 30, 2017.

Our share repurchase authorization does not have an expiration date, does not require us to purchase a specific number of shares and may be modified, suspended or terminated at any time. Shares may be repurchased in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions at times and prices considered appropriate by us. Purchases in the open market are made in compliance with Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Act"). We make the determination to repurchase shares based on several factors, including an evaluation of current and future capital needs associated with new restaurant development, current and forecasted cash flows, including dividend payments and growth capital contributions to North Italia and Flower Child, a review of our capital structure and cost of capital, our share price and current market conditions. The timing and number of shares repurchased are also subject to legal constraints and financial covenants under our Facility that limit share repurchases based on a defined ratio. (See Note 8 for further discussion of our long-term debt.) Our objectives with regard to share repurchases are to offset the dilution to our shares outstanding that results from equity compensation grants and to supplement our earnings per share growth.

On February 27, 2015, we entered into an accelerated stock repurchase ("ASR") program with a financial institution to repurchase $75 million of our common stock. The minimum number of shares to be repurchased, 1.5 million, was delivered during March 2015. The program concluded on July 27, 2015 with no additional shares delivered. On February 27, 2014, we entered into an ASR agreement with a financial institution to repurchase $75 million of our common stock. The minimum number of shares to be repurchased, 1.4 million, was delivered in March 2014. Upon settlement of the 2014 ASR program, we received an additional 0.2 million shares on July 21, 2014.

12. Stock-Based Compensation

We maintain stock-based incentive plans under which incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted shares and restricted share units may be granted to employees and consultants. Our current practice is to issue new shares, rather than treasury shares, upon stock option exercises and for restricted share grants. To date, we have only granted non-qualified stock options, restricted shares and restricted share units of common stock under these plans. Non-employee directors have received only non-qualified stock options under a non-employee director equity plan, which expired in May 2007. Currently, we do not have a plan under which non-employee directors may be granted stock options or other equity interests in the Company.

On April 2, 2015, our Board approved an amendment to our 2010 Stock Incentive Plan to increase the number of shares of common stock available for grant under the plan to 9.2 million shares from 6.8 million shares. This amendment was approved by our stockholders at our annual meeting held on May 28, 2015. This is our only active stock-based incentive plan, and approximately 1.5 million of these shares were available for grant as of January 3, 2017.

Stock options generally vest at 20% per year and expire eight to ten years from the date of grant. Restricted shares and restricted share units generally vest between three to five years from the date of grant and require that the staff member remains employed in good standing with the Company as of the vesting date. Certain restricted share units granted to executive officers contain performance-based vesting conditions. Performance goals are determined by the Board of Directors. The quantity of units that will vest ranges from 0% to 125% based on the level of achievement of the performance conditions. Equity awards for certain executive officers may vest earlier in the event of a change of control in which the acquirer fails to assume or continue such awards, as defined in the plan, or under certain circumstances described in such executive officers' respective employment agreements.

Since restricted shares and restricted share units provide strong retention power through economic value to our staff members even when our stock price remains flat or declines, and they also reduce our total share usage, we have generally increased the proportion of restricted shares and restricted share units versus stock option grants over the past several years. Compensation expense is recognized only for those options, restricted shares and restricted share units expected to vest, with forfeitures estimated based on our historical experience and future expectations.

The following table presents information related to stock-based compensation, net of forfeitures (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Labor expenses	$ 6,023	$ 5,748	$ 5,245
Other operating costs and expenses	251	268	216
General and administrative expenses	15,199	14,037	11,356
Total stock-based compensation	21,473	20,053	16,817
Income tax benefit	8,213	7,670	6,433
Total stock-based compensation, net of taxes	$ 13,260	$ 12,383	$ 10,384
Capitalized stock-based compensation (1)	$ 338	$ 272	$ 216

(1) It is our policy to capitalize the portion of stock-based compensation costs for our internal development and construction, legal, and facilities departments that relates to capitalizable activities such as the design and construction of new restaurants, remodeling existing locations, lease, intellectual property and liquor license acquisition activities and equipment installation. Capitalized stock-based compensation is included in property and equipment, net and other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

Stock Options

The weighted average fair value at the grant date for options issued during fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $12.10, $14.17 and $15.48 per option, respectively. The fair value of options was estimated utilizing the Black-Scholes valuation model with the following weighted average assumptions for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively: (a) an expected option term of 6.8 years, 6.6 years and 6.5 years, (b) expected stock price volatility of 26.3%, 31.3% and 32.9%, (c) a risk-free interest rate of 1.6%, 1.9% and 2.2%, and (d) a dividend yield on our stock of 1.6%, 1.4% and 1.2%.

The expected option term represents the estimated period of time until exercise and is based on historical experience of similar options, giving consideration to the contractual terms, vesting schedules and expectations of future employee behavior. Expected stock price volatility is based on a combination of the historical volatility of our stock and the implied volatility of actively traded options on our common stock. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant with an equivalent remaining term. The dividend yield is based on anticipated cash dividend payouts.

Stock option activity during fiscal 2016 was as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value(1)
	(In thousands)	(Per share)	(In years)	(In thousands)
Outstanding at beginning of year	3,066	$ 30.00	3.6	$ 52,416
Granted	225	$ 50.26		
Exercised	(1,304)	$ 21.76		
Forfeited or cancelled	(32)	$ 40.86		
Outstanding at end of year	1,955	$ 37.65	4.0	$ 42,592
Exercisable at end of year	1,064	$ 31.69	2.8	$ 29,505

(1) Aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between our closing stock price at fiscal year end and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of in-the-money options and represents the pre-tax amount that would have been received by the option holders, had they all exercised their options on the fiscal year end date.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $40.4 million, $37.0 million and $28.2 million, respectively. As of January 3, 2017, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options was $8.0 million, which we expect to recognize over a weighted average period of approximately 2.6 years.

Restricted Shares and Restricted Share Units

Restricted share and restricted share unit activity during fiscal 2016 was as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Fair Value
	(In thousands)	(Per share)
Outstanding at beginning of year	1,891	$ 41.31
Granted	458	$ 50.89
Vested	(368)	$ 33.07
Forfeited	(120)	$ 43.40
Outstanding at end of year	1,861	$ 45.11

Fair value of our restricted shares and restricted share units is based on our closing stock price on the date of grant. The weighted average fair value for restricted shares and restricted share units issued during fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $50.89, $49.70 and $47.16, respectively. The fair value of shares that vested during fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $12.2 million, $7.5 million and $4.5 million, respectively. As of January 3, 2017, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested restricted shares and restricted share units was $40.5 million, which we expect to recognize over a weighted average period of approximately 2.6 years.

13. Employee Benefit Plans

We have a defined contribution benefit plan in accordance with section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code ("401(k) Plan") that is open to our staff members who meet certain compensation and eligibility requirements. Participation in the 401(k) Plan is currently open to staff members from our three restaurant concepts, our bakery facilities and our corporate offices. The 401(k) Plan allows participating staff members to defer the receipt of a portion of their compensation and contribute such amount to one or more investment options. Our executive officers and a select group of management and/or highly compensated staff members are not eligible to participate in the 401(k) Plan. We currently match in cash a certain percentage of the employee contributions to the 401(k) Plan and also pay a portion of the administrative costs. Expense recognized in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $0.9 million, $0.7 million and $0.6 million, respectively.

We have also established The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan ("ESP"), a non-qualified deferred compensation plan for our executive officers and a select group of management and/or highly compensated staff members as defined in the plan document. The ESP allows participating staff members to defer the receipt of a portion of their base compensation and up to 100% of their eligible bonuses. Non-employee directors may also participate in the ESP and defer the receipt of their earned director fees. We currently match in cash a certain percentage of the base compensation and bonus deferred by participating staff members and also pay for the ESP administrative costs. We do not match any contributions made by non-employee directors. Expense recognized in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $1.0 million, $0.9 million and $0.8 million, respectively.

ESP deferrals and matching funds are deposited into a rabbi trust, and are generally invested in individual variable life insurance contracts owned by us that are specifically designed to informally fund savings plans of this nature. These contracts are recorded at their cash surrender value as determined by the insurance carrier. The measurement of these contracts is considered a Level 2 measurement within the fair value hierarchy. Our consolidated balance sheets reflect our investment in variable life insurance contracts in other assets and our obligation to participants in the ESP in other noncurrent liabilities. All income and expenses related to the rabbi trust are reflected in our consolidated statements of income.

We maintain self-insured medical and dental benefit plans for our staff members and utilize stop-loss coverage to limit our financial exposure from any individual claim. The accrued liabilities associated with these programs are based on our estimate of the ultimate costs to settle known claims as well as claims incurred but not yet reported to us as of the balance sheet date. The accrued liability for our self-insured benefit plans, which is included in other accrued expenses was $7.8 million and $7.3 million as of January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, respectively. See Note 1 for further discussion of accounting for our self-insurance liabilities.

14. Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Income before income taxes	$ 191,768	$ 159,352	$ 138,544
Income tax provision/(benefit):			
Current:			
Federal	$ 42,665	$ 32,765	$ 28,687
State	10,614	8,880	8,377
Total current	53,279	41,645	37,064
Deferred:			
Federal	(564)	2,659	480
State	(441)	(1,475)	(276)
Total deferred	(1,005)	1,184	204
Total provision	$ 52,274	$ 42,829	$ 37,268

The following reconciles the U.S. federal statutory rate to the effective tax rate:

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
U.S. federal statutory rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State and district income taxes, net of federal benefit	3.5	3.0	3.8
FICA tip credit	(7.0)	(8.0)	(8.4)
Other credits and incentives	(1.3)	(1.0)	(0.7)
Manufacturing deduction	(2.5)	(2.8)	(2.9)
Deferred compensation	(0.5)	0.3	(0.4)
Other	0.1	0.4	0.5
Effective tax rate	27.3%	26.9%	26.9%

Following are the temporary differences that created our deferred tax assets and liabilities (in thousands):

	January 3, 2017	December 29, 2015
Deferred tax assets:		
Employee benefits	$ 32,258	$ 28,856
Insurance reserves	20,932	19,399
Accrued rent	20,583	21,504
Stock-based compensation	15,384	16,100
Deferred income	14,409	11,406
Tax credit carryforwards	2,247	2,694
Other	957	794
Subtotal	106,770	100,753
Less: Valuation allowance	(457)	(618)
Total	$ 106,313	$ 100,135
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property and equipment	$ (166,183)	$ (160,764)
Inventory	(10,339)	(10,154)
Prepaid expenses	(12,192)	(11,741)
Total	$ (188,714)	$ (182,659)
Net deferred tax liability	$ (82,401)	$ (82,524)

At January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, we had $3.5 million and $4.1 million, respectively, of state tax credit carryforwards, consisting of hiring and investment credits, which began to expire in 2013. We assess the available evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to use these carryforwards. Based on this evaluation, we recorded a valuation allowance of $0.5 million and $0.6 million at January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, respectively, relating to the portion of these credits that we will likely not realize. This assessment could change if estimates of future taxable income during the carryforward period are revised. The earliest tax year still subject to examination by a significant taxing jurisdiction is 2010.

At January 3, 2017, we had a reserve of $0.8 million for uncertain tax positions. If recognized, this amount would impact our effective income tax rate. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of our uncertain tax positions is as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Balance at beginning of year	$ 1,067	$ 875	$ 802
Additions related to current period tax positions	139	192	233
Reductions related to settlements with taxing authorities and lapses of statutes of limitations	(377)	(0)	(160)
Balance at end of year	$ 829	$ 1,067	$ 875

None of the balance of uncertain tax positions at January 3, 2017 relates to tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amount could decrease during the next twelve months based on the lapses of statutes of limitations. At both January 3, 2017 and December 29, 2015, we had approximately $0.1 million of accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions.

15. Stockholder Rights Plan

We have a stockholder rights plan that provides for the distribution to stockholders of one right to purchase a unit equal to 1/100th of a share of junior participating cumulative preferred stock. The rights are evidenced by our common stock certificates and automatically trade with our common stock. The rights are not exercisable unless a person or group acquires (or commences a tender or exchange offer or announces an intention to acquire) 15% or more of our common stock (or 20% or more if such person or group was beneficial owner of 10% or more of our common stock on August 4, 1998) without the approval of our Board. When declared exercisable, holders of the rights (other than the acquiring person or group) would have the right to purchase units of junior participating cumulative preferred stock having a market value equal to two times the exercise price of each right, which is $110. Additionally, if we are thereafter merged into another entity, or if more than 50% of our consolidated assets or earnings power is sold or transferred, holders of the rights will be entitled to buy common stock of the acquiring person or group equal to two times the exercise price of each right. These rights expire on August 4, 2018, unless redeemed earlier by us.

16. Segment Information

For decision-making purposes, our management reviews discrete financial information for The Cheesecake Factory, Grand Lux Cafe and Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen restaurants, our bakery division and our international licensing operations. Based on quantitative thresholds set forth in ASC 280, "Segment Reporting," The Cheesecake Factory is our only business that meets the criteria of a reportable operating segment. Grand Lux Cafe, Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen, bakery and international licensing are combined in Other. Unallocated corporate expenses, assets and capital expenditures are presented below as reconciling items to the amounts presented in the consolidated financial statements.

Segment information is presented below (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenues:			
The Cheesecake Factory restaurants	$ 2,078,083	$ 1,913,758	$ 1,792,796
Other	197,636	186,851	183,828
Total	$ 2,275,719	$ 2,100,609	$ 1,976,624
Income/(loss) from operations:			
The Cheesecake Factory restaurants (1)	$ 308,058	$ 275,686	$ 240,774
Other (2)	27,623	18,047	14,983
Corporate	(134,688)	(128,487)	(111,026)
Total	$ 200,993	$ 165,246	$ 144,731
Depreciation and amortization:			
The Cheesecake Factory restaurants	$ 74,861	$ 71,821	$ 68,504
Other	8,469	9,690	10,337
Corporate	4,680	4,052	3,994
Total	$ 88,010	$ 85,563	$ 82,835
Capital expenditures:			
The Cheesecake Factory restaurants	$ 99,817	$ 122,358	$ 104,525
Other	13,783	13,644	3,713
Corporate	2,221	17,939	5,744
Total	$ 115,821	$ 153,941	$ 113,982
Total assets:			
The Cheesecake Factory restaurants	$ 950,372	$ 934,606	$ 861,697
Other	157,842	152,243	154,033
Corporate	185,105	146,497	145,646
Total	$ 1,293,319	$ 1,233,346	$ 1,161,376

(1) Fiscal year 2016 includes $0.1 million of accelerated depreciation expense related to the planned relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant. Fiscal year 2014 includes $0.7 million of impairment and lease termination expenses related to the relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant. These amounts were recorded in impairment of assets and lease terminations in the consolidated statements of income. (See Note 1 for further discussion of these charges.)

(2) Fiscal year 2015 includes $6.0 million of impairment expense related to our Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen restaurant. This amount was recorded in impairment of assets and lease terminations in the consolidated statements of income. (See Note 1 for further discussion of these charges.)

17. Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

Summarized unaudited quarterly financial data for fiscal 2016 and 2015, is as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

Quarter Ended:	March 29, 2016	June 28, 2016	September 27, 2016	January 3, 2017
Revenues	$ 553,693	$ 558,862	$ 560,018	$ 603,146
Income from operations (1)	$ 48,594	$ 55,190	$ 50,063	$ 47,146
Net income	$ 33,954	$ 38,585	$ 34,574	$ 32,381
Basic net income per share (2)	$ 0.70	$ 0.80	$ 0.72	$ 0.68
Diluted net income per share (2)	$ 0.68	$ 0.78	$ 0.70	$ 0.66
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.20	$ 0.20	$ 0.24	$ 0.24

Quarter Ended:	March 31, 2015	June 30, 2015	September 29, 2015	December 29, 2015
Revenues	$ 517,973	$ 529,107	$ 526,688	$ 526,841
Income from operations (1)	$ 41,054	$ 49,753	$ 35,644	$ 38,795
Net income	$ 28,423	$ 34,724	$ 26,176	$ 27,200
Basic net income per share (2)	$ 0.58	$ 0.72	$ 0.54	$ 0.56
Diluted net income per share (2)	$ 0.56	$ 0.69	$ 0.52	$ 0.54
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ 0.165	$ 0.165	$ 0.20	$ 0.20

(1) Income from operations included $0.1 million of accelerated depreciation expense in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016 related to the planned relocation of one The Cheesecake Factory restaurant and $6.0 million of impairment expense in the third quarter of fiscal 2015 related to our Rock Sugar Pan Asian Kitchen restaurant. The impact to net income of these items was $0.1 million and $3.6 million, respectively. (See Note 1 for further discussion of impairment of assets and lease terminations.)

(2) Net income per share calculations for each quarter are based on the weighted average diluted shares outstanding for that quarter and may not total to the full year amount.

While seasonal fluctuations generally do not have a material impact on our quarterly results, the year-over-year comparison of our quarterly results can be significantly impacted by the number and timing of new restaurant openings and associated preopening costs, the calendar days of the week on which holidays occur, the impact from inclement weather and other climatic conditions, the additional week in a 53-week fiscal year and other variations in revenues and expenses. As a result of these factors, our financial results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for the full fiscal year.

18. Subsequent Event

Dividends

On February 16, 2017, our Board approved a quarterly cash dividend of $0.24 per share to be paid on March 21, 2017 to the stockholders of record on March 8, 2017.

On February 16, 2017, our Board approved the adoption of a 10b-18 Plan, which will be effective from February 27, 2017 through March 3, 2017.

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Item	Form	File Number	Incorporated by Reference from Exhibit Number	Filed with SEC
2.1	Form of Reorganization Agreement	Amend. No. 1 to Form S-1	33-479336	2.1	8/17/92
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation including Certificate of Designation of Series A Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock	10-K	000-20574	3.1	2/23/11
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws as of May 20, 2009	8-K	000-20574	3.8	5/27/09
4.1	Rights Agreement dated as of August 4, 1998, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and U.S. Stock Transfer Corporation	8-A	000-20574	1	8/18/98
4.2	Amendment No. 1 to Rights Agreement dated as of November 4, 2003, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and U.S. Stock Transfer Corporation	Amend. No. 1 to Form 8-A	000-20574	2	11/13/03
4.3	Amendment No. 2 to Rights Agreement dated as of August 1, 2008, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and Computershare Trust Company	Amend. No 2 to Form 8-A	000-25074	3	8/1/08
10.1	Employment Agreement effective June 30, 2009, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and David M. Overton*	8-K	000-20574	10.1	7/20/09
10.2	First Amendment to Employment Agreement effective as of February 29, 2012, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and David M. Overton*	8-K	000-20574	10.1	3/6/12
10.3	Second Amendment to Employment Agreement dated as of November 11, 2013, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and David M. Overton*	8-K	000-20574	99.1	11/12/13
10.4	Third Amendment to Employment Agreement dated as of April 2, 2015, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and David M. Overton.*	8-K	000-20574	99.1	4/2/15
10.5	Fourth Amendment to Employment Agreement dated as of February 11, 2016, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and David M. Overton*	8-K	000-20574	99.2	2/16/16
10.5.1	Employment Agreement between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and David M. Overton effective as of April, 2017*	8-K	000-25074	99.2	2/22/16

Exhibit No.	Item	Form	File Number	Incorporated by Reference from Exhibit Number	Filed with SEC
10.6	Employment Agreement effective May 3, 2016, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and David M. Gordon*	—	—	—	Filed herewith
10.7	Employment Agreement effective May 3, 2016, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and W. Douglas Benn*	—	—	—	Filed herewith
10.8	Employment Agreement effective May 3, 2016, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and Debby R. Zurzolo*	—	—	—	Filed herewith
10.9	Employment Agreement effective May 3, 2016, between The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and Max Byfuglin*	—	—	—	Filed herewith
10.10	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 1997 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan (as amended)*	S-8	333-118757	99.3	9/2/04
10.11	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the Company's 1997 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan*	10-Q	000-25074	99.1	10/26/04
10.12	Amended and Restated Year 2000 Omnibus Performance Stock Incentive Plan*	S-8	333-118757	99.1	9/2/04
10.13	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Year 2000 Omnibus Performance Stock Incentive Plan*	10-Q	000-25074	10.2	12/8/06
10.14	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Year 2000 Omnibus Performance Stock Incentive Plan*	10-K	000-25074	10.10	2/22/07
10.15	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Year 2000 Omnibus Performance Stock Incentive Plan*	8-K	000-25074	99.1	7/25/08
10.16	Amended and Restated 2001 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan*	S-8	333-118757	99.2	9/2/04
10.17	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Year 2001 Omnibus Performance Stock Incentive Plan*	8-K	000-25074	99.2	7/25/08
10.18	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option and/or Restricted Share Award *	8-K	000-25074	99.1	1/5/07
10.19	Amended Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option and/or Restricted Share Award*	10-K	000-25074	10.17	2/27/09

Exhibit No.	Item	Form	File Number	Incorporated by Reference from Exhibit Number	Filed with SEC
10.20	Amended and Restated The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan*	—	—	—	Filed herewith
10.21	Form of Indemnification Agreement*	8-K	000-25074	99.1	12/14/07
10.22	Inducement Agreement dated as of July 27, 2005	8-K	000-25074	99.3	8/2/05
10.23	First Amendment to Inducement Agreement dated as of March 1, 2010	10-K	000-25074	10.36	2/23/11
10.24	Second Amendment to Inducement Agreement dated as of May 7, 2015	—	—	—	Filed herewith
10.25	2010 Stock Incentive Plan as amended April 7, 2011*	DEF 14A	000-20574	Appendix A	4/21/11
10.26	The Cheesecake Factory 2010 Stock Incentive Plan as amended effective as of February 27, 2013*	DEF 14A	000-20574	Appendix A	04/19/13
10.27	The Cheesecake Factory 2010 Stock Incentive Plan as amended April 3, 2014*	DEF 14A	000-20574	Appendix A	4/17/14
10.28	2010 Stock Incentive Plan as amended May 28, 2015*	DEF 14A	000-20574	Appendix A	4/17/15
10.29	Form of Grant Agreement for Executive Officers under 2010 Stock Incentive Plan*	10-Q	000-20574	10.1	11/4/10
10.30	Form of Grant Agreement for Executive Officers under the 2010 Stock Incentive Plan, for equity grants made after August 2, 2012*	10-Q	000-20574	10.1	8/10/12
10.31	Form of Grant Agreement for Executive Officers under the 2010 Stock Incentive Plan*	8-K	000-20574	99.1	3/7/14
10.32	Form of Notice of Grant and Stock Option Agreement*	8-K	000-20574	99.2	3/4/16
10.33	2015 Amended and Restated Annual Performance Incentive Plan, as amended and restated May 28, 2015*	DEF 14A	000-20574	Appendix B	4/17/15
10.34	Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association dated as of December 22, 2015	8-K	000-20574	99.1	12/24/15
10.35	Amendment No. 1 dated as of November 10, 2016 to Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement dated as of December 22, 2015	8-K	000-20574	99.1	11/14/16

Exhibit No.	Item	Form	File Number	Incorporated by Reference from Exhibit Number	Filed with SEC
10.36	Joinder of Guaranty dated November 10, 2016 by TCF California Holding Company of Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement dated as of December 22, 2015	8-K	000-20574	99.2	11/14/16
21.0	List of Subsidiaries	—	—	—	Filed herewith
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	—	—	—	Filed herewith
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of the Principal Executive Officer	—	—	—	Filed herewith
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of the Principal Financial Officer	—	—	—	Filed herewith
32.1	Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 for Principal Executive Officer	—	—	—	Filed herewith
32.2	Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 for Principal Financial Officer	—	—	—	Filed herewith
Exhibit 101	XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language) The following materials from The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the years ended January 3, 2017, formatted in Extensive Business Reporting Language (XBRL), (i) consolidated balance sheets, (ii) consolidated statements of operations, (iii) consolidated statement of stockholders' equity, (iv) consolidated statements of cash flows, and (v) the notes to the consolidated financial statements.	—	—	—	Filed herewith

* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on the 2nd day of March 2017.

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED

By:	**/s/ DAVID OVERTON** David Overton *Chairman of the Board and* *Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)*
By:	**/s/ W. DOUGLAS BENN** W. Douglas Benn *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer* *(principal financial officer)*
By:	**/s/ CHERYL M. SLOMANN** Cheryl M. Slomann *Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer* *(principal accounting officer)*

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints David Overton and W. Douglas Benn, and each of them, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ DAVID OVERTON David Overton	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	March 2, 2017
/s/ W. DOUGLAS BENN W. Douglas Benn	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	March 2, 2017
/s/ CHERYL M. SLOMANN Cheryl M. Slomann	Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 2, 2017
/s/ EDIE A. AMES Edie A. Ames	Director	March 2, 2017
/s/ ALEXANDER L. CAPPELLO Alexander L. Cappello	Director	March 2, 2017
/s/ JEROME I. KRANSDORF Jerome I. Kransdorf	Director	March 2, 2017
/s/ LAURENCE B. MINDEL Laurence B. Mindel	Director	March 2, 2017
/s/ DAVID B. PITTAWAY David B. Pittaway	Director	March 2, 2017
/s/ HERBERT SIMON Herbert Simon	Director	March 2, 2017

EXHIBIT 10.6

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is entered into and effective as of this 3rd day of **March, 2016** (the "**Effective Date**"), between **THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED**, a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and **David M. Gordon** (the "**Executive**").

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement, dated April 18, 2013;

WHEREAS, the Compensation Committee (the "**Compensation Committee**") of the Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of the Company has approved and recommended to the Board that the Company enter into this Agreement with the Executive;

WHEREAS, the Board has approved and authorized the entry into this Agreement with the Executive;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Agreement which shall entirely replace and supersede the Prior Agreement and set forth the terms and conditions for the employment relationship between the Executive and the Company; and

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9 of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Company and the Executive hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) The Executive is employed as the **President, The Cheesecake Factory, Incorporated** of the Company. In such capacity, the Executive shall have such duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates as may be designated to the Executive by the Board or the Company's Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO") from time to time and as are not inconsistent with the Executive's position. The Executive shall devote substantially all the Executive's working time, attention and energies to the business and affairs of the Company and the Company's Affiliates. The Executive shall report directly to the CEO. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, without the prior written approval of the CEO, the Executive shall not serve as the member of the board of directors of any other for-profit corporation or as the manager of any limited liability company or as a member of the board of directors or trustees of any non-profit or charitable organization; *provided, however*, that the Executive may serve as a member of the board of directors of The Cheesecake Factory Oscar and Evelyn Overton Foundation (the "**Foundation**"); and *provided further* that notwithstanding the approval of the CEO of such service, the time and attention the Executive provides to such corporation, limited liability company or organization, including the Foundation, shall not interfere with the working time, attention and energies the Executive is required to devote to the business and affairs of the Company and its Affiliates.

(b) The Executive's offices shall be at the corporate headquarters of the Company, currently located in Calabasas Hills, California, and the Executive shall, when not traveling on the Company's business, work at such corporate offices.

2. Term of this Agreement. The "**Term of this Agreement**" shall mean the period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on March 31, 2017. On March 31, 2017, and on each subsequent annual anniversary date thereof, the Term of this Agreement shall be automatically extended for one additional year unless, at least ninety (90) days prior to any such date, either the Company or the Executive shall give written notice to the other party in accordance with Section 18 to not extend this Agreement (in which case this Agreement shall terminate no later than as of such date). "The Term of this Agreement" or "Term" shall mean, for purposes of this Agreement, such initial term and subsequent extensions, if any. Upon any expiration of the Term of this Agreement in which such Term is not being extended, the employment of the Executive may thereafter continue on an at-will basis subject to the ability of either party to terminate such employment relationship at any time.

3. Salary. Subject to the further provisions of this Agreement, the Company shall pay the Executive during the Term of this Agreement a base salary at an annual rate during the Term equal to $**575,000**, with such salary to be adjusted at such times, if any, and in such amounts as determined by the Compensation Committee (the "**Annual Salary**"); *provided, however*, that the Executive's Annual Salary shall not be decreased without the Executive's prior written consent unless the annual salaries of all other Executive Officers are proportionately decreased. Any increase in the Annual Salary shall not serve to limit or reduce any other benefit or obligation of the Company hereunder. The Company shall pay the Annual Salary to the Executive, in equal installments, not less frequently than monthly, in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices for employees who are Executive Officers of the Company. The Executive's participation in any deferred compensation, discretionary and/or performance bonus, retirement, stock option and/or other employee benefit plans and in fringe benefits shall not reduce the Executive's Annual Salary.

4. Participation in Bonus, Retirement and Employee Benefit Plans. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to participate with other Executive Officers in any plan of the Company relating to any bonus award program, equity award program, pension, profit sharing, life insurance, disability income insurance, medical coverage, education, automobile allowance or leasing, or other retirement, deferred compensation, or employee benefits that the Company has adopted or may adopt for the benefit of all other Executive Officers, if any, to the extent eligible thereunder by virtue of the Executive's position, tenure and Annual Salary. The Compensation Committee shall determine the amount, timing, vesting and other requirements of awards, if any, under the Company's bonus, equity compensation, retirement and other compensation plans.

5. Health Insurance Premiums; Fringe Benefits. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Company shall pay the Executive's portion of any premium for medical, dental and vision care insurance with respect to the Executive and the Executive's dependents under the Company's employee medical insurance policies to the extent provided to all other Executive Officers and based upon the most comprehensive medical, dental and vision insurance plan offered to all other Executive Officers. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be eligible to participate in any automobile leasing or car allowance program maintained by the Company for all other Executive Officers in accordance with the Company's policies and procedures for the program and at a level established for Executive Vice Presidents of the Company and subject to all applicable taxes and withholdings. In addition and while employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to receive all other fringe benefits that are now or may be hereafter provided to all other Executive Officers. The Company shall appropriately adjust such fringe benefits to the extent that the level or amount of any fringe benefit is based upon seniority or compensation levels.

6. Paid Vacation. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to an annual paid vacation in accordance with the Company's general administrative policy for all other Executive Officers but in no event less than the greater of (x) the amount of paid vacation time provided to other Executive Officers who have been employed by the Company for a commensurate period of time as the Executive or (y) three weeks per year.

7. Business Expenses. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to incur and be reimbursed for all reasonable business expenses. The Company shall reimburse the Executive for all these expenses provided the Executive provides, from time to time, of an itemized account of such expenditures setting forth the date, the purposes for which incurred, and the amounts thereof, together with such receipts showing payments in conformity with the Company's established policies and procedures.

8. Indemnity. To the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless from any cost, expense or liability arising out of or relating to any acts or decisions made by the Executive on behalf of or in the course of performing services for the Company to the same extent and upon terms no less favorable than those upon which the Company indemnifies and holds harmless other Executive Officers and in accordance with the Company's established policies. The indemnification provided by this Section 8 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Executive may be entitled under the Company's certificate of incorporation, any Company maintained liability insurance (in accordance with the coverage, if any, provided by such insurance), any bylaw, agreement, contract, vote of the stockholders or disinterested directors or pursuant to the direction (howsoever embodied) of any court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise.

9. Certain Terms Defined. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the below meanings:

(a) "**Accrued Benefits**" shall mean collectively, as of the Termination Date, the following: (i) all then unpaid Annual Salary and unpaid accrued vacation, paid time off, and sick pay, (ii) any payments or benefits to which the Executive is entitled under the express terms of any applicable Company employee benefit plan and with payment being made pursuant to the terms of the applicable plan or agreement and (iii) in accordance with Section 7, any unreimbursed valid business expenses for which the Executive has properly submitted (or will timely submit) documented reimbursement requests.

(b) "**Affiliate**" shall mean a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with the person specified.

(c) "**Awards**" shall mean any stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, and/or stock units granted to the Executive under any employee equity compensation plan, and/or any performance units, performance shares, or so called "phantom" equity granted to the Executive.

(d) "**Base Salary**" means, as of the Termination Date, the highest Annual Salary of the Executive in any of the last three fiscal years (or portion thereof) preceding such Termination Date.

(e) "**Beneficial Owner**" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(f) A "**Change in Control**" occurs if:

(i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13(d)(3) under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities ("**Voting Securities**"); or

(ii) a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation (or other entity), other than:

(1) a merger or consolidation which would result in the Voting Securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than 80% of the combined voting power of the Voting Securities of the Company or such surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation;

(2) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no person acquires more than 20% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding Voting Securities; or

(3) a merger or consolidation which would result in the directors of the Company (who were directors immediately prior thereto) continuing to constitute at least 50% of all directors of the surviving entity after such merger or consolidation. The term, "surviving entity" shall mean only an entity in which all the Company's stockholders immediately before such merger or consolidation (determined without taking into account any stockholders properly exercising appraisal or similar rights) become stockholders by the terms of such merger or consolidation, and the phrase "directors of the Company (who were directors immediately prior thereto)" shall include only individuals who were directors of the Company at the beginning of the 24 consecutive month period preceding the date of such merger or consolidation.

(iii) the consummation of a complete liquidation or sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; or

(iv) during any period of 24 consecutive months, individuals, who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director whose election by the Board, or whose nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least one-half (1/2) of the directors then in office (other than in connection with a contested election), cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board.

A transaction shall not constitute a Change in Control if its sole purpose is to change the state of the Company's incorporation or to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(g) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(h) "**Constructive Termination**" means, subject to the Executive providing the Notice of Termination and the Company's failure to cure as described below, the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the Executive's written consent: (i) a relocation of the Executive's principal business office to a location which is in excess of a forty-five (45) mile-radius from the Executive's principal business office as of the Effective Date; or (ii) a material diminution in the Executive's title, authority, duties or responsibilities relative to the Executive's title, authority, duties or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such reduction; or (iii) a decrease in the Executive's Annual Salary or a material diminution in and/or discontinuation of any benefit plan or program, or level of participation in any such plan or program, from that in which the Executive is currently participating, which decrease or discontinuation does not apply to all Executive Officers, or a failure to include the Executive in any new benefit plan or program offered to all other Executive Officers; or (iv) upon a Change in Control, if (1) all or any portion of Executive's Awards are not assumed by the surviving entity and (2) the Executive's Awards that are not assumed are not fully accelerated and exercisable as of immediately before the consummation of the Change in Control. For purposes of this Agreement, the Executive may resign the Executive's employment from the Company due to the Constructive Termination within one hundred (100) days after the date that any of the events shown above in clauses (i) through (iv) has first occurred without the Executive's written consent. Failure to timely resign employment means that the Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Constructive Termination event (but not any other subsequent Constructive Termination event). The Executive's resignation due to a Constructive Termination event can only be effective if the Company has not cured or remedied the Constructive Termination event within thirty (30) days after its receipt of a Notice of Termination from the Executive stating the Executive's belief that a Constructive Termination event exists. Such Notice of Termination must be provided to the Company within sixty (60) days of the purported Constructive Termination event and shall describe in detail the basis and underlying facts supporting the Executive's belief that a Constructive Termination event has occurred. Failure to timely provide such Notice of Termination to the Company means that the Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Constructive Termination event. If the Company does timely cure or remedy the Constructive Termination event, then the Executive may either resign employment without it being due to a Constructive Termination or the Executive may continue to remain employed subject to the terms of this Agreement. The Company's receipt of a notification by the Executive of a Constructive Termination shall not be deemed to constitute the Company's acknowledgement, agreement or admission that a Constructive Termination has occurred.

(i) "**Date of Termination**" means the projected Termination Date that is specified in a Notice of Termination. The Date of Termination is the date of actual receipt of a Notice of Termination given under Section 18 below or any later date specified therein (but not more than fifteen (15) days after the giving of the Notice of Termination except that it may be thirty (30) days in the case of a Constructive Termination), as the case may be; provided that (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company for any reason other than because of the Executive's death or as a result of the Executive sustaining a Permanent Disability, the Date of Termination is the date on which the Company gives notice to the Executive of such termination;(ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated due to Permanent Disability, the Date of Termination is the date of actual receipt of a Notice of Termination; and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated due to the Executive's death, the Date of Termination (and the Termination Date) shall be the date of the Executive's death.

(j) "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(k) "**Executive Officer**" means a person who has been elected or appointed by the Board to serve as a President or Executive Vice President of the Company and who is still serving in such role.

(l) "**Notice of Termination**" means a written notice provided in accordance with Section 18 that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon; (ii) sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated; and (iii) specifies a Date of Termination.

(m) "**Person**" is given the meaning as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that unless this Agreement provides to the contrary, the term shall not include the Company, any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, or any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(n) "**Permanent Disability**" shall mean a physical or mental condition that occurs and persists and which, in the written opinion of a licensed physician specializing in the applicable condition and selected or approved by the Board in good faith, has rendered the Executive unable to perform the Executive's duties hereunder, with or without reasonable accommodation, for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or more, or a period of ninety (90) non-consecutive days in any one year period, and, in the written opinion of such physician, the condition will continue for an indefinite period of not less than an additional ninety (90) day period, rendering the Executive unable to return to the Executive's duties on a full time basis.

(o) "**Regulations**" means the official Treasury Department interpretation of the Internal Revenue Code.

(p) "**Separation from Service**" means a separation from service as that term is used in Code Section 409A and the Regulations thereunder.

(q) "**Specified Employee**" means a specified employee as that term is used in Code Section 409A and the Regulations thereunder.

(r) "**Termination Date**" means the last date of Executive's employment with the Company and any Company Affiliate.

(s) "**Termination With Cause**" means a termination of the Executive's employment by the Company upon: (i) the failure by the Executive to substantially perform the Executive's duties with the Company (other than any such failure resulting from the Executive's incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after there has been delivered to the Executive a written notice of failure to perform from the Company, which notice specifically identifies the basis for the Company's belief that the Executive has not substantially performed the Executive's duties; *provided, however*, with respect to only nonmaterial breaches of the Executive's duties, the Executive's failure to perform such duties shall not be deemed to constitute an event described in this clause (i) unless such failure continues uncured for thirty (30) days after delivery to the Executive of written notice thereof from the Company, which notice specifically identifies the basis for the Company's belief that such failure to perform has occurred; (ii) incompetence or gross negligence committed by the Executive in the discharge of the Executive's duties; (iii) the Executive's commission of any dishonesty, act of theft, embezzlement, or fraud; (iv) the Executive's breach of confidentiality in violation of law or of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers; (v) the Executive's unauthorized disclosure or use of inside or proprietary information, recipes, processes, customer or employee lists or trade secrets of the Company in violation of law or of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers; (vi) the Executive's willful or material violation of any law, rule or regulation of any governing authority; (vii) the Executive's willful or material violation of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct applicable to Executive Officers; (viii) the Executive's intentional conduct that is injurious to the reputation, business or assets of the Company; or (ix) except as may be permitted under Section 17 below, the Executive's solicitation of the Company's consultants or employees to work for any business other than the Company or its Affiliates during the Term of this Agreement without the knowledge and consent of the CEO.

(t) "**Termination Without Cause**" means a termination of the Executive's employment by the Company for any reason other than death, Permanent Disability or a Termination With Cause.

(u) "**Triggering Event**" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 11(a) below.

10. Termination of Employment.

(a) Death or Permanent Disability. The Executive's employment with the Company shall terminate automatically upon the Executive's death or upon either the Executive or the Company providing a Notice of Termination to the other party in the event that the Executive has sustained a Permanent Disability.

(b) Termination With Cause. The Company may, with a Notice of Termination, terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time upon the occurrence of any event that would permit a Termination With Cause.

(c) Constructive Termination. The Executive may provide the Notice of Termination to terminate the Executive's employment as a result of Constructive Termination at any time within one hundred (100) days after the initial occurrence of the applicable Constructive Termination event.

(d) Termination Without Cause. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment without cause at any time upon delivery to the Executive of a Notice of Termination, and the Executive may resign from the Executive's employment without reason by delivering a Notice of Termination to the Company.

(e) Notice of Termination. Any termination of the Executive's employment by the Company With Cause or Termination Without Cause, or any termination of the Executive's employment by the Executive following a Constructive Termination or by resignation, shall be communicated by a Notice of Termination to the other party, given in accordance with Section 18. A Notice of Termination by the Company shall be signed by the CEO or any other officer of the Company designated by the Board. Any termination due to Permanent Disability shall also be effected by a Notice of Termination given by the Company or the Executive in accordance with Section 18.

11. Certain Benefits Upon Termination of Employment. As of the Termination Date for any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be entitled to timely receive the Accrued Benefits. As set forth in this Agreement, the Executive may also be eligible to receive the payments and benefits provided by subsections 11(a) and 11(b).

(a) If, during the Term of this Agreement,

(i) the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than for Termination With Cause; or

(ii) a Change n Control occurs and within 18 months thereafter (whether or not the Term of this Agreement has ended without renewal during such 18 month period):

(A) the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than for a Termination With Cause; or

(B) a Constructive Termination occurs and the Executive terminates employment with the Company within one hundred (100) days thereafter; or

(iii) the Executive terminates employment with the Company at any time within one hundred (100) days of the occurrence of a Constructive Termination (and provided that the Company has failed to cure the event or existence of the condition giving rise to a Constructive Termination within the thirty (30) day cure period provided under Section 9(h)); or

(iv) a termination of employment occurs by reason of the Executive's death or Permanent Disability

(each of which events described in clauses (i)-(iv) above herein described as a "Triggering Event"), then the following shall apply:

(I) the Company shall pay the Executive a "Severance Payment" in cash equal to one (1) times the Executive's Base Salary. Subject to Section 25, the Company shall provide the Severance Payment over a one year period, on a bi-weekly basis commencing as of the Termination Date, provided that the Company may delay payment in the case of the Executive's death until the Executive's executor or personal representative has been appointed and qualified pursuant to the laws in effect in the Executive's jurisdiction of residence at the time of the Executive's death (with any such delay effected in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A);

(II) the Company shall pay or provide to the Executive all other benefits, as specified in Section 11(b) below;

(III) all installments of the Executive's Awards that are held by the Executive and scheduled to vest, or to become exercisable, or to be subject to lapse of restrictions, at any time within twenty-four (24) months after the Termination Date shall become exercisable, and vest, and any restriction shall lapse, as of the Termination Date, subject in each case to expiration or termination as set forth in the applicable Award plan or agreement; *provided, however*, that any vesting, exercisability or lapse of restriction on any Award which is contingent upon satisfaction of a Company performance-based condition or performance goal under the Award shall continue to be subject to such performance-based condition or performance goal and will only be deemed satisfied and vested if and when (if ever) such Company performance-based condition or performance goal is actually achieved pursuant to the Award's terms; and

(IV) the Company shall pay the Executive a performance achievement bonus under the Company's Annual Performance Incentive Plan (or any bonus plan for Executive Officers that is in addition to or in lieu of such plan) that is proportionately adjusted to take into account the period of actual service of the Executive during the Company's fiscal year in which the Executive's employment is terminated, *provided* that the Compensation Committee certifies in writing that the performance incentive target for that fiscal year has been achieved and such payment is not inconsistent with Section 162(m) of the Code and the Regulations thereunder. The timing and payment of any performance achievement bonus to which the Executive is entitled pursuant to this Section 11(a)(IV) shall be determined as set forth in the Company's Annual Performance Incentive Plan or such other bonus plan in which the Executive participated.

(b) If a Triggering Event occurs, then the Company shall provide the following additional benefits to the Executive. For a 12 month period after the Termination Date (the "**Continuation Period**"), the Company shall, at its expense, continue on behalf of the Executive and the Executive's dependents (who were being covered under the following plans as of the Termination Date), medical, dental, vision care and hospitalization benefits (or such comparable alternative benefits determined by the Company, in its discretion) that (i) were provided to Executive at any time during the 90-day period prior to the Termination Date, or (ii) if the Termination Date is within 18 months of a Change in Control, were provided to Executive prior to such Change in Control (provided the level of such benefits shall in no event be lower than the Executive's level of benefits on the Termination Date). The Company's obligation hereunder with respect to benefits under this Section 11(b) shall be limited to the extent that the Executive obtains any such benefits pursuant to the Executive's subsequent employer's benefit plans, if any, in which case the Company may reduce the coverage of any benefits it is required to provide the Executive under this Section 11(b) so long as the aggregate coverages and benefits of the combined benefit plans are no less favorable to the Executive than the coverages and benefits required to be provided hereunder. This Section 11(b) shall not be interpreted so as to limit any benefits to which the Executive or the Executive's dependents may be entitled under any of the Company's other employee benefit plans, programs or practices following a termination of employment, including without limitation, except as provided in this Section, retiree medical and life insurance benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company determines that the payment of foregoing additional benefits would result in a violation of the nondiscrimination rules of Code Section 105(h)(2) or any statute or regulation of similar effect (including, but not limited to, the 2010 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the 2010 Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act), then in lieu of providing such Company-paid benefits, the Company, in its sole discretion, may elect to instead pay the Executive on the first day of each month of the Continuation Period, a fully taxable cash payment equal to both the Executive's and the Company's portions of the benefits premiums for that month, subject to applicable tax withholdings, for the remainder of the Continuation Period. Retiree medical and life insurance benefits shall be limited by and be designed to either (I) be exempt from Code Section 409A or (II) be compliant with the requirements of Regulations Section 1.409A.

(c) In the event that the Executive's employment terminates by reason of the Executive's death (or the Executive dies after a Triggering Event), the applicable Severance Payment and other benefits provided in this Section 11 shall be paid to the Executive's estate or as the Executive's executor shall direct.

(d) In the event the Executive is entitled hereunder to any payments or benefits set forth in this Section 11, the Executive shall have no obligation or duty to mitigate.

(e) The provisions for Severance Payment and other benefits contained in this Section 11 may be triggered only once during the Term of this Agreement. In addition, the Executive shall not be entitled to receive severance benefits of any kind from any Affiliate of the Company if, in connection with the same event or series of events, the Severance Payment and other benefits provided for in this Section 11 previously have been paid or the Executive is entitled to receive such Section 11 Severance Payment and other benefits.

(f) Except in the case of a Termination With Cause, with respect to the Executive's vested Awards which either were vested prior to the Termination Date, or for which vesting is accelerated as a result of a Triggering Event under this Agreement, the Executive (or the Executive's estate, if termination of employment occurs as a result of death or the Executive dies after a Triggering Event) shall have the right to exercise such vested Awards for a period of 24 months from the later of (i) the date of Separation from Service or (ii) if vesting of such Award is Company performance-based, the date of vesting or lapse of restriction on such Award due to Company achievement of such performance (subject in all cases to the earlier expiration or termination of the applicable Award); *provided, however*, if termination of employment occurs as a result of retirement, and the Executive has completed at least twenty (20) continuous years of service as of the Termination Date, the Executive (or the Executive's estate) shall have the right to exercise such Awards for a period of thirty-six (36) months. The rights of the Executive under this Section 11 shall not be exclusive of any other rights to which the Executive may be entitled under any bonus, retirement, Award, or employee benefit plan of the Company.

12. Code Section 280G.

(a) Best After-Tax. In the event that it is determined that any payment or distribution of any type to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether under this Agreement or otherwise) made by the Company, by any of its Affiliates, by any person who acquires ownership or effective control of the Company or ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and the regulations thereunder) or by any Affiliate of such person, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise (the "**Total Payments**"), would either be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (or nondeductible by the Company under Code Section 280G) or any interest or penalties with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax or nondeductibility, together with any such interest or penalties, are collectively referred to as the "**Excise Tax**"), then such payments or distributions shall be payable either in (x) full or (y) as to such lesser amount which would result in no portion of such payments or distributions being subject to the Excise Tax, and the Executive shall receive the greater, on an after-tax basis, of (x) or (y).

(b) Reduction. If a reduction in the Total Payments constituting "parachute payments" is necessary so that no portion of such Total Payments is subject to the Excise Tax, then the reduction shall occur in a manner to maximize the Executive's after-tax retained value and if necessary to comply with Code Section 409A shall be effected in the following order: (1) reduction of cash payments for which the full amount is treated as a parachute payment; (2) cancellation of accelerated vesting (or, if necessary, payment) of cash awards for which the full amount in not treated as a parachute payment; (3) cancellation of any accelerated vesting of Awards; and (4) reduction of any continued employee benefits. In selecting the Awards (if any) for which vesting will be reduced under clause (3) of the preceding sentence, awards shall be selected in a manner that maximizes the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments provided to the Executive, provided that if (and only if) necessary in order to avoid the imposition of an additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, awards instead shall be selected in the reverse order of the date of grant. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of measuring an Award's value to the Executive when performing the foregoing comparison between (x) and (y), such Award's value shall equal the then aggregate fair market value of the vested shares underlying the Award less any aggregate exercise price less applicable taxes. Also, if two or more Awards are granted on the same date, each Award will be reduced on a pro-rata basis, giving effect to maximizing the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments to Executive as required above. In no event shall the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of payment reductions. In no event will the Company be required to gross up any payment or benefit to the Executive to avoid the effects of the Excise Tax or to pay any regular or excise taxes arising from the application of the Excise Tax.

(c) Computations. All mathematical determinations and all determinations of whether any of the Total Payments are "parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code) that are required to be made under this Section 12, shall be made by a nationally recognized independent audit firm selected by the Company (the "Accountants"), who shall provide their determination, together with detailed supporting calculations regarding the amount of any relevant matters, both to the Company and to the Executive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Accountants shall not be an audit firm that is rendering services as an auditor or in any other accounting or audit capacity to the entity (or entities) that is acquiring the Company in the relevant transaction that is triggering the Code Section 280G analysis under this Section 12. Determinations shall be made by the Accountants using reasonable good faith interpretations of the Code. As expressly permitted by Q/A #32 of the Code Section 280G regulations, with respect to performing any present value calculations that are required in connection with this section, the Executive and the Company each affirmatively elect to utilize the Applicable Federal Rates ("**AFR**") that are in effect as of the Effective Date, and the Accountants shall therefore use such AFRs in their determinations and calculations. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of the Accountants which are incurred in connection with this section.

13. Assignment.

(a) This Agreement is personal to each of the parties hereto. No party may assign or delegate any rights or obligations hereunder without first obtaining the written consent of the other party hereto, except that this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successor entity to the Company.

(b) The Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. No such assumption shall release the Company of its obligations hereunder; it being intended that the Company shall remain liable for all of its obligations hereunder after the assumption by such successor. As used in this Agreement, "Company" shall mean the Company as herein before defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid which assumes this Agreement by contract, operation of law, or otherwise including without limitation, any surviving entity resulting from a Change in Control, and any Person acquiring 50% or more of the Voting Securities.

(c) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive and the Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

14. Confidential Information. During the Term of this Agreement and thereafter, the Executive shall not, except as may be required to perform the Executive's duties hereunder or as required by applicable law, disclose to others for use, whether directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information regarding the Company. "**Confidential Information**" shall mean information about the Company, its subsidiaries and Affiliates, and their respective clients and customers that is not available to the general public and that was learned by the Executive in the course of the Executive's employment by the Company, including (without limitation) any data, formulae, information, proprietary knowledge, trade secrets and client and customer lists and all papers, resumes, records and the documents containing such Confidential Information. The Executive acknowledges that such Confidential Information is specialized, unique in nature and of great value to the Company, and that such information gives the Company a competitive advantage. Upon the termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all documents (and all copies thereof) containing any Confidential Information. Nothing in this Agreement prohibits the Executive from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, including, but not limited to, the Department of Justice, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Congress, and any agency Inspector General, or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal or state law or regulation. The Executive does not need the prior authorization of the Company or its legal department to make any such reports or disclosures and the Executive is not required to notify the Company that the Executive has made any such reports or disclosures.

15. Non-competition. The Executive agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Company, provide consultative service with or without pay, own, manage, operate, join, control, participate in, or be connected as a stockholder, partner, or otherwise with any business, individual, partner, firm, corporation, or other entity which is then in competition with the Company or any present Affiliate of the Company; *provided, however*, that the "beneficial ownership" by the Executive, either individually or as a member of a "group," as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the Exchange Act, of not more than 1% of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation shall not be a violation by the Executive of this Section 15. It is further expressly agreed that the Company will or would suffer irreparable injury if the Executive were to compete with the Company or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company in violation of this Agreement and that the Company would by reason of such competition be entitled to injunctive relief in a court of appropriate jurisdiction, and the Executive further consents and stipulates to the entry of such injunctive relief in such a court prohibiting the Executive from competing with the Company or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company in violation of this Agreement. For purposes of clarification, the provisions and restrictions contained in this Section 15 shall not apply to the Executive from and after the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company for any reason.

16. Right to Company Materials. The Executive agrees that all styles, designs, recipes, lists, materials, books, files, reports, correspondence, records, and other documents ("**Company Material**") used, prepared, or made available to the Executive, shall be and shall remain the property of the Company. Upon the Termination Date, all Company Materials and Company property shall be returned immediately to the Company, and the Executive shall not make or retain any copies thereof.

17. Anti-solicitation. The Executive promises and agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, and for a period of 24 months thereafter, the Executive will not use trade secrets or Confidential Information belonging to the Company to influence or attempt to influence employees, customers, franchisees, landlords, or suppliers of the Company or any of its present or future subsidiaries or Affiliates, either directly or indirectly, to divert their business to any individual, partnership, firm, corporation or other entity then in competition with the business of the Company, or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company; *provided, however*, that the Executive's use of any form of public advertisements or marketing media or utilization of any professional personnel or placement services after termination of the Executive's employment with the Company shall not constitute the Executive's violation of this Section 17 so long as such advertisements, marketing media or utilization of any professional personnel or placement services do not request, target or specify that the Company's or any of its present or future subsidiaries' or Affiliates' employees, customers, franchisees, landlords or suppliers are being sought.

18. Notice. For the purpose of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered or mailed by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective addresses set forth below, or to such other addresses as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith, except that notice of a change of address shall be effective only upon actual receipt:

Company: The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated
26901 Malibu Hills Road
Calabasas Hills, California 91301
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

with a copy to:	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California 91301 Attention: General Counsel
Executive:	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California 91301 Attention: David M. Gordon

19. Amendments or Additions. No amendment or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties hereto.

20. Section Headings. The section headings used in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect, or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions hereof.

22. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

23. Arbitration. Any dispute or controversy arising under or in connection with this Agreement shall be settled exclusively by arbitration, conducted before one arbitrator in Los Angeles, California, in accordance with the rules of the JAMS Employment Arbitration Rules and Procedures then in effect. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of arbitration to the extent required under California law. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's award in any court having jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(a) Procedures. The arbitrator shall allow such discovery as the arbitrator determines appropriate under the circumstances and shall resolve the dispute as expeditiously as practicable, and if reasonably practicable, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall give the parties written notice of the decision, with the reasons therefor set out, and shall have thirty (30) days thereafter to reconsider and modify such decision if any party so requests within ten (10) days after the decision.

(b) Authority. The arbitrator shall have authority to award relief under legal or equitable principles, including interim or preliminary relief. Attorneys' fees may be awarded to the prevailing party.

(c) Entry of Judgment. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having in person and subject matter jurisdiction. The Company and the Executive hereby submit to the in person jurisdiction of the federal and state courts in Los Angeles, California, for the purpose of confirming any such award and entering judgment thereon.

24. Miscellaneous. No provision of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the Executive and such officer as may be specifically designated by the Board or the Compensation Committee. No waiver by either party hereto at any time of any breach by the other party hereto of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same or at any prior or subsequent time. No agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. The Prior Agreement is hereby terminated as of immediately before the Effective Date. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflicts of law principles. All references to sections of the Exchange Act or the Code or other statute or regulation shall be deemed also to refer to any successor provisions to such sections. Any payments provided for hereunder shall be paid net of any applicable withholding required under federal, state or local law. In the event that the Company shall not pay when due any amounts required to be paid to the Executive, such unpaid amounts shall accrue interest from the due date at the lesser of the prime commercial lending rate announced by Bank of America N.A. in effect from time to time during the period of nonpayment or the maximum rate allowed by law.

25. Code Section 409A.

(a) Deferred Compensation. The parties agree that all provisions of this Agreement are intended to meet, and to operate in accordance with, in all material respects, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, its Regulations, and any guidance from the Department of Treasury or Internal Revenue Service thereunder. Where ambiguity or uncertainty exists, this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner which would qualify any compensation payable hereunder to satisfy the requirements for exception to or exclusion from Code Section 409A and the taxes imposed thereunder. Each payment to the Executive made pursuant to any provision of this Agreement or otherwise shall be considered a separate payment and not one of a series of payments for purposes of Code Section 409A. To the extent any nonqualified deferred compensation payment to the Executive could be paid in one or more of the Executive's taxable years depending upon the Executive completing certain employment-related actions, then any such payments will commence or occur in the later taxable year to the extent required by Code Section 409A.

(b) In the event either party reasonably determines that any item payable by the Company to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement that is not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture would not meet, or is reasonably likely not to meet, the requirements of Code Section 409A, or to qualify as exempt from Code Section 409A, such party shall notify the other in writing. Any such notice shall specify in reasonable detail the basis and reasons for such party's determination. The parties agree to negotiate in good faith the terms and conditions of an amendment to this Agreement to avoid the inclusion of such item in a tax year before the Executive's actual receipt of such item of income. Provided, however, nothing in this Section 25 shall be construed or interpreted to require the Company to increase any amounts payable to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement or to consent to any amendment that would materially and adversely change the Company's financial accounting or tax treatment of the payments to the Executive under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if the Executive is a Specified Employee on the date of the Executive's Separation from Service, then to the extent needed to comply with Code Section 409A any nonqualified deferred compensation payable to the Executive on account of the Executive's Separation from Service under this Agreement or otherwise shall not be paid or commence payment until the earlier of (a) the first business day of the seventh month after the date of the Executive's Separation from Service and (b) ten business days after the Company's receives written notification of the Executive's death. In the event the Executive is subject to additional taxes imposed by Code Section 409A which relate solely to the Prior Agreement's timing of payment for the Severance Payments, then within 60 days after the determination that such Code Section 409A taxes are due, the Company shall pay the Executive a cash amount so that the Executive will be in the same position on an after-tax basis that the Executive would have been in if no Code Section 409A taxes and related interest and/or penalties had been imposed.

26. Survival. The provisions of this Agreement that may be reasonably interpreted as surviving expiration or termination of this Agreement, including Sections 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25 and 26, and shall continue in effect after expiration or termination of this Agreement. No termination of this Agreement by either party shall result in a termination of any vested Awards, except in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable Award agreement.

27. Construction. The Company and the Executive agree that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are the result of lengthy, intensive arms' length negotiations between them and that this Agreement shall not be construed or resolved, whether under any rule of construction or otherwise, in favor of or against either of them by reason of the extent to which either of them or his, her or its counsel participated in the drafting of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has executed this Agreement on the Effective Date.

COMPANY:

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ David Overton
David Overton, President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

By: /s/ David M. Gordon
David M. Gordon
President, The Cheesecake Factory, Incorporated

EXHIBIT 10.7

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is entered into and effective as of this 3rd day of **March, 2016** (the "**Effective Date**"), between **THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED**, a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and **W. Douglas Benn** (the "**Executive**").

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement, dated January 19, 2009;

WHEREAS, the Compensation Committee (the "**Compensation Committee**") of the Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of the Company has approved and recommended to the Board that the Company enter into this Agreement with the Executive;

WHEREAS, the Board has approved and authorized the entry into this Agreement with the Executive;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Agreement which shall entirely replace and supersede the Prior Agreement and set forth the terms and conditions for the employment relationship between the Executive and the Company; and

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9 of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Company and the Executive hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) The Executive is employed as the **Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer** of the Company. In such capacity, the Executive shall have such duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates as may be designated to the Executive by the Board or the Company's Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO") from time to time and as are not inconsistent with the Executive's position. The Executive shall devote substantially all the Executive's working time, attention and energies to the business and affairs of the Company and the Company's Affiliates. The Executive shall report directly to the CEO. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, without the prior written approval of the CEO, the Executive shall not serve as the member of the board of directors of any other for-profit corporation or as the manager of any limited liability company or as a member of the board of directors or trustees of any non-profit or charitable organization; *provided, however*, that the Executive may serve as a member of the board of directors of The Cheesecake Factory Oscar and Evelyn Overton Foundation (the "**Foundation**"); and *provided further* that notwithstanding the approval of the CEO of such service, the time and attention the Executive provides to such corporation, limited liability company or organization, including the Foundation, shall not interfere with the working time, attention and energies the Executive is required to devote to the business and affairs of the Company and its Affiliates.

(b) The Executive's offices shall be at the corporate headquarters of the Company, currently located in Calabasas Hills, California, and the Executive shall, when not traveling on the Company's business, work at such corporate offices.

2. Term of this Agreement. The "**Term of this Agreement**" shall mean the period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on March 31, 2017. On March 31, 2017, and on each subsequent annual anniversary date thereof, the Term of this Agreement shall be automatically extended for one additional year unless, at least ninety (90) days prior to any such date, either the Company or the Executive shall give written notice to the other party in accordance with Section 18 to not extend this Agreement (in which case this Agreement shall terminate no later than as of such date). "The Term of this Agreement" or "Term" shall mean, for purposes of this Agreement, such initial term and subsequent extensions, if any. Upon any expiration of the Term of this Agreement in which such Term is not being extended, the employment of the Executive may thereafter continue on an at-will basis subject to the ability of either party to terminate such employment relationship at any time.

3. Salary. Subject to the further provisions of this Agreement, the Company shall pay the Executive during the Term of this Agreement a base salary at an annual rate during the Term equal to **$515,000**, with such salary to be adjusted at such times, if any, and in such amounts as determined by the Compensation Committee (the "**Annual Salary**"); *provided, however*, that the Executive's Annual Salary shall not be decreased without the Executive's prior written consent unless the annual salaries of all other Executive Officers are proportionately decreased. Any increase in the Annual Salary shall not serve to limit or reduce any other benefit or obligation of the Company hereunder. The Company shall pay the Annual Salary to the Executive, in equal installments, not less frequently than monthly, in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices for employees who are Executive Officers of the Company. The Executive's participation in any deferred compensation, discretionary and/or performance bonus, retirement, stock option and/or other employee benefit plans and in fringe benefits shall not reduce the Executive's Annual Salary.

4. Participation in Bonus, Retirement and Employee Benefit Plans. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to participate with other Executive Officers in any plan of the Company relating to any bonus award program, equity award program, pension, profit sharing, life insurance, disability income insurance, medical coverage, education, automobile allowance or leasing, or other retirement, deferred compensation, or employee benefits that the Company has adopted or may adopt for the benefit of all other Executive Officers, if any, to the extent eligible thereunder by virtue of the Executive's position, tenure and Annual Salary. The Compensation Committee shall determine the amount, timing, vesting and other requirements of awards, if any, under the Company's bonus, equity compensation, retirement and other compensation plans.

5. Health Insurance Premiums; Fringe Benefits. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Company shall pay the Executive's portion of any premium for medical, dental and vision care insurance with respect to the Executive and the Executive's dependents under the Company's employee medical insurance policies to the extent provided to all other Executive Officers and based upon the most comprehensive medical, dental and vision insurance plan offered to all other Executive Officers. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be eligible to participate in any automobile leasing or car allowance program maintained by the Company for all other Executive Officers in accordance with the Company's policies and procedures for the program and at a level established for Executive Vice Presidents of the Company and subject to all applicable taxes and withholdings. In addition and while employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to receive all other fringe benefits that are now or may be hereafter provided to all other Executive Officers. The Company shall appropriately adjust such fringe benefits to the extent that the level or amount of any fringe benefit is based upon seniority or compensation levels.

6. Paid Vacation. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to an annual paid vacation in accordance with the Company's general administrative policy for all other Executive Officers but in no event less than the greater of (x) the amount of paid vacation time provided to other Executive Officers who have been employed by the Company for a commensurate period of time as the Executive or (y) three weeks per year.

7. Business Expenses. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to incur and be reimbursed for all reasonable business expenses. The Company shall reimburse the Executive for all these expenses provided the Executive provides, from time to time, of an itemized account of such expenditures setting forth the date, the purposes for which incurred, and the amounts thereof, together with such receipts showing payments in conformity with the Company's established policies and procedures.

8. Indemnity. To the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless from any cost, expense or liability arising out of or relating to any acts or decisions made by the Executive on behalf of or in the course of performing services for the Company to the same extent and upon terms no less favorable than those upon which the Company indemnifies and holds harmless other Executive Officers and in accordance with the Company's established policies. The indemnification provided by this Section 8 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Executive may be entitled under the Company's certificate of incorporation, any Company maintained liability insurance (in accordance with the coverage, if any, provided by such insurance), any bylaw, agreement, contract, vote of the stockholders or disinterested directors or pursuant to the direction (howsoever embodied) of any court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise.

9. Certain Terms Defined. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the below meanings:

(a) "**Accrued Benefits**" shall mean collectively, as of the Termination Date, the following: (i) all then unpaid Annual Salary and unpaid accrued vacation, paid time off, and sick pay, (ii) any payments or benefits to which the Executive is entitled under the express terms of any applicable Company employee benefit plan and with payment being made pursuant to the terms of the applicable plan or agreement and (iii) in accordance with Section 7, any unreimbursed valid business expenses for which the Executive has properly submitted (or will timely submit) documented reimbursement requests.

(b) "**Affiliate**" shall mean a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with the person specified.

(c) "**Awards**" shall mean any stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, and/or stock units granted to the Executive under any employee equity compensation plan, and/or any performance units, performance shares, or so called "phantom" equity granted to the Executive.

(d) "**Base Salary**" means, as of the Termination Date, the highest Annual Salary of the Executive in any of the last three fiscal years (or portion thereof) preceding such Termination Date.

(e) "**Beneficial Owner**" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(f) A "**Change in Control**" occurs if:

(i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13(d)(3) under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities ("**Voting Securities**"); or

(ii) a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation (or other entity), other than:

(1) a merger or consolidation which would result in the Voting Securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than 80% of the combined voting power of the Voting Securities of the Company or such surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation;

(2) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no person acquires more than 20% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding Voting Securities; or

(3) a merger or consolidation which would result in the directors of the Company (who were directors immediately prior thereto) continuing to constitute at least 50% of all directors of the surviving entity after such merger or consolidation. The term, "surviving entity" shall mean only an entity in which all the Company's stockholders immediately before such merger or consolidation (determined without taking into account any stockholders properly exercising appraisal or similar rights) become stockholders by the terms of such merger or consolidation, and the phrase "directors of the Company (who were directors immediately prior thereto)" shall include only individuals who were directors of the Company at the beginning of the 24 consecutive month period preceding the date of such merger or consolidation.

(iii) the consummation of a complete liquidation or sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; or

(iv) during any period of 24 consecutive months, individuals, who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director whose election by the Board, or whose nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least one-half (1/2) of the directors then in office (other than in connection with a contested election), cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board.

A transaction shall not constitute a Change in Control if its sole purpose is to change the state of the Company's incorporation or to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(g) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(h) "**Constructive Termination**" means, subject to the Executive providing the Notice of Termination and the Company's failure to cure as described below, the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the Executive's written consent: (i) a relocation of the Executive's principal business office to a location which is in excess of a forty-five (45) mile-radius from the Executive's principal business office as of the Effective Date; or (ii) a material diminution in the Executive's title, authority, duties or responsibilities relative to the Executive's title, authority, duties or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such reduction; or (iii) a decrease in the Executive's Annual Salary or a material diminution in and/or discontinuation of any benefit plan or program, or level of participation in any such plan or program, from that in which the Executive is currently participating, which decrease or discontinuation does not apply to all Executive Officers, or a failure to include the Executive in any new benefit plan or program offered to all other Executive Officers; or (iv) upon a Change in Control, if (1) all or any portion of Executive's Awards are not assumed by the surviving entity and (2) the Executive's Awards that are not assumed are not fully accelerated and exercisable as of immediately before the consummation of the Change in Control. For purposes of this Agreement, the Executive may resign the Executive's employment from the Company due to the Constructive Termination within one hundred (100) days after the date that any of the events shown above in clauses (i) through (iv) has first occurred without the Executive's written consent. Failure to timely resign employment means that the Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Constructive Termination event (but not any other subsequent Constructive Termination event). The Executive's resignation due to a Constructive Termination event can only be effective if the Company has not cured or remedied the Constructive Termination event within thirty (30) days after its receipt of a Notice of Termination from the Executive stating the Executive's belief that a Constructive Termination event exists. Such Notice of Termination must be provided to the Company within sixty (60) days of the purported Constructive Termination event and shall describe in detail the basis and underlying facts supporting the Executive's belief that a Constructive Termination event has occurred. Failure to timely provide such Notice of Termination to the Company means that the Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Constructive Termination event. If the Company does timely cure or remedy the Constructive Termination event, then the Executive may either resign employment without it being due to a Constructive Termination or the Executive may continue to remain employed subject to the terms of this Agreement. The Company's receipt of a notification by the Executive of a Constructive Termination shall not be deemed to constitute the Company's acknowledgement, agreement or admission that a Constructive Termination has occurred.

(i) "**Date of Termination**" means the projected Termination Date that is specified in a Notice of Termination. The Date of Termination is the date of actual receipt of a Notice of Termination given under Section 18 below or any later date specified therein (but not more than fifteen (15) days after the giving of the Notice of Termination except that it may be thirty (30) days in the case of a Constructive Termination), as the case may be; provided that (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company for any reason other than because of the Executive's death or as a result of the Executive sustaining a Permanent Disability, the Date of Termination is the date on which the Company gives notice to the Executive of such termination;(ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated due to Permanent Disability, the Date of Termination is the date of actual receipt of a Notice of Termination; and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated due to the Executive's death, the Date of Termination (and the Termination Date) shall be the date of the Executive's death.

(j) "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(k) "**Executive Officer**" means a person who has been elected or appointed by the Board to serve as a President or Executive Vice President of the Company and who is still serving in such role.

(l) "**Notice of Termination**" means a written notice provided in accordance with Section 18 that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon; (ii) sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated; and (iii) specifies a Date of Termination.

(m) "**Person**" is given the meaning as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that unless this Agreement provides to the contrary, the term shall not include the Company, any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, or any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(n) "**Permanent Disability**" shall mean a physical or mental condition that occurs and persists and which, in the written opinion of a licensed physician specializing in the applicable condition and selected or approved by the Board in good faith, has rendered the Executive unable to perform the Executive's duties hereunder, with or without reasonable accommodation, for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or more, or a period of ninety (90) non-consecutive days in any one year period, and, in the written opinion of such physician, the condition will continue for an indefinite period of not less than an additional ninety (90) day period, rendering the Executive unable to return to the Executive's duties on a full time basis.

(o) "**Regulations**" means the official Treasury Department interpretation of the Internal Revenue Code.

(p) "**Separation from Service**" means a separation from service as that term is used in Code Section 409A and the Regulations thereunder.

(q) "**Specified Employee**" means a specified employee as that term is used in Code Section 409A and the Regulations thereunder.

(r) "**Termination Date**" means the last date of Executive's employment with the Company and any Company Affiliate.

(s) "**Termination With Cause**" means a termination of the Executive's employment by the Company upon: (i) the failure by the Executive to substantially perform the Executive's duties with the Company (other than any such failure resulting from the Executive's incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after there has been delivered to the Executive a written notice of failure to perform from the Company, which notice specifically identifies the basis for the Company's belief that the Executive has not substantially performed the Executive's duties; *provided, however*, with respect to only nonmaterial breaches of the Executive's duties, the Executive's failure to perform such duties shall not be deemed to constitute an event described in this clause (i) unless such failure continues uncured for thirty (30) days after delivery to the Executive of written notice thereof from the Company, which notice specifically identifies the basis for the Company's belief that such failure to perform has occurred; (ii) incompetence or gross negligence committed by the Executive in the discharge of the Executive's duties; (iii) the Executive's commission of any dishonesty, act of theft, embezzlement, or fraud; (iv) the Executive's breach of confidentiality in violation of law or of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers; (v) the Executive's unauthorized disclosure or use of inside or proprietary information, recipes, processes, customer or employee lists or trade secrets of the Company in violation of law or of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers; (vi) the Executive's willful or material violation of any law, rule or regulation of any governing authority; (vii) the Executive's willful or material violation of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct applicable to Executive Officers; (viii) the Executive's intentional conduct that is injurious to the reputation, business or assets of the Company; or (ix) except as may be permitted under Section 17 below, the Executive's solicitation of the Company's consultants or employees to work for any business other than the Company or its Affiliates during the Term of this Agreement without the knowledge and consent of the CEO.

(t) "**Termination Without Cause**" means a termination of the Executive's employment by the Company for any reason other than death, Permanent Disability or a Termination With Cause.

(u) "**Triggering Event**" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 11(a) below.

10. Termination of Employment.

(a) Death or Permanent Disability. The Executive's employment with the Company shall terminate automatically upon the Executive's death or upon either the Executive or the Company providing a Notice of Termination to the other party in the event that the Executive has sustained a Permanent Disability.

(b) Termination With Cause. The Company may, with a Notice of Termination, terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time upon the occurrence of any event that would permit a Termination With Cause.

(c) Constructive Termination. The Executive may provide the Notice of Termination to terminate the Executive's employment as a result of Constructive Termination at any time within one hundred (100) days after the initial occurrence of the applicable Constructive Termination event.

(d) Termination Without Cause. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment without cause at any time upon delivery to the Executive of a Notice of Termination, and the Executive may resign from the Executive's employment without reason by delivering a Notice of Termination to the Company.

(e) Notice of Termination. Any termination of the Executive's employment by the Company With Cause or Termination Without Cause, or any termination of the Executive's employment by the Executive following a Constructive Termination or by resignation, shall be communicated by a Notice of Termination to the other party, given in accordance with Section 18. A Notice of Termination by the Company shall be signed by the CEO or any other officer of the Company designated by the Board. Any termination due to Permanent Disability shall also be effected by a Notice of Termination given by the Company or the Executive in accordance with Section 18.

11. Certain Benefits Upon Termination of Employment. As of the Termination Date for any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be entitled to timely receive the Accrued Benefits. As set forth in this Agreement, the Executive may also be eligible to receive the payments and benefits provided by subsections 11(a) and 11(b).

(a) If, during the Term of this Agreement,

(i) the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than for Termination With Cause; or

(ii) a Change n Control occurs and within 18 months thereafter (whether or not the Term of this Agreement has ended without renewal during such 18 month period):

(A) the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than for a Termination With Cause; or

(B) a Constructive Termination occurs and the Executive terminates employment with the Company within one hundred (100) days thereafter; or

(iii) the Executive terminates employment with the Company at any time within one hundred (100) days of the occurrence of a Constructive Termination (and provided that the Company has failed to cure the event or existence of the condition giving rise to a Constructive Termination within the thirty (30) day cure period provided under Section 9(h)); or

(iv) a termination of employment occurs by reason of the Executive's death or Permanent Disability

(each of which events described in clauses (i)-(iv) above herein described as a "Triggering Event"), then the following shall apply:

(I) the Company shall pay the Executive a "Severance Payment" in cash equal to one (1) times the Executive's Base Salary. Subject to Section 25, the Company shall provide the Severance Payment over a one year period, on a bi-weekly basis commencing as of the Termination Date, provided that the Company may delay payment in the case of the Executive's death until the Executive's executor or personal representative has been appointed and qualified pursuant to the laws in effect in the Executive's jurisdiction of residence at the time of the Executive's death (with any such delay effected in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A);

(II) the Company shall pay or provide to the Executive all other benefits, as specified in Section 11(b) below;

(III) all installments of the Executive's Awards that are held by the Executive and scheduled to vest, or to become exercisable, or to be subject to lapse of restrictions, at any time within twenty-four (24) months after the Termination Date shall become exercisable, and vest, and any restriction shall lapse, as of the Termination Date, subject in each case to expiration or termination as set forth in the applicable Award plan or agreement; *provided, however*, that any vesting, exercisability or lapse of restriction on any Award which is contingent upon satisfaction of a Company performance-based condition or performance goal under the Award shall continue to be subject to such performance-based condition or performance goal and will only be deemed satisfied and vested if and when (if ever) such Company performance-based condition or performance goal is actually achieved pursuant to the Award's terms; and

(IV) the Company shall pay the Executive a performance achievement bonus under the Company's Annual Performance Incentive Plan (or any bonus plan for Executive Officers that is in addition to or in lieu of such plan) that is proportionately adjusted to take into account the period of actual service of the Executive during the Company's fiscal year in which the Executive's employment is terminated, *provided* that the Compensation Committee certifies in writing that the performance incentive target for that fiscal year has been achieved and such payment is not inconsistent with Section 162(m) of the Code and the Regulations thereunder. The timing and payment of any performance achievement bonus to which the Executive is entitled pursuant to this Section 11(a)(IV) shall be determined as set forth in the Company's Annual Performance Incentive Plan or such other bonus plan in which the Executive participated.

(b) If a Triggering Event occurs, then the Company shall provide the following additional benefits to the Executive. For a 12 month period after the Termination Date (the "**Continuation Period**"), the Company shall, at its expense, continue on behalf of the Executive and the Executive's dependents (who were being covered under the following plans as of the Termination Date), medical, dental, vision care and hospitalization benefits (or such comparable alternative benefits determined by the Company, in its discretion) that (i) were provided to Executive at any time during the 90-day period prior to the Termination Date, or (ii) if the Termination Date is within 18 months of a Change in Control, were provided to Executive prior to such Change in Control (provided the level of such benefits shall in no event be lower than the Executive's level of benefits on the Termination Date). The Company's obligation hereunder with respect to benefits under this Section 11(b) shall be limited to the extent that the Executive obtains any such benefits pursuant to the Executive's subsequent employer's benefit plans, if any, in which case the Company may reduce the coverage of any benefits it is required to provide the Executive under this Section 11(b) so long as the aggregate coverages and benefits of the combined benefit plans are no less favorable to the Executive than the coverages and benefits required to be provided hereunder. This Section 11(b) shall not be interpreted so as to limit any benefits to which the Executive or the Executive's dependents may be entitled under any of the Company's other employee benefit plans, programs or practices following a termination of employment, including without limitation, except as provided in this Section, retiree medical and life insurance benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company determines that the payment of foregoing additional benefits would result in a violation of the nondiscrimination rules of Code Section 105(h)(2) or any statute or regulation of similar effect (including, but not limited to, the 2010 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the 2010 Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act), then in lieu of providing such Company-paid benefits, the Company, in its sole discretion, may elect to instead pay the Executive on the first day of each month of the Continuation Period, a fully taxable cash payment equal to both the Executive's and the Company's portions of the benefits premiums for that month, subject to applicable tax withholdings, for the remainder of the Continuation Period. Retiree medical and life insurance benefits shall be limited by and be designed to either (I) be exempt from Code Section 409A or (II) be compliant with the requirements of Regulations Section 1.409A.

(c) In the event that the Executive's employment terminates by reason of the Executive's death (or the Executive dies after a Triggering Event), the applicable Severance Payment and other benefits provided in this Section 11 shall be paid to the Executive's estate or as the Executive's executor shall direct.

(d) In the event the Executive is entitled hereunder to any payments or benefits set forth in this Section 11, the Executive shall have no obligation or duty to mitigate.

(e) The provisions for Severance Payment and other benefits contained in this Section 11 may be triggered only once during the Term of this Agreement. In addition, the Executive shall not be entitled to receive severance benefits of any kind from any Affiliate of the Company if, in connection with the same event or series of events, the Severance Payment and other benefits provided for in this Section 11 previously have been paid or the Executive is entitled to receive such Section 11 Severance Payment and other benefits.

(f) Except in the case of a Termination With Cause, with respect to the Executive's vested Awards which either were vested prior to the Termination Date, or for which vesting is accelerated as a result of a Triggering Event under this Agreement, the Executive (or the Executive's estate, if termination of employment occurs as a result of death or the Executive dies after a Triggering Event) shall have the right to exercise such vested Awards for a period of 24 months from the later of (i) the date of Separation from Service or (ii) if vesting of such Award is Company performance-based, the date of vesting or lapse of restriction on such Award due to Company achievement of such performance (subject in all cases to the earlier expiration or termination of the applicable Award); *provided, however*, if termination of employment occurs as a result of retirement, and the Executive has completed at least twenty (20) continuous years of service as of the Termination Date, the Executive (or the Executive's estate) shall have the right to exercise such Awards for a period of thirty-six (36) months. The rights of the Executive under this Section 11 shall not be exclusive of any other rights to which the Executive may be entitled under any bonus, retirement, Award, or employee benefit plan of the Company.

12. Code Section 280G.

(a) Best After-Tax. In the event that it is determined that any payment or distribution of any type to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether under this Agreement or otherwise) made by the Company, by any of its Affiliates, by any person who acquires ownership or effective control of the Company or ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and the regulations thereunder) or by any Affiliate of such person, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise (the "**Total Payments**"), would either be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (or nondeductible by the Company under Code Section 280G) or any interest or penalties with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax or nondeductibility, together with any such interest or penalties, are collectively referred to as the "**Excise Tax**"), then such payments or distributions shall be payable either in (x) full or (y) as to such lesser amount which would result in no portion of such payments or distributions being subject to the Excise Tax, and the Executive shall receive the greater, on an after-tax basis, of (x) or (y).

(b) Reduction. If a reduction in the Total Payments constituting "parachute payments" is necessary so that no portion of such Total Payments is subject to the Excise Tax, then the reduction shall occur in a manner to maximize the Executive's after-tax retained value and if necessary to comply with Code Section 409A shall be effected in the following order: (1) reduction of cash payments for which the full amount is treated as a parachute payment; (2) cancellation of accelerated vesting (or, if necessary, payment) of cash awards for which the full amount in not treated as a parachute payment; (3) cancellation of any accelerated vesting of Awards; and (4) reduction of any continued employee benefits. In selecting the Awards (if any) for which vesting will be reduced under clause (3) of the preceding sentence, awards shall be selected in a manner that maximizes the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments provided to the Executive, provided that if (and only if) necessary in order to avoid the imposition of an additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, awards instead shall be selected in the reverse order of the date of grant. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of measuring an Award's value to the Executive when performing the foregoing comparison between (x) and (y), such Award's value shall equal the then aggregate fair market value of the vested shares underlying the Award less any aggregate exercise price less applicable taxes. Also, if two or more Awards are granted on the same date, each Award will be reduced on a pro-rata basis, giving effect to maximizing the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments to Executive as required above. In no event shall the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of payment reductions. In no event will the Company be required to gross up any payment or benefit to the Executive to avoid the effects of the Excise Tax or to pay any regular or excise taxes arising from the application of the Excise Tax.

(c) Computations. All mathematical determinations and all determinations of whether any of the Total Payments are "parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code) that are required to be made under this Section 12, shall be made by a nationally recognized independent audit firm selected by the Company (the "Accountants"), who shall provide their determination, together with detailed supporting calculations regarding the amount of any relevant matters, both to the Company and to the Executive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Accountants shall not be an audit firm that is rendering services as an auditor or in any other accounting or audit capacity to the entity (or entities) that is acquiring the Company in the relevant transaction that is triggering the Code Section 280G analysis under this Section 12. Determinations shall be made by the Accountants using reasonable good faith interpretations of the Code. As expressly permitted by Q/A #32 of the Code Section 280G regulations, with respect to performing any present value calculations that are required in connection with this section, the Executive and the Company each affirmatively elect to utilize the Applicable Federal Rates ("**AFR**") that are in effect as of the Effective Date, and the Accountants shall therefore use such AFRs in their determinations and calculations. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of the Accountants which are incurred in connection with this section.

13. Assignment.

(a) This Agreement is personal to each of the parties hereto. No party may assign or delegate any rights or obligations hereunder without first obtaining the written consent of the other party hereto, except that this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successor entity to the Company.

(b) The Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. No such assumption shall release the Company of its obligations hereunder; it being intended that the Company shall remain liable for all of its obligations hereunder after the assumption by such successor. As used in this Agreement, "Company" shall mean the Company as herein before defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid which assumes this Agreement by contract, operation of law, or otherwise including without limitation, any surviving entity resulting from a Change in Control, and any Person acquiring 50% or more of the Voting Securities.

(c) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive and the Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

14. Confidential Information. During the Term of this Agreement and thereafter, the Executive shall not, except as may be required to perform the Executive's duties hereunder or as required by applicable law, disclose to others for use, whether directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information regarding the Company. "**Confidential Information**" shall mean information about the Company, its subsidiaries and Affiliates, and their respective clients and customers that is not available to the general public and that was learned by the Executive in the course of the Executive's employment by the Company, including (without limitation) any data, formulae, information, proprietary knowledge, trade secrets and client and customer lists and all papers, resumes, records and the documents containing such Confidential Information. The Executive acknowledges that such Confidential Information is specialized, unique in nature and of great value to the Company, and that such information gives the Company a competitive advantage. Upon the termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all documents (and all copies thereof) containing any Confidential Information. Nothing in this Agreement prohibits the Executive from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, including, but not limited to, the Department of Justice, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Congress, and any agency Inspector General, or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal or state law or regulation. The Executive does not need the prior authorization of the Company or its legal department to make any such reports or disclosures and the Executive is not required to notify the Company that the Executive has made any such reports or disclosures.

15. Non-competition. The Executive agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Company, provide consultative service with or without pay, own, manage, operate, join, control, participate in, or be connected as a stockholder, partner, or otherwise with any business, individual, partner, firm, corporation, or other entity which is then in competition with the Company or any present Affiliate of the Company; *provided, however*, that the "beneficial ownership" by the Executive, either individually or as a member of a "group," as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the Exchange Act, of not more than 1% of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation shall not be a violation by the Executive of this Section 15. It is further expressly agreed that the Company will or would suffer irreparable injury if the Executive were to compete with the Company or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company in violation of this Agreement and that the Company would by reason of such competition be entitled to injunctive relief in a court of appropriate jurisdiction, and the Executive further consents and stipulates to the entry of such injunctive relief in such a court prohibiting the Executive from competing with the Company or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company in violation of this Agreement. For purposes of clarification, the provisions and restrictions contained in this Section 15 shall not apply to the Executive from and after the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company for any reason.

16. Right to Company Materials. The Executive agrees that all styles, designs, recipes, lists, materials, books, files, reports, correspondence, records, and other documents ("**Company Material**") used, prepared, or made available to the Executive, shall be and shall remain the property of the Company. Upon the Termination Date, all Company Materials and Company property shall be returned immediately to the Company, and the Executive shall not make or retain any copies thereof.

17. Anti-solicitation. The Executive promises and agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, and for a period of 24 months thereafter, the Executive will not use trade secrets or Confidential Information belonging to the Company to influence or attempt to influence employees, customers, franchisees, landlords, or suppliers of the Company or any of its present or future subsidiaries or Affiliates, either directly or indirectly, to divert their business to any individual, partnership, firm, corporation or other entity then in competition with the business of the Company, or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company; *provided, however*, that the Executive's use of any form of public advertisements or marketing media or utilization of any professional personnel or placement services after termination of the Executive's employment with the Company shall not constitute the Executive's violation of this Section 17 so long as such advertisements, marketing media or utilization of any professional personnel or placement services do not request, target or specify that the Company's or any of its present or future subsidiaries' or Affiliates' employees, customers, franchisees, landlords or suppliers are being sought.

18. Notice. For the purpose of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered or mailed by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective addresses set forth below, or to such other addresses as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith, except that notice of a change of address shall be effective only upon actual receipt:

Company: The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated
26901 Malibu Hills Road
Calabasas Hills, California 91301
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

with a copy to:	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California 91301 Attention: General Counsel
Executive:	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California 91301 Attention: W. Douglas Benn

19. Amendments or Additions. No amendment or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties hereto.

20. Section Headings. The section headings used in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect, or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions hereof.

22. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

23. Arbitration. Any dispute or controversy arising under or in connection with this Agreement shall be settled exclusively by arbitration, conducted before one arbitrator in Los Angeles, California, in accordance with the rules of the JAMS Employment Arbitration Rules and Procedures then in effect. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of arbitration to the extent required under California law. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's award in any court having jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(a) Procedures. The arbitrator shall allow such discovery as the arbitrator determines appropriate under the circumstances and shall resolve the dispute as expeditiously as practicable, and if reasonably practicable, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall give the parties written notice of the decision, with the reasons therefor set out, and shall have thirty (30) days thereafter to reconsider and modify such decision if any party so requests within ten (10) days after the decision.

(b) Authority. The arbitrator shall have authority to award relief under legal or equitable principles, including interim or preliminary relief. Attorneys' fees may be awarded to the prevailing party.

(c) Entry of Judgment. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having in person and subject matter jurisdiction. The Company and the Executive hereby submit to the in person jurisdiction of the federal and state courts in Los Angeles, California, for the purpose of confirming any such award and entering judgment thereon.

24. Miscellaneous. No provision of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the Executive and such officer as may be specifically designated by the Board or the Compensation Committee. No waiver by either party hereto at any time of any breach by the other party hereto of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same or at any prior or subsequent time. No agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. The Prior Agreement is hereby terminated as of immediately before the Effective Date. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflicts of law principles. All references to sections of the Exchange Act or the Code or other statute or regulation shall be deemed also to refer to any successor provisions to such sections. Any payments provided for hereunder shall be paid net of any applicable withholding required under federal, state or local law. In the event that the Company shall not pay when due any amounts required to be paid to the Executive, such unpaid amounts shall accrue interest from the due date at the lesser of the prime commercial lending rate announced by Bank of America N.A. in effect from time to time during the period of nonpayment or the maximum rate allowed by law.

25. Code Section 409A.

(a) Deferred Compensation. The parties agree that all provisions of this Agreement are intended to meet, and to operate in accordance with, in all material respects, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, its Regulations, and any guidance from the Department of Treasury or Internal Revenue Service thereunder. Where ambiguity or uncertainty exists, this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner which would qualify any compensation payable hereunder to satisfy the requirements for exception to or exclusion from Code Section 409A and the taxes imposed thereunder. Each payment to the Executive made pursuant to any provision of this Agreement or otherwise shall be considered a separate payment and not one of a series of payments for purposes of Code Section 409A. To the extent any nonqualified deferred compensation payment to the Executive could be paid in one or more of the Executive's taxable years depending upon the Executive completing certain employment-related actions, then any such payments will commence or occur in the later taxable year to the extent required by Code Section 409A.

(b) In the event either party reasonably determines that any item payable by the Company to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement that is not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture would not meet, or is reasonably likely not to meet, the requirements of Code Section 409A, or to qualify as exempt from Code Section 409A, such party shall notify the other in writing. Any such notice shall specify in reasonable detail the basis and reasons for such party's determination. The parties agree to negotiate in good faith the terms and conditions of an amendment to this Agreement to avoid the inclusion of such item in a tax year before the Executive's actual receipt of such item of income. Provided, however, nothing in this Section 25 shall be construed or interpreted to require the Company to increase any amounts payable to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement or to consent to any amendment that would materially and adversely change the Company's financial accounting or tax treatment of the payments to the Executive under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if the Executive is a Specified Employee on the date of the Executive's Separation from Service, then to the extent needed to comply with Code Section 409A any nonqualified deferred compensation payable to the Executive on account of the Executive's Separation from Service under this Agreement or otherwise shall not be paid or commence payment until the earlier of (a) the first business day of the seventh month after the date of the Executive's Separation from Service and (b) ten business days after the Company's receives written notification of the Executive's death. In the event the Executive is subject to additional taxes imposed by Code Section 409A which relate solely to the Prior Agreement's timing of payment for the Severance Payments, then within 60 days after the determination that such Code Section 409A taxes are due, the Company shall pay the Executive a cash amount so that the Executive will be in the same position on an after-tax basis that the Executive would have been in if no Code Section 409A taxes and related interest and/or penalties had been imposed.

26. Survival. The provisions of this Agreement that may be reasonably interpreted as surviving expiration or termination of this Agreement, including Sections 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25 and 26, and shall continue in effect after expiration or termination of this Agreement. No termination of this Agreement by either party shall result in a termination of any vested Awards, except in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable Award agreement.

27. Construction. The Company and the Executive agree that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are the result of lengthy, intensive arms' length negotiations between them and that this Agreement shall not be construed or resolved, whether under any rule of construction or otherwise, in favor of or against either of them by reason of the extent to which either of them or his, her or its counsel participated in the drafting of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has executed this Agreement on the Effective Date.

COMPANY:

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ David Overton
David Overton, President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

By: /s/ W. Douglas Benn
W. Douglas Benn
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 10.8

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is entered into and effective as of this 3rd day of **March, 2016** (the "**Effective Date**"), between **THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED**, a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and **Debby R. Zurzolo** (the "**Executive**").

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement, dated March 27, 2006, as amended December 4, 2007 and December 30, 2008 (collectively, the "**Prior Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Compensation Committee (the "**Compensation Committee**") of the Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of the Company has approved and recommended to the Board that the Company enter into this Agreement with the Executive;

WHEREAS, the Board has approved and authorized the entry into this Agreement with the Executive;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Agreement which shall entirely replace and supersede the Prior Agreement and set forth the terms and conditions for the employment relationship between the Executive and the Company; and

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9 of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Company and the Executive hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) The Executive is employed as the Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of the Company. In such capacity, the Executive shall have such duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates as may be designated to the Executive by the Board or the Company's Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO") from time to time and as are not inconsistent with the Executive's position. The Executive shall devote substantially all the Executive's working time, attention and energies to the business and affairs of the Company and the Company's Affiliates. The Executive shall report directly to the CEO. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, without the prior written approval of the CEO, the Executive shall not serve as the member of the board of directors of any other for-profit corporation or as the manager of any limited liability company or as a member of the board of directors or trustees of any non-profit or charitable organization; *provided, however*, that the Executive may serve as a member of the board of directors of The Cheesecake Factory Oscar and Evelyn Overton Foundation (the "**Foundation**"); and *provided further* that notwithstanding the approval of the CEO of such service, the time and attention the Executive provides to such corporation, limited liability company or organization, including the Foundation, shall not interfere with the working time, attention and energies the Executive is required to devote to the business and affairs of the Company and its Affiliates.

(b) The Executive's offices shall be at the corporate headquarters of the Company, currently located in Calabasas Hills, California, and the Executive shall, when not traveling on the Company's business, work at such corporate offices.

2. Term of this Agreement. The "**Term of this Agreement**" shall mean the period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on March 31, 2017. On March 31, 2017, and on each subsequent annual anniversary date thereof, the Term of this Agreement shall be automatically extended for one additional year unless, at least ninety (90) days prior to any such date, either the Company or the Executive shall give written notice to the other party in accordance with Section 18 to not extend this Agreement (in which case this Agreement shall terminate no later than as of such date). "The Term of this Agreement" or "Term" shall mean, for purposes of this Agreement, such initial term and subsequent extensions, if any. Upon any expiration of the Term of this Agreement in which such Term is not being extended, the employment of the Executive may thereafter continue on an at-will basis subject to the ability of either party to terminate such employment relationship at any time.

3. Salary. Subject to the further provisions of this Agreement, the Company shall pay the Executive during the Term of this Agreement a base salary at an annual rate during the Term equal to **$482,000**, with such salary to be adjusted at such times, if any, and in such amounts as determined by the Compensation Committee (the "**Annual Salary**"); *provided, however*, that the Executive's Annual Salary shall not be decreased without the Executive's prior written consent unless the annual salaries of all other Executive Officers are proportionately decreased. Any increase in the Annual Salary shall not serve to limit or reduce any other benefit or obligation of the Company hereunder. The Company shall pay the Annual Salary to the Executive, in equal installments, not less frequently than monthly, in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices for employees who are Executive Officers of the Company. The Executive's participation in any deferred compensation, discretionary and/or performance bonus, retirement, stock option and/or other employee benefit plans and in fringe benefits shall not reduce the Executive's Annual Salary.

4. Participation in Bonus, Retirement and Employee Benefit Plans. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to participate with other Executive Officers in any plan of the Company relating to any bonus award program, equity award program, pension, profit sharing, life insurance, disability income insurance, medical coverage, education, automobile allowance or leasing, or other retirement, deferred compensation, or employee benefits that the Company has adopted or may adopt for the benefit of all other Executive Officers, if any, to the extent eligible thereunder by virtue of the Executive's position, tenure and Annual Salary. The Compensation Committee shall determine the amount, timing, vesting and other requirements of awards, if any, under the Company's bonus, equity compensation, retirement and other compensation plans.

5. Health Insurance Premiums; Fringe Benefits. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Company shall pay the Executive's portion of any premium for medical, dental and vision care insurance with respect to the Executive and the Executive's dependents under the Company's employee medical insurance policies to the extent provided to all other Executive Officers and based upon the most comprehensive medical, dental and vision insurance plan offered to all other Executive Officers. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be eligible to participate in any automobile leasing or car allowance program maintained by the Company for all other Executive Officers in accordance with the Company's policies and procedures for the program and at a level established for Executive Vice Presidents of the Company and subject to all applicable taxes and withholdings. In addition and while employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to receive all other fringe benefits that are now or may be hereafter provided to all other Executive Officers. The Company shall appropriately adjust such fringe benefits to the extent that the level or amount of any fringe benefit is based upon seniority or compensation levels.

6. Paid Vacation. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to an annual paid vacation in accordance with the Company's general administrative policy for all other Executive Officers but in no event less than the greater of (x) the amount of paid vacation time provided to other Executive Officers who have been employed by the Company for a commensurate period of time as the Executive or (y) three weeks per year.

7. Business Expenses. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to incur and be reimbursed for all reasonable business expenses. The Company shall reimburse the Executive for all these expenses provided the Executive provides, from time to time, of an itemized account of such expenditures setting forth the date, the purposes for which incurred, and the amounts thereof, together with such receipts showing payments in conformity with the Company's established policies and procedures.

8. Indemnity. To the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless from any cost, expense or liability arising out of or relating to any acts or decisions made by the Executive on behalf of or in the course of performing services for the Company to the same extent and upon terms no less favorable than those upon which the Company indemnifies and holds harmless other Executive Officers and in accordance with the Company's established policies. The indemnification provided by this Section 8 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Executive may be entitled under the Company's certificate of incorporation, any Company maintained liability insurance (in accordance with the coverage, if any, provided by such insurance), any bylaw, agreement, contract, vote of the stockholders or disinterested directors or pursuant to the direction (howsoever embodied) of any court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise.

9. Certain Terms Defined. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the below meanings:

(a) "**Accrued Benefits**" shall mean collectively, as of the Termination Date, the following: (i) all then unpaid Annual Salary and unpaid accrued vacation, paid time off, and sick pay, (ii) any payments or benefits to which the Executive is entitled under the express terms of any applicable Company employee benefit plan and with payment being made pursuant to the terms of the applicable plan or agreement and (iii) in accordance with Section 7, any unreimbursed valid business expenses for which the Executive has properly submitted (or will timely submit) documented reimbursement requests.

(b) "**Affiliate**" shall mean a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with the person specified.

(c) "**Awards**" shall mean any stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, and/or stock units granted to the Executive under any employee equity compensation plan, and/or any performance units, performance shares, or so called "phantom" equity granted to the Executive.

(d) "**Base Salary**" means, as of the Termination Date, the highest Annual Salary of the Executive in any of the last three fiscal years (or portion thereof) preceding such Termination Date.

(e) "**Beneficial Owner**" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(f) A "**Change in Control**" occurs if:

(i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13(d)(3) under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities ("**Voting Securities**"); or

(ii) a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation (or other entity), other than:

(1) a merger or consolidation which would result in the Voting Securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than 80% of the combined voting power of the Voting Securities of the Company or such surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation;

(2) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no person acquires more than 20% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding Voting Securities; or

(3) a merger or consolidation which would result in the directors of the Company (who were directors immediately prior thereto) continuing to constitute at least 50% of all directors of the surviving entity after such merger or consolidation. The term, "surviving entity" shall mean only an entity in which all the Company's stockholders immediately before such merger or consolidation (determined without taking into account any stockholders properly exercising appraisal or similar rights) become stockholders by the terms of such merger or consolidation, and the phrase "directors of the Company (who were directors immediately prior thereto)" shall include only individuals who were directors of the Company at the beginning of the 24 consecutive month period preceding the date of such merger or consolidation.

(iii) the consummation of a complete liquidation or sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; or

(iv) during any period of 24 consecutive months, individuals, who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director whose election by the Board, or whose nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least one-half (1/2) of the directors then in office (other than in connection with a contested election), cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board.

A transaction shall not constitute a Change in Control if its sole purpose is to change the state of the Company's incorporation or to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(g) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(h) "**Constructive Termination**" means, subject to the Executive providing the Notice of Termination and the Company's failure to cure as described below, the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the Executive's written consent: (i) a relocation of the Executive's principal business office to a location which is in excess of a forty-five (45) mile-radius from the Executive's principal business office as of the Effective Date; or (ii) a material diminution in the Executive's title, authority, duties or responsibilities relative to the Executive's title, authority, duties or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such reduction; or (iii) a decrease in the Executive's Annual Salary or a material diminution in and/or discontinuation of any benefit plan or program, or level of participation in any such plan or program, from that in which the Executive is currently participating, which decrease or discontinuation does not apply to all Executive Officers, or a failure to include the Executive in any new benefit plan or program offered to all other Executive Officers; or (iv) upon a Change in Control, if (1) all or any portion of Executive's Awards are not assumed by the surviving entity and (2) the Executive's Awards that are not assumed are not fully accelerated and exercisable as of immediately before the consummation of the Change in Control. For purposes of this Agreement, the Executive may resign the Executive's employment from the Company due to the Constructive Termination within one hundred (100) days after the date that any of the events shown above in clauses (i) through (iv) has first occurred without the Executive's written consent. Failure to timely resign employment means that the Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Constructive Termination event (but not any other subsequent Constructive Termination event). The Executive's resignation due to a Constructive Termination event can only be effective if the Company has not cured or remedied the Constructive Termination event within thirty (30) days after its receipt of a Notice of Termination from the Executive stating the Executive's belief that a Constructive Termination event exists. Such Notice of Termination must be provided to the Company within sixty (60) days of the purported Constructive Termination event and shall describe in detail the basis and underlying facts supporting the Executive's belief that a Constructive Termination event has occurred. Failure to timely provide such Notice of Termination to the Company means that the Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Constructive Termination event. If the Company does timely cure or remedy the Constructive Termination event, then the Executive may either resign employment without it being due to a Constructive Termination or the Executive may continue to remain employed subject to the terms of this Agreement. The Company's receipt of a notification by the Executive of a Constructive Termination shall not be deemed to constitute the Company's acknowledgement, agreement or admission that a Constructive Termination has occurred.

(i) "**Date of Termination**" means the projected Termination Date that is specified in a Notice of Termination. The Date of Termination is the date of actual receipt of a Notice of Termination given under Section 18 below or any later date specified therein (but not more than fifteen (15) days after the giving of the Notice of Termination except that it may be thirty (30) days in the case of a Constructive Termination), as the case may be; provided that (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company for any reason other than because of the Executive's death or as a result of the Executive sustaining a Permanent Disability, the Date of Termination is the date on which the Company gives notice to the Executive of such termination;(ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated due to Permanent Disability, the Date of Termination is the date of actual receipt of a Notice of Termination; and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated due to the Executive's death, the Date of Termination (and the Termination Date) shall be the date of the Executive's death.

(j) "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(k) "**Executive Officer**" means a person who has been elected or appointed by the Board to serve as a President or Executive Vice President of the Company and who is still serving in such role.

(l) "**Notice of Termination**" means a written notice provided in accordance with Section 18 that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon; (ii) sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated; and (iii) specifies a Date of Termination.

(m) "**Person**" is given the meaning as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that unless this Agreement provides to the contrary, the term shall not include the Company, any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, or any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(n) "**Permanent Disability**" shall mean a physical or mental condition that occurs and persists and which, in the written opinion of a licensed physician specializing in the applicable condition and selected or approved by the Board in good faith, has rendered the Executive unable to perform the Executive's duties hereunder, with or without reasonable accommodation, for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or more, or a period of ninety (90) non-consecutive days in any one year period, and, in the written opinion of such physician, the condition will continue for an indefinite period of not less than an additional ninety (90) day period, rendering the Executive unable to return to the Executive's duties on a full time basis.

(o) "**Regulations**" means the official Treasury Department interpretation of the Internal Revenue Code.

(p) "**Separation from Service**" means a separation from service as that term is used in Code Section 409A and the Regulations thereunder.

(q) "**Specified Employee**" means a specified employee as that term is used in Code Section 409A and the Regulations thereunder.

(r) "**Termination Date**" means the last date of Executive's employment with the Company and any Company Affiliate.

(s) "**Termination With Cause**" means a termination of the Executive's employment by the Company upon: (i) the failure by the Executive to substantially perform the Executive's duties with the Company (other than any such failure resulting from the Executive's incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after there has been delivered to the Executive a written notice of failure to perform from the Company, which notice specifically identifies the basis for the Company's belief that the Executive has not substantially performed the Executive's duties; *provided, however*, with respect to only nonmaterial breaches of the Executive's duties, the Executive's failure to perform such duties shall not be deemed to constitute an event described in this clause (i) unless such failure continues uncured for thirty (30) days after delivery to the Executive of written notice thereof from the Company, which notice specifically identifies the basis for the Company's belief that such failure to perform has occurred; (ii) incompetence or gross negligence committed by the Executive in the discharge of the Executive's duties; (iii) the Executive's commission of any dishonesty, act of theft, embezzlement, or fraud; (iv) the Executive's breach of confidentiality in violation of law or of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers; (v) the Executive's unauthorized disclosure or use of inside or proprietary information, recipes, processes, customer or employee lists or trade secrets of the Company in violation of law or of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers; (vi) the Executive's willful or material violation of any law, rule or regulation of any governing authority; (vii) the Executive's willful or material violation of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct applicable to Executive Officers; (viii) the Executive's intentional conduct that is injurious to the reputation, business or assets of the Company; or (ix) except as may be permitted under Section 17 below, the Executive's solicitation of the Company's consultants or employees to work for any business other than the Company or its Affiliates during the Term of this Agreement without the knowledge and consent of the CEO.

(t) "**Termination Without Cause**" means a termination of the Executive's employment by the Company for any reason other than death, Permanent Disability or a Termination With Cause.

(u) "**Triggering Event**" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 11(a) below.

10. Termination of Employment.

(a) Death or Permanent Disability. The Executive's employment with the Company shall terminate automatically upon the Executive's death or upon either the Executive or the Company providing a Notice of Termination to the other party in the event that the Executive has sustained a Permanent Disability.

(b) Termination With Cause. The Company may, with a Notice of Termination, terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time upon the occurrence of any event that would permit a Termination With Cause.

(c) Constructive Termination. The Executive may provide the Notice of Termination to terminate the Executive's employment as a result of Constructive Termination at any time within one hundred (100) days after the initial occurrence of the applicable Constructive Termination event.

(d) Termination Without Cause. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment without cause at any time upon delivery to the Executive of a Notice of Termination, and the Executive may resign from the Executive's employment without reason by delivering a Notice of Termination to the Company.

(e) Notice of Termination. Any termination of the Executive's employment by the Company With Cause or Termination Without Cause, or any termination of the Executive's employment by the Executive following a Constructive Termination or by resignation, shall be communicated by a Notice of Termination to the other party, given in accordance with Section 18. A Notice of Termination by the Company shall be signed by the CEO or any other officer of the Company designated by the Board. Any termination due to Permanent Disability shall also be effected by a Notice of Termination given by the Company or the Executive in accordance with Section 18.

11. Certain Benefits Upon Termination of Employment. As of the Termination Date for any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be entitled to timely receive the Accrued Benefits. As set forth in this Agreement, the Executive may also be eligible to receive the payments and benefits provided by subsections 11(a) and 11(b).

(a) If, during the Term of this Agreement,

(i) the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than for Termination With Cause; or

(ii) a Change n Control occurs and within 18 months thereafter (whether or not the Term of this Agreement has ended without renewal during such 18 month period):

(A) the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than for a Termination With Cause; or

(B) a Constructive Termination occurs and the Executive terminates employment with the Company within one hundred (100) days thereafter; or

(iii) the Executive terminates employment with the Company at any time within one hundred (100) days of the occurrence of a Constructive Termination (and provided that the Company has failed to cure the event or existence of the condition giving rise to a Constructive Termination within the thirty (30) day cure period provided under Section 9(h)); or

(iv) a termination of employment occurs by reason of the Executive's death or Permanent Disability

(each of which events described in clauses (i)-(iv) above herein described as a "Triggering Event"), then the following shall apply:

(I) the Company shall pay the Executive a "Severance Payment" in cash equal to one (1) times the Executive's Base Salary. Subject to Section 25, the Company shall provide the Severance Payment over a one year period, on a bi-weekly basis commencing as of the Termination Date, provided that the Company may delay payment in the case of the Executive's death until the Executive's executor or personal representative has been appointed and qualified pursuant to the laws in effect in the Executive's jurisdiction of residence at the time of the Executive's death (with any such delay effected in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A);

(II) the Company shall pay or provide to the Executive all other benefits, as specified in Section 11(b) below;

(III) all installments of the Executive's Awards that are held by the Executive and scheduled to vest, or to become exercisable, or to be subject to lapse of restrictions, at any time within twenty-four (24) months after the Termination Date shall become exercisable, and vest, and any restriction shall lapse, as of the Termination Date, subject in each case to expiration or termination as set forth in the applicable Award plan or agreement; *provided, however*, that any vesting, exercisability or lapse of restriction on any Award which is contingent upon satisfaction of a Company performance-based condition or performance goal under the Award shall continue to be subject to such performance-based condition or performance goal and will only be deemed satisfied and vested if and when (if ever) such Company performance-based condition or performance goal is actually achieved pursuant to the Award's terms; and

(IV) the Company shall pay the Executive a performance achievement bonus under the Company's Annual Performance Incentive Plan (or any bonus plan for Executive Officers that is in addition to or in lieu of such plan) that is proportionately adjusted to take into account the period of actual service of the Executive during the Company's fiscal year in which the Executive's employment is terminated, *provided* that the Compensation Committee certifies in writing that the performance incentive target for that fiscal year has been achieved and such payment is not inconsistent with Section 162(m) of the Code and the Regulations thereunder. The timing and payment of any performance achievement bonus to which the Executive is entitled pursuant to this Section 11(a)(IV) shall be determined as set forth in the Company's Annual Performance Incentive Plan or such other bonus plan in which the Executive participated.

(b) If a Triggering Event occurs, then the Company shall provide the following additional benefits to the Executive. For a 12 month period after the Termination Date (the "**Continuation Period**"), the Company shall, at its expense, continue on behalf of the Executive and the Executive's dependents (who were being covered under the following plans as of the Termination Date), medical, dental, vision care and hospitalization benefits (or such comparable alternative benefits determined by the Company, in its discretion) that (i) were provided to Executive at any time during the 90-day period prior to the Termination Date, or (ii) if the Termination Date is within 18 months of a Change in Control, were provided to Executive prior to such Change in Control (provided the level of such benefits shall in no event be lower than the Executive's level of benefits on the Termination Date). The Company's obligation hereunder with respect to benefits under this Section 11(b) shall be limited to the extent that the Executive obtains any such benefits pursuant to the Executive's subsequent employer's benefit plans, if any, in which case the Company may reduce the coverage of any benefits it is required to provide the Executive under this Section 11(b) so long as the aggregate coverages and benefits of the combined benefit plans are no less favorable to the Executive than the coverages and benefits required to be provided hereunder. This Section 11(b) shall not be interpreted so as to limit any benefits to which the Executive or the Executive's dependents may be entitled under any of the Company's other employee benefit plans, programs or practices following a termination of employment, including without limitation, except as provided in this Section, retiree medical and life insurance benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company determines that the payment of foregoing additional benefits would result in a violation of the nondiscrimination rules of Code Section 105(h)(2) or any statute or regulation of similar effect (including, but not limited to, the 2010 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the 2010 Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act), then in lieu of providing such Company-paid benefits, the Company, in its sole discretion, may elect to instead pay the Executive on the first day of each month of the Continuation Period, a fully taxable cash payment equal to both the Executive's and the Company's portions of the benefits premiums for that month, subject to applicable tax withholdings, for the remainder of the Continuation Period. Retiree medical and life insurance benefits shall be limited by and be designed to either (I) be exempt from Code Section 409A or (II) be compliant with the requirements of Regulations Section 1.409A.

(c) In the event that the Executive's employment terminates by reason of the Executive's death (or the Executive dies after a Triggering Event), the applicable Severance Payment and other benefits provided in this Section 11 shall be paid to the Executive's estate or as the Executive's executor shall direct.

(d) In the event the Executive is entitled hereunder to any payments or benefits set forth in this Section 11, the Executive shall have no obligation or duty to mitigate.

(e) The provisions for Severance Payment and other benefits contained in this Section 11 may be triggered only once during the Term of this Agreement. In addition, the Executive shall not be entitled to receive severance benefits of any kind from any Affiliate of the Company if, in connection with the same event or series of events, the Severance Payment and other benefits provided for in this Section 11 previously have been paid or the Executive is entitled to receive such Section 11 Severance Payment and other benefits.

(f) Except in the case of a Termination With Cause, with respect to the Executive's vested Awards which either were vested prior to the Termination Date, or for which vesting is accelerated as a result of a Triggering Event under this Agreement, the Executive (or the Executive's estate, if termination of employment occurs as a result of death or the Executive dies after a Triggering Event) shall have the right to exercise such vested Awards for a period of 24 months from the later of (i) the date of Separation from Service or (ii) if vesting of such Award is Company performance-based, the date of vesting or lapse of restriction on such Award due to Company achievement of such performance (subject in all cases to the earlier expiration or termination of the applicable Award); *provided, however*, if termination of employment occurs as a result of retirement, and the Executive has completed at least twenty (20) continuous years of service as of the Termination Date, the Executive (or the Executive's estate) shall have the right to exercise such Awards for a period of thirty-six (36) months. The rights of the Executive under this Section 11 shall not be exclusive of any other rights to which the Executive may be entitled under any bonus, retirement, Award, or employee benefit plan of the Company.

12. Code Section 280G.

(a) Best After-Tax. In the event that it is determined that any payment or distribution of any type to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether under this Agreement or otherwise) made by the Company, by any of its Affiliates, by any person who acquires ownership or effective control of the Company or ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and the regulations thereunder) or by any Affiliate of such person, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise (the "**Total Payments**"), would either be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (or nondeductible by the Company under Code Section 280G) or any interest or penalties with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax or nondeductibility, together with any such interest or penalties, are collectively referred to as the "**Excise Tax**"), then such payments or distributions shall be payable either in (x) full or (y) as to such lesser amount which would result in no portion of such payments or distributions being subject to the Excise Tax, and the Executive shall receive the greater, on an after-tax basis, of (x) or (y).

(b) Reduction. If a reduction in the Total Payments constituting "parachute payments" is necessary so that no portion of such Total Payments is subject to the Excise Tax, then the reduction shall occur in a manner to maximize the Executive's after-tax retained value and if necessary to comply with Code Section 409A shall be effected in the following order: (1) reduction of cash payments for which the full amount is treated as a parachute payment; (2) cancellation of accelerated vesting (or, if necessary, payment) of cash awards for which the full amount in not treated as a parachute payment; (3) cancellation of any accelerated vesting of Awards; and (4) reduction of any continued employee benefits. In selecting the Awards (if any) for which vesting will be reduced under clause (3) of the preceding sentence, awards shall be selected in a manner that maximizes the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments provided to the Executive, provided that if (and only if) necessary in order to avoid the imposition of an additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, awards instead shall be selected in the reverse order of the date of grant. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of measuring an Award's value to the Executive when performing the foregoing comparison between (x) and (y), such Award's value shall equal the then aggregate fair market value of the vested shares underlying the Award less any aggregate exercise price less applicable taxes. Also, if two or more Awards are granted on the same date, each Award will be reduced on a pro-rata basis, giving effect to maximizing the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments to Executive as required above. In no event shall the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of payment reductions. In no event will the Company be required to gross up any payment or benefit to the Executive to avoid the effects of the Excise Tax or to pay any regular or excise taxes arising from the application of the Excise Tax.

(c) Computations. All mathematical determinations and all determinations of whether any of the Total Payments are "parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code) that are required to be made under this Section 12, shall be made by a nationally recognized independent audit firm selected by the Company (the "Accountants"), who shall provide their determination, together with detailed supporting calculations regarding the amount of any relevant matters, both to the Company and to the Executive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Accountants shall not be an audit firm that is rendering services as an auditor or in any other accounting or audit capacity to the entity (or entities) that is acquiring the Company in the relevant transaction that is triggering the Code Section 280G analysis under this Section 12. Determinations shall be made by the Accountants using reasonable good faith interpretations of the Code. As expressly permitted by Q/A #32 of the Code Section 280G regulations, with respect to performing any present value calculations that are required in connection with this section, the Executive and the Company each affirmatively elect to utilize the Applicable Federal Rates ("**AFR**") that are in effect as of the Effective Date, and the Accountants shall therefore use such AFRs in their determinations and calculations. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of the Accountants which are incurred in connection with this section.

13. Assignment.

(a) This Agreement is personal to each of the parties hereto. No party may assign or delegate any rights or obligations hereunder without first obtaining the written consent of the other party hereto, except that this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successor entity to the Company.

(b) The Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. No such assumption shall release the Company of its obligations hereunder; it being intended that the Company shall remain liable for all of its obligations hereunder after the assumption by such successor. As used in this Agreement, "Company" shall mean the Company as herein before defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid which assumes this Agreement by contract, operation of law, or otherwise including without limitation, any surviving entity resulting from a Change in Control, and any Person acquiring 50% or more of the Voting Securities.

(c) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive and the Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

14. Confidential Information. During the Term of this Agreement and thereafter, the Executive shall not, except as may be required to perform the Executive's duties hereunder or as required by applicable law, disclose to others for use, whether directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information regarding the Company. "**Confidential Information**" shall mean information about the Company, its subsidiaries and Affiliates, and their respective clients and customers that is not available to the general public and that was learned by the Executive in the course of the Executive's employment by the Company, including (without limitation) any data, formulae, information, proprietary knowledge, trade secrets and client and customer lists and all papers, resumes, records and the documents containing such Confidential Information. The Executive acknowledges that such Confidential Information is specialized, unique in nature and of great value to the Company, and that such information gives the Company a competitive advantage. Upon the termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all documents (and all copies thereof) containing any Confidential Information. Nothing in this Agreement prohibits the Executive from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, including, but not limited to, the Department of Justice, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Congress, and any agency Inspector General, or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal or state law or regulation. The Executive does not need the prior authorization of the Company or its legal department to make any such reports or disclosures and the Executive is not required to notify the Company that the Executive has made any such reports or disclosures.

15. Non-competition. The Executive agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Company, provide consultative service with or without pay, own, manage, operate, join, control, participate in, or be connected as a stockholder, partner, or otherwise with any business, individual, partner, firm, corporation, or other entity which is then in competition with the Company or any present Affiliate of the Company; *provided, however*, that the "beneficial ownership" by the Executive, either individually or as a member of a "group," as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the Exchange Act, of not more than 1% of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation shall not be a violation by the Executive of this Section 15. It is further expressly agreed that the Company will or would suffer irreparable injury if the Executive were to compete with the Company or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company in violation of this Agreement and that the Company would by reason of such competition be entitled to injunctive relief in a court of appropriate jurisdiction, and the Executive further consents and stipulates to the entry of such injunctive relief in such a court prohibiting the Executive from competing with the Company or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company in violation of this Agreement. For purposes of clarification, the provisions and restrictions contained in this Section 15 shall not apply to the Executive from and after the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company for any reason.

16. Right to Company Materials. The Executive agrees that all styles, designs, recipes, lists, materials, books, files, reports, correspondence, records, and other documents ("**Company Material**") used, prepared, or made available to the Executive, shall be and shall remain the property of the Company. Upon the Termination Date, all Company Materials and Company property shall be returned immediately to the Company, and the Executive shall not make or retain any copies thereof.

17. Anti-solicitation. The Executive promises and agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, and for a period of 24 months thereafter, the Executive will not use trade secrets or Confidential Information belonging to the Company to influence or attempt to influence employees, customers, franchisees, landlords, or suppliers of the Company or any of its present or future subsidiaries or Affiliates, either directly or indirectly, to divert their business to any individual, partnership, firm, corporation or other entity then in competition with the business of the Company, or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company; *provided, however*, that the Executive's use of any form of public advertisements or marketing media or utilization of any professional personnel or placement services after termination of the Executive's employment with the Company shall not constitute the Executive's violation of this Section 17 so long as such advertisements, marketing media or utilization of any professional personnel or placement services do not request, target or specify that the Company's or any of its present or future subsidiaries' or Affiliates' employees, customers, franchisees, landlords or suppliers are being sought.

18. Notice. For the purpose of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered or mailed by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective addresses set forth below, or to such other addresses as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith, except that notice of a change of address shall be effective only upon actual receipt:

Company: The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated
26901 Malibu Hills Road
Calabasas Hills, California 91301
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

with a copy to:	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California 91301 Attention: General Counsel
Executive:	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California 91301 Attention: Debby R. Zurzolo

19. Amendments or Additions. No amendment or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties hereto.

20. Section Headings. The section headings used in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect, or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions hereof.

22. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

23. Arbitration. Any dispute or controversy arising under or in connection with this Agreement shall be settled exclusively by arbitration, conducted before one arbitrator in Los Angeles, California, in accordance with the rules of the JAMS Employment Arbitration Rules and Procedures then in effect. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of arbitration to the extent required under California law. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's award in any court having jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(a) Procedures. The arbitrator shall allow such discovery as the arbitrator determines appropriate under the circumstances and shall resolve the dispute as expeditiously as practicable, and if reasonably practicable, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall give the parties written notice of the decision, with the reasons therefor set out, and shall have thirty (30) days thereafter to reconsider and modify such decision if any party so requests within ten (10) days after the decision.

(b) Authority. The arbitrator shall have authority to award relief under legal or equitable principles, including interim or preliminary relief. Attorneys' fees may be awarded to the prevailing party.

(c) Entry of Judgment. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having in person and subject matter jurisdiction. The Company and the Executive hereby submit to the in person jurisdiction of the federal and state courts in Los Angeles, California, for the purpose of confirming any such award and entering judgment thereon.

24. Miscellaneous. No provision of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the Executive and such officer as may be specifically designated by the Board or the Compensation Committee. No waiver by either party hereto at any time of any breach by the other party hereto of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same or at any prior or subsequent time. No agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. The Prior Agreement is hereby terminated as of immediately before the Effective Date. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflicts of law principles. All references to sections of the Exchange Act or the Code or other statute or regulation shall be deemed also to refer to any successor provisions to such sections. Any payments provided for hereunder shall be paid net of any applicable withholding required under federal, state or local law. In the event that the Company shall not pay when due any amounts required to be paid to the Executive, such unpaid amounts shall accrue interest from the due date at the lesser of the prime commercial lending rate announced by Bank of America N.A. in effect from time to time during the period of nonpayment or the maximum rate allowed by law.

25. Code Section 409A.

(a) Deferred Compensation. The parties agree that all provisions of this Agreement are intended to meet, and to operate in accordance with, in all material respects, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, its Regulations, and any guidance from the Department of Treasury or Internal Revenue Service thereunder. Where ambiguity or uncertainty exists, this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner which would qualify any compensation payable hereunder to satisfy the requirements for exception to or exclusion from Code Section 409A and the taxes imposed thereunder. Each payment to the Executive made pursuant to any provision of this Agreement or otherwise shall be considered a separate payment and not one of a series of payments for purposes of Code Section 409A. To the extent any nonqualified deferred compensation payment to the Executive could be paid in one or more of the Executive's taxable years depending upon the Executive completing certain employment-related actions, then any such payments will commence or occur in the later taxable year to the extent required by Code Section 409A.

(b) In the event either party reasonably determines that any item payable by the Company to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement that is not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture would not meet, or is reasonably likely not to meet, the requirements of Code Section 409A, or to qualify as exempt from Code Section 409A, such party shall notify the other in writing. Any such notice shall specify in reasonable detail the basis and reasons for such party's determination. The parties agree to negotiate in good faith the terms and conditions of an amendment to this Agreement to avoid the inclusion of such item in a tax year before the Executive's actual receipt of such item of income. Provided, however, nothing in this Section 25 shall be construed or interpreted to require the Company to increase any amounts payable to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement or to consent to any amendment that would materially and adversely change the Company's financial accounting or tax treatment of the payments to the Executive under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if the Executive is a Specified Employee on the date of the Executive's Separation from Service, then to the extent needed to comply with Code Section 409A any nonqualified deferred compensation payable to the Executive on account of the Executive's Separation from Service under this Agreement or otherwise shall not be paid or commence payment until the earlier of (a) the first business day of the seventh month after the date of the Executive's Separation from Service and (b) ten business days after the Company's receives written notification of the Executive's death. In the event the Executive is subject to additional taxes imposed by Code Section 409A which relate solely to the Prior Agreement's timing of payment for the Severance Payments, then within 60 days after the determination that such Code Section 409A taxes are due, the Company shall pay the Executive a cash amount so that the Executive will be in the same position on an after-tax basis that the Executive would have been in if no Code Section 409A taxes and related interest and/or penalties had been imposed.

26. Survival. The provisions of this Agreement that may be reasonably interpreted as surviving expiration or termination of this Agreement, including Sections 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25 and 26, and shall continue in effect after expiration or termination of this Agreement. No termination of this Agreement by either party shall result in a termination of any vested Awards, except in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable Award agreement.

27. Construction. The Company and the Executive agree that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are the result of lengthy, intensive arms' length negotiations between them and that this Agreement shall not be construed or resolved, whether under any rule of construction or otherwise, in favor of or against either of them by reason of the extent to which either of them or his, her or its counsel participated in the drafting of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has executed this Agreement on the Effective Date.

COMPANY:

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ David Overton
David Overton, President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

By: /s/ Debby R. Zurzolo
Debby R. Zurzolo
Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

EXHIBIT 10.9

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is entered into and effective as of this 3rd day of **March, 2016** (the "**Effective Date**"), between **THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED**, a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and **Max S. Byfuglin** (the "**Executive**").

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement, dated March 27, 2006, as amended December 4, 2007 and December 30, 2008 (collectively, the "**Prior Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Compensation Committee (the "**Compensation Committee**") of the Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of the Company has approved and recommended to the Board that the Company enter into this Agreement with the Executive;

WHEREAS, the Board has approved and authorized the entry into this Agreement with the Executive;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Agreement which shall entirely replace and supersede the Prior Agreement and set forth the terms and conditions for the employment relationship between the Executive and the Company; and

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9 of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Company and the Executive hereby agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) The Executive is employed as the President, The Cheesecake Factory Bakery, Incorporated of the Company. In such capacity, the Executive shall have such duties and responsibilities to the Company and its Affiliates as may be designated to the Executive by the Board or the Company's Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO") from time to time and as are not inconsistent with the Executive's position. The Executive shall devote substantially all the Executive's working time, attention and energies to the business and affairs of the Company and the Company's Affiliates. The Executive shall report directly to the CEO. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, without the prior written approval of the CEO, the Executive shall not serve as the member of the board of directors of any other for-profit corporation or as the manager of any limited liability company or as a member of the board of directors or trustees of any non-profit or charitable organization; *provided, however*, that the Executive may serve as a member of the board of directors of The Cheesecake Factory Oscar and Evelyn Overton Foundation (the "**Foundation**"); and *provided further* that notwithstanding the approval of the CEO of such service, the time and attention the Executive provides to such corporation, limited liability company or organization, including the Foundation, shall not interfere with the working time, attention and energies the Executive is required to devote to the business and affairs of the Company and its Affiliates.

(b) The Executive's offices shall be at the corporate headquarters of the Company, currently located in Calabasas Hills, California, and the Executive shall, when not traveling on the Company's business, work at such corporate offices.

2. Term of this Agreement. The "**Term of this Agreement**" shall mean the period commencing on the Effective Date and ending on March 31, 2017. On March 31, 2017, and on each subsequent annual anniversary date thereof, the Term of this Agreement shall be automatically extended for one additional year unless, at least ninety (90) days prior to any such date, either the Company or the Executive shall give written notice to the other party in accordance with Section 18 to not extend this Agreement (in which case this Agreement shall terminate no later than as of such date). "The Term of this Agreement" or "Term" shall mean, for purposes of this Agreement, such initial term and subsequent extensions, if any. Upon any expiration of the Term of this Agreement in which such Term is not being extended, the employment of the Executive may thereafter continue on an at-will basis subject to the ability of either party to terminate such employment relationship at any time.

3. Salary. Subject to the further provisions of this Agreement, the Company shall pay the Executive during the Term of this Agreement a base salary at an annual rate during the Term equal to **$425,000**, with such salary to be adjusted at such times, if any, and in such amounts as determined by the Compensation Committee (the "**Annual Salary**"); *provided, however*, that the Executive's Annual Salary shall not be decreased without the Executive's prior written consent unless the annual salaries of all other Executive Officers are proportionately decreased. Any increase in the Annual Salary shall not serve to limit or reduce any other benefit or obligation of the Company hereunder. The Company shall pay the Annual Salary to the Executive, in equal installments, not less frequently than monthly, in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices for employees who are Executive Officers of the Company. The Executive's participation in any deferred compensation, discretionary and/or performance bonus, retirement, stock option and/or other employee benefit plans and in fringe benefits shall not reduce the Executive's Annual Salary.

4. Participation in Bonus, Retirement and Employee Benefit Plans. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to participate with other Executive Officers in any plan of the Company relating to any bonus award program, equity award program, pension, profit sharing, life insurance, disability income insurance, medical coverage, education, automobile allowance or leasing, or other retirement, deferred compensation, or employee benefits that the Company has adopted or may adopt for the benefit of all other Executive Officers, if any, to the extent eligible thereunder by virtue of the Executive's position, tenure and Annual Salary. The Compensation Committee shall determine the amount, timing, vesting and other requirements of awards, if any, under the Company's bonus, equity compensation, retirement and other compensation plans.

5. Health Insurance Premiums; Fringe Benefits. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Company shall pay the Executive's portion of any premium for medical, dental and vision care insurance with respect to the Executive and the Executive's dependents under the Company's employee medical insurance policies to the extent provided to all other Executive Officers and based upon the most comprehensive medical, dental and vision insurance plan offered to all other Executive Officers. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be eligible to participate in any automobile leasing or car allowance program maintained by the Company for all other Executive Officers in accordance with the Company's policies and procedures for the program and at a level established for Executive Vice Presidents of the Company and subject to all applicable taxes and withholdings. In addition and while employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to receive all other fringe benefits that are now or may be hereafter provided to all other Executive Officers. The Company shall appropriately adjust such fringe benefits to the extent that the level or amount of any fringe benefit is based upon seniority or compensation levels.

6. Paid Vacation. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to an annual paid vacation in accordance with the Company's general administrative policy for all other Executive Officers but in no event less than the greater of (x) the amount of paid vacation time provided to other Executive Officers who have been employed by the Company for a commensurate period of time as the Executive or (y) three weeks per year.

7. Business Expenses. While employed by the Company during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive shall be entitled to incur and be reimbursed for all reasonable business expenses. The Company shall reimburse the Executive for all these expenses provided the Executive provides, from time to time, of an itemized account of such expenditures setting forth the date, the purposes for which incurred, and the amounts thereof, together with such receipts showing payments in conformity with the Company's established policies and procedures.

8. Indemnity. To the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, the Company shall indemnify and hold the Executive harmless from any cost, expense or liability arising out of or relating to any acts or decisions made by the Executive on behalf of or in the course of performing services for the Company to the same extent and upon terms no less favorable than those upon which the Company indemnifies and holds harmless other Executive Officers and in accordance with the Company's established policies. The indemnification provided by this Section 8 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Executive may be entitled under the Company's certificate of incorporation, any Company maintained liability insurance (in accordance with the coverage, if any, provided by such insurance), any bylaw, agreement, contract, vote of the stockholders or disinterested directors or pursuant to the direction (howsoever embodied) of any court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise.

9. Certain Terms Defined. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the below meanings:

(a) "**Accrued Benefits**" shall mean collectively, as of the Termination Date, the following: (i) all then unpaid Annual Salary and unpaid accrued vacation, paid time off, and sick pay, (ii) any payments or benefits to which the Executive is entitled under the express terms of any applicable Company employee benefit plan and with payment being made pursuant to the terms of the applicable plan or agreement and (iii) in accordance with Section 7, any unreimbursed valid business expenses for which the Executive has properly submitted (or will timely submit) documented reimbursement requests.

(b) "**Affiliate**" shall mean a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with the person specified.

(c) "**Awards**" shall mean any stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, and/or stock units granted to the Executive under any employee equity compensation plan, and/or any performance units, performance shares, or so called "phantom" equity granted to the Executive.

(d) "**Base Salary**" means, as of the Termination Date, the highest Annual Salary of the Executive in any of the last three fiscal years (or portion thereof) preceding such Termination Date.

(e) "**Beneficial Owner**" shall have the meaning given to such term in the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(f) A "**Change in Control**" occurs if:

(i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13(d)(3) under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding voting securities ("**Voting Securities**"); or

(ii) a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation (or other entity), other than:

(1) a merger or consolidation which would result in the Voting Securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than 80% of the combined voting power of the Voting Securities of the Company or such surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation;

(2) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no person acquires more than 20% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding Voting Securities; or

(3) a merger or consolidation which would result in the directors of the Company (who were directors immediately prior thereto) continuing to constitute at least 50% of all directors of the surviving entity after such merger or consolidation. The term, "surviving entity" shall mean only an entity in which all the Company's stockholders immediately before such merger or consolidation (determined without taking into account any stockholders properly exercising appraisal or similar rights) become stockholders by the terms of such merger or consolidation, and the phrase "directors of the Company (who were directors immediately prior thereto)" shall include only individuals who were directors of the Company at the beginning of the 24 consecutive month period preceding the date of such merger or consolidation.

(iii) the consummation of a complete liquidation or sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; or

(iv) during any period of 24 consecutive months, individuals, who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director whose election by the Board, or whose nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least one-half (1/2) of the directors then in office (other than in connection with a contested election), cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board.

A transaction shall not constitute a Change in Control if its sole purpose is to change the state of the Company's incorporation or to create a holding company that will be owned in substantially the same proportions by the persons who held the Company's securities immediately before such transaction.

(g) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(h) "**Constructive Termination**" means, subject to the Executive providing the Notice of Termination and the Company's failure to cure as described below, the occurrence of one or more of the following events without the Executive's written consent: (i) a relocation of the Executive's principal business office to a location which is in excess of a forty-five (45) mile-radius from the Executive's principal business office as of the Effective Date; or (ii) a material diminution in the Executive's title, authority, duties or responsibilities relative to the Executive's title, authority, duties or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such reduction; or (iii) a decrease in the Executive's Annual Salary or a material diminution in and/or discontinuation of any benefit plan or program, or level of participation in any such plan or program, from that in which the Executive is currently participating, which decrease or discontinuation does not apply to all Executive Officers, or a failure to include the Executive in any new benefit plan or program offered to all other Executive Officers; or (iv) upon a Change in Control, if (1) all or any portion of Executive's Awards are not assumed by the surviving entity and (2) the Executive's Awards that are not assumed are not fully accelerated and exercisable as of immediately before the consummation of the Change in Control. For purposes of this Agreement, the Executive may resign the Executive's employment from the Company due to the Constructive Termination within one hundred (100) days after the date that any of the events shown above in clauses (i) through (iv) has first occurred without the Executive's written consent. Failure to timely resign employment means that the Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Constructive Termination event (but not any other subsequent Constructive Termination event). The Executive's resignation due to a Constructive Termination event can only be effective if the Company has not cured or remedied the Constructive Termination event within thirty (30) days after its receipt of a Notice of Termination from the Executive stating the Executive's belief that a Constructive Termination event exists. Such Notice of Termination must be provided to the Company within sixty (60) days of the purported Constructive Termination event and shall describe in detail the basis and underlying facts supporting the Executive's belief that a Constructive Termination event has occurred. Failure to timely provide such Notice of Termination to the Company means that the Executive will be deemed to have consented to and irrevocably waived the potential Constructive Termination event. If the Company does timely cure or remedy the Constructive Termination event, then the Executive may either resign employment without it being due to a Constructive Termination or the Executive may continue to remain employed subject to the terms of this Agreement. The Company's receipt of a notification by the Executive of a Constructive Termination shall not be deemed to constitute the Company's acknowledgement, agreement or admission that a Constructive Termination has occurred.

(i) "**Date of Termination**" means the projected Termination Date that is specified in a Notice of Termination. The Date of Termination is the date of actual receipt of a Notice of Termination given under Section 18 below or any later date specified therein (but not more than fifteen (15) days after the giving of the Notice of Termination except that it may be thirty (30) days in the case of a Constructive Termination), as the case may be; provided that (i) if the Executive's employment is terminated by the Company for any reason other than because of the Executive's death or as a result of the Executive sustaining a Permanent Disability, the Date of Termination is the date on which the Company gives notice to the Executive of such termination;(ii) if the Executive's employment is terminated due to Permanent Disability, the Date of Termination is the date of actual receipt of a Notice of Termination; and (iii) if the Executive's employment is terminated due to the Executive's death, the Date of Termination (and the Termination Date) shall be the date of the Executive's death.

(j) "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(k) "**Executive Officer**" means a person who has been elected or appointed by the Board to serve as a President or Executive Vice President of the Company and who is still serving in such role.

(l) "**Notice of Termination**" means a written notice provided in accordance with Section 18 that (i) indicates the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon; (ii) sets forth in reasonable detail the facts and circumstances claimed to provide a basis for termination of the Executive's employment under the provision so indicated; and (iii) specifies a Date of Termination.

(m) "**Person**" is given the meaning as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that unless this Agreement provides to the contrary, the term shall not include the Company, any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, or any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(n) "**Permanent Disability**" shall mean a physical or mental condition that occurs and persists and which, in the written opinion of a licensed physician specializing in the applicable condition and selected or approved by the Board in good faith, has rendered the Executive unable to perform the Executive's duties hereunder, with or without reasonable accommodation, for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days or more, or a period of ninety (90) non-consecutive days in any one year period, and, in the written opinion of such physician, the condition will continue for an indefinite period of not less than an additional ninety (90) day period, rendering the Executive unable to return to the Executive's duties on a full time basis.

(o) "**Regulations**" means the official Treasury Department interpretation of the Internal Revenue Code.

(p) "**Separation from Service**" means a separation from service as that term is used in Code Section 409A and the Regulations thereunder.

(q) "**Specified Employee**" means a specified employee as that term is used in Code Section 409A and the Regulations thereunder.

(r) "**Termination Date**" means the last date of Executive's employment with the Company and any Company Affiliate.

(s) "**Termination With Cause**" means a termination of the Executive's employment by the Company upon: (i) the failure by the Executive to substantially perform the Executive's duties with the Company (other than any such failure resulting from the Executive's incapacity due to physical or mental illness), after there has been delivered to the Executive a written notice of failure to perform from the Company, which notice specifically identifies the basis for the Company's belief that the Executive has not substantially performed the Executive's duties; *provided, however*, with respect to only nonmaterial breaches of the Executive's duties, the Executive's failure to perform such duties shall not be deemed to constitute an event described in this clause (i) unless such failure continues uncured for thirty (30) days after delivery to the Executive of written notice thereof from the Company, which notice specifically identifies the basis for the Company's belief that such failure to perform has occurred; (ii) incompetence or gross negligence committed by the Executive in the discharge of the Executive's duties; (iii) the Executive's commission of any dishonesty, act of theft, embezzlement, or fraud; (iv) the Executive's breach of confidentiality in violation of law or of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers; (v) the Executive's unauthorized disclosure or use of inside or proprietary information, recipes, processes, customer or employee lists or trade secrets of the Company in violation of law or of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers; (vi) the Executive's willful or material violation of any law, rule or regulation of any governing authority; (vii) the Executive's willful or material violation of the Company's policies and procedures applicable to Executive Officers, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Ethics and Code of Conduct applicable to Executive Officers; (viii) the Executive's intentional conduct that is injurious to the reputation, business or assets of the Company; or (ix) except as may be permitted under Section 17 below, the Executive's solicitation of the Company's consultants or employees to work for any business other than the Company or its Affiliates during the Term of this Agreement without the knowledge and consent of the CEO.

(t) "**Termination Without Cause**" means a termination of the Executive's employment by the Company for any reason other than death, Permanent Disability or a Termination With Cause.

(u) "**Triggering Event**" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 11(a) below.

10. Termination of Employment.

(a) Death or Permanent Disability. The Executive's employment with the Company shall terminate automatically upon the Executive's death or upon either the Executive or the Company providing a Notice of Termination to the other party in the event that the Executive has sustained a Permanent Disability.

(b) Termination With Cause. The Company may, with a Notice of Termination, terminate the Executive's employment with the Company at any time upon the occurrence of any event that would permit a Termination With Cause.

(c) Constructive Termination. The Executive may provide the Notice of Termination to terminate the Executive's employment as a result of Constructive Termination at any time within one hundred (100) days after the initial occurrence of the applicable Constructive Termination event.

(d) Termination Without Cause. The Company may terminate the Executive's employment without cause at any time upon delivery to the Executive of a Notice of Termination, and the Executive may resign from the Executive's employment without reason by delivering a Notice of Termination to the Company.

(e) Notice of Termination. Any termination of the Executive's employment by the Company With Cause or Termination Without Cause, or any termination of the Executive's employment by the Executive following a Constructive Termination or by resignation, shall be communicated by a Notice of Termination to the other party, given in accordance with Section 18. A Notice of Termination by the Company shall be signed by the CEO or any other officer of the Company designated by the Board. Any termination due to Permanent Disability shall also be effected by a Notice of Termination given by the Company or the Executive in accordance with Section 18.

11. Certain Benefits Upon Termination of Employment. As of the Termination Date for any termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive shall be entitled to timely receive the Accrued Benefits. As set forth in this Agreement, the Executive may also be eligible to receive the payments and benefits provided by subsections 11(a) and 11(b).

(a) If, during the Term of this Agreement,

(i) the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than for Termination With Cause; or

(ii) a Change n Control occurs and within 18 months thereafter (whether or not the Term of this Agreement has ended without renewal during such 18 month period):

(A) the Company terminates the Executive's employment for any reason other than for a Termination With Cause; or

(B) a Constructive Termination occurs and the Executive terminates employment with the Company within one hundred (100) days thereafter; or

(iii) the Executive terminates employment with the Company at any time within one hundred (100) days of the occurrence of a Constructive Termination (and provided that the Company has failed to cure the event or existence of the condition giving rise to a Constructive Termination within the thirty (30) day cure period provided under Section 9(h)); or

(iv) a termination of employment occurs by reason of the Executive's death or Permanent Disability

(each of which events described in clauses (i)-(iv) above herein described as a "Triggering Event"), then the following shall apply:

(I) the Company shall pay the Executive a "Severance Payment" in cash equal to one (1) times the Executive's Base Salary. Subject to Section 25, the Company shall provide the Severance Payment over a one year period, on a bi-weekly basis commencing as of the Termination Date, provided that the Company may delay payment in the case of the Executive's death until the Executive's executor or personal representative has been appointed and qualified pursuant to the laws in effect in the Executive's jurisdiction of residence at the time of the Executive's death (with any such delay effected in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A);

(II) the Company shall pay or provide to the Executive all other benefits, as specified in Section 11(b) below;

(III) all installments of the Executive's Awards that are held by the Executive and scheduled to vest, or to become exercisable, or to be subject to lapse of restrictions, at any time within twenty-four (24) months after the Termination Date shall become exercisable, and vest, and any restriction shall lapse, as of the Termination Date, subject in each case to expiration or termination as set forth in the applicable Award plan or agreement; *provided, however*, that any vesting, exercisability or lapse of restriction on any Award which is contingent upon satisfaction of a Company performance-based condition or performance goal under the Award shall continue to be subject to such performance-based condition or performance goal and will only be deemed satisfied and vested if and when (if ever) such Company performance-based condition or performance goal is actually achieved pursuant to the Award's terms; and

(IV) the Company shall pay the Executive a performance achievement bonus under the Company's Annual Performance Incentive Plan (or any bonus plan for Executive Officers that is in addition to or in lieu of such plan) that is proportionately adjusted to take into account the period of actual service of the Executive during the Company's fiscal year in which the Executive's employment is terminated, *provided* that the Compensation Committee certifies in writing that the performance incentive target for that fiscal year has been achieved and such payment is not inconsistent with Section 162(m) of the Code and the Regulations thereunder. The timing and payment of any performance achievement bonus to which the Executive is entitled pursuant to this Section 11(a)(IV) shall be determined as set forth in the Company's Annual Performance Incentive Plan or such other bonus plan in which the Executive participated.

(b) If a Triggering Event occurs, then the Company shall provide the following additional benefits to the Executive. For a 12 month period after the Termination Date (the "**Continuation Period**"), the Company shall, at its expense, continue on behalf of the Executive and the Executive's dependents (who were being covered under the following plans as of the Termination Date), medical, dental, vision care and hospitalization benefits (or such comparable alternative benefits determined by the Company, in its discretion) that (i) were provided to Executive at any time during the 90-day period prior to the Termination Date, or (ii) if the Termination Date is within 18 months of a Change in Control, were provided to Executive prior to such Change in Control (provided the level of such benefits shall in no event be lower than the Executive's level of benefits on the Termination Date). The Company's obligation hereunder with respect to benefits under this Section 11(b) shall be limited to the extent that the Executive obtains any such benefits pursuant to the Executive's subsequent employer's benefit plans, if any, in which case the Company may reduce the coverage of any benefits it is required to provide the Executive under this Section 11(b) so long as the aggregate coverages and benefits of the combined benefit plans are no less favorable to the Executive than the coverages and benefits required to be provided hereunder. This Section 11(b) shall not be interpreted so as to limit any benefits to which the Executive or the Executive's dependents may be entitled under any of the Company's other employee benefit plans, programs or practices following a termination of employment, including without limitation, except as provided in this Section, retiree medical and life insurance benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company determines that the payment of foregoing additional benefits would result in a violation of the nondiscrimination rules of Code Section 105(h)(2) or any statute or regulation of similar effect (including, but not limited to, the 2010 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the 2010 Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act), then in lieu of providing such Company-paid benefits, the Company, in its sole discretion, may elect to instead pay the Executive on the first day of each month of the Continuation Period, a fully taxable cash payment equal to both the Executive's and the Company's portions of the benefits premiums for that month, subject to applicable tax withholdings, for the remainder of the Continuation Period. Retiree medical and life insurance benefits shall be limited by and be designed to either (I) be exempt from Code Section 409A or (II) be compliant with the requirements of Regulations Section 1.409A.

(c) In the event that the Executive's employment terminates by reason of the Executive's death (or the Executive dies after a Triggering Event), the applicable Severance Payment and other benefits provided in this Section 11 shall be paid to the Executive's estate or as the Executive's executor shall direct.

(d) In the event the Executive is entitled hereunder to any payments or benefits set forth in this Section 11, the Executive shall have no obligation or duty to mitigate.

(e) The provisions for Severance Payment and other benefits contained in this Section 11 may be triggered only once during the Term of this Agreement. In addition, the Executive shall not be entitled to receive severance benefits of any kind from any Affiliate of the Company if, in connection with the same event or series of events, the Severance Payment and other benefits provided for in this Section 11 previously have been paid or the Executive is entitled to receive such Section 11 Severance Payment and other benefits.

(f) Except in the case of a Termination With Cause, with respect to the Executive's vested Awards which either were vested prior to the Termination Date, or for which vesting is accelerated as a result of a Triggering Event under this Agreement, the Executive (or the Executive's estate, if termination of employment occurs as a result of death or the Executive dies after a Triggering Event) shall have the right to exercise such vested Awards for a period of 24 months from the later of (i) the date of Separation from Service or (ii) if vesting of such Award is Company performance-based, the date of vesting or lapse of restriction on such Award due to Company achievement of such performance (subject in all cases to the earlier expiration or termination of the applicable Award); *provided, however*, if termination of employment occurs as a result of retirement, and the Executive has completed at least twenty (20) continuous years of service as of the Termination Date, the Executive (or the Executive's estate) shall have the right to exercise such Awards for a period of thirty-six (36) months. The rights of the Executive under this Section 11 shall not be exclusive of any other rights to which the Executive may be entitled under any bonus, retirement, Award, or employee benefit plan of the Company.

12. Code Section 280G.

(a) Best After-Tax. In the event that it is determined that any payment or distribution of any type to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether under this Agreement or otherwise) made by the Company, by any of its Affiliates, by any person who acquires ownership or effective control of the Company or ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and the regulations thereunder) or by any Affiliate of such person, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise (the "**Total Payments**"), would either be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (or nondeductible by the Company under Code Section 280G) or any interest or penalties with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax or nondeductibility, together with any such interest or penalties, are collectively referred to as the "**Excise Tax**"), then such payments or distributions shall be payable either in (x) full or (y) as to such lesser amount which would result in no portion of such payments or distributions being subject to the Excise Tax, and the Executive shall receive the greater, on an after-tax basis, of (x) or (y).

(b) Reduction. If a reduction in the Total Payments constituting "parachute payments" is necessary so that no portion of such Total Payments is subject to the Excise Tax, then the reduction shall occur in a manner to maximize the Executive's after-tax retained value and if necessary to comply with Code Section 409A shall be effected in the following order: (1) reduction of cash payments for which the full amount is treated as a parachute payment; (2) cancellation of accelerated vesting (or, if necessary, payment) of cash awards for which the full amount in not treated as a parachute payment; (3) cancellation of any accelerated vesting of Awards; and (4) reduction of any continued employee benefits. In selecting the Awards (if any) for which vesting will be reduced under clause (3) of the preceding sentence, awards shall be selected in a manner that maximizes the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments provided to the Executive, provided that if (and only if) necessary in order to avoid the imposition of an additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, awards instead shall be selected in the reverse order of the date of grant. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of measuring an Award's value to the Executive when performing the foregoing comparison between (x) and (y), such Award's value shall equal the then aggregate fair market value of the vested shares underlying the Award less any aggregate exercise price less applicable taxes. Also, if two or more Awards are granted on the same date, each Award will be reduced on a pro-rata basis, giving effect to maximizing the after-tax aggregate amount of Total Payments to Executive as required above. In no event shall the Executive have any discretion with respect to the ordering of payment reductions. In no event will the Company be required to gross up any payment or benefit to the Executive to avoid the effects of the Excise Tax or to pay any regular or excise taxes arising from the application of the Excise Tax.

(c) Computations. All mathematical determinations and all determinations of whether any of the Total Payments are "parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code) that are required to be made under this Section 12, shall be made by a nationally recognized independent audit firm selected by the Company (the "Accountants"), who shall provide their determination, together with detailed supporting calculations regarding the amount of any relevant matters, both to the Company and to the Executive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Accountants shall not be an audit firm that is rendering services as an auditor or in any other accounting or audit capacity to the entity (or entities) that is acquiring the Company in the relevant transaction that is triggering the Code Section 280G analysis under this Section 12. Determinations shall be made by the Accountants using reasonable good faith interpretations of the Code. As expressly permitted by Q/A #32 of the Code Section 280G regulations, with respect to performing any present value calculations that are required in connection with this section, the Executive and the Company each affirmatively elect to utilize the Applicable Federal Rates ("**AFR**") that are in effect as of the Effective Date, and the Accountants shall therefore use such AFRs in their determinations and calculations. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of the Accountants which are incurred in connection with this section.

13. Assignment.

(a) This Agreement is personal to each of the parties hereto. No party may assign or delegate any rights or obligations hereunder without first obtaining the written consent of the other party hereto, except that this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successor entity to the Company.

(b) The Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. No such assumption shall release the Company of its obligations hereunder; it being intended that the Company shall remain liable for all of its obligations hereunder after the assumption by such successor. As used in this Agreement, "Company" shall mean the Company as herein before defined and any successor to its business and/or assets as aforesaid which assumes this Agreement by contract, operation of law, or otherwise including without limitation, any surviving entity resulting from a Change in Control, and any Person acquiring 50% or more of the Voting Securities.

(c) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive and the Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

14. Confidential Information. During the Term of this Agreement and thereafter, the Executive shall not, except as may be required to perform the Executive's duties hereunder or as required by applicable law, disclose to others for use, whether directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information regarding the Company. "**Confidential Information**" shall mean information about the Company, its subsidiaries and Affiliates, and their respective clients and customers that is not available to the general public and that was learned by the Executive in the course of the Executive's employment by the Company, including (without limitation) any data, formulae, information, proprietary knowledge, trade secrets and client and customer lists and all papers, resumes, records and the documents containing such Confidential Information. The Executive acknowledges that such Confidential Information is specialized, unique in nature and of great value to the Company, and that such information gives the Company a competitive advantage. Upon the termination of the Executive's employment, the Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all documents (and all copies thereof) containing any Confidential Information. Nothing in this Agreement prohibits the Executive from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, including, but not limited to, the Department of Justice, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Congress, and any agency Inspector General, or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal or state law or regulation. The Executive does not need the prior authorization of the Company or its legal department to make any such reports or disclosures and the Executive is not required to notify the Company that the Executive has made any such reports or disclosures.

15. Non-competition. The Executive agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, the Executive will not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Company, provide consultative service with or without pay, own, manage, operate, join, control, participate in, or be connected as a stockholder, partner, or otherwise with any business, individual, partner, firm, corporation, or other entity which is then in competition with the Company or any present Affiliate of the Company; *provided, however*, that the "beneficial ownership" by the Executive, either individually or as a member of a "group," as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the Exchange Act, of not more than 1% of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation shall not be a violation by the Executive of this Section 15. It is further expressly agreed that the Company will or would suffer irreparable injury if the Executive were to compete with the Company or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company in violation of this Agreement and that the Company would by reason of such competition be entitled to injunctive relief in a court of appropriate jurisdiction, and the Executive further consents and stipulates to the entry of such injunctive relief in such a court prohibiting the Executive from competing with the Company or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company in violation of this Agreement. For purposes of clarification, the provisions and restrictions contained in this Section 15 shall not apply to the Executive from and after the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company for any reason.

16. Right to Company Materials. The Executive agrees that all styles, designs, recipes, lists, materials, books, files, reports, correspondence, records, and other documents ("**Company Material**") used, prepared, or made available to the Executive, shall be and shall remain the property of the Company. Upon the Termination Date, all Company Materials and Company property shall be returned immediately to the Company, and the Executive shall not make or retain any copies thereof.

17. Anti-solicitation. The Executive promises and agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, and for a period of 24 months thereafter, the Executive will not use trade secrets or Confidential Information belonging to the Company to influence or attempt to influence employees, customers, franchisees, landlords, or suppliers of the Company or any of its present or future subsidiaries or Affiliates, either directly or indirectly, to divert their business to any individual, partnership, firm, corporation or other entity then in competition with the business of the Company, or any subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company; *provided, however*, that the Executive's use of any form of public advertisements or marketing media or utilization of any professional personnel or placement services after termination of the Executive's employment with the Company shall not constitute the Executive's violation of this Section 17 so long as such advertisements, marketing media or utilization of any professional personnel or placement services do not request, target or specify that the Company's or any of its present or future subsidiaries' or Affiliates' employees, customers, franchisees, landlords or suppliers are being sought.

18. Notice. For the purpose of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered or mailed by United States certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective addresses set forth below, or to such other addresses as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith, except that notice of a change of address shall be effective only upon actual receipt:

Company: The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated
26901 Malibu Hills Road
Calabasas Hills, California 91301
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

with a copy to:	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California 91301 Attention: General Counsel
Executive:	The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated 26901 Malibu Hills Road Calabasas Hills, California 91301 Attention: Max S. Byfuglin

19. Amendments or Additions. No amendment or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties hereto.

20. Section Headings. The section headings used in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and shall not affect, or be used in connection with, the interpretation of this Agreement.

21. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions hereof.

22. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but both of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

23. Arbitration. Any dispute or controversy arising under or in connection with this Agreement shall be settled exclusively by arbitration, conducted before one arbitrator in Los Angeles, California, in accordance with the rules of the JAMS Employment Arbitration Rules and Procedures then in effect. The Company shall pay the fees and costs of arbitration to the extent required under California law. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's award in any court having jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(a) Procedures. The arbitrator shall allow such discovery as the arbitrator determines appropriate under the circumstances and shall resolve the dispute as expeditiously as practicable, and if reasonably practicable, within one hundred twenty (120) days after the selection of the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall give the parties written notice of the decision, with the reasons therefor set out, and shall have thirty (30) days thereafter to reconsider and modify such decision if any party so requests within ten (10) days after the decision.

(b) Authority. The arbitrator shall have authority to award relief under legal or equitable principles, including interim or preliminary relief. Attorneys' fees may be awarded to the prevailing party.

(c) Entry of Judgment. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having in person and subject matter jurisdiction. The Company and the Executive hereby submit to the in person jurisdiction of the federal and state courts in Los Angeles, California, for the purpose of confirming any such award and entering judgment thereon.

24. Miscellaneous. No provision of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the Executive and such officer as may be specifically designated by the Board or the Compensation Committee. No waiver by either party hereto at any time of any breach by the other party hereto of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions at the same or at any prior or subsequent time. No agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. The Prior Agreement is hereby terminated as of immediately before the Effective Date. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without regard to its conflicts of law principles. All references to sections of the Exchange Act or the Code or other statute or regulation shall be deemed also to refer to any successor provisions to such sections. Any payments provided for hereunder shall be paid net of any applicable withholding required under federal, state or local law. In the event that the Company shall not pay when due any amounts required to be paid to the Executive, such unpaid amounts shall accrue interest from the due date at the lesser of the prime commercial lending rate announced by Bank of America N.A. in effect from time to time during the period of nonpayment or the maximum rate allowed by law.

25. Code Section 409A.

(a) Deferred Compensation. The parties agree that all provisions of this Agreement are intended to meet, and to operate in accordance with, in all material respects, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, its Regulations, and any guidance from the Department of Treasury or Internal Revenue Service thereunder. Where ambiguity or uncertainty exists, this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner which would qualify any compensation payable hereunder to satisfy the requirements for exception to or exclusion from Code Section 409A and the taxes imposed thereunder. Each payment to the Executive made pursuant to any provision of this Agreement or otherwise shall be considered a separate payment and not one of a series of payments for purposes of Code Section 409A. To the extent any nonqualified deferred compensation payment to the Executive could be paid in one or more of the Executive's taxable years depending upon the Executive completing certain employment-related actions, then any such payments will commence or occur in the later taxable year to the extent required by Code Section 409A.

(b) In the event either party reasonably determines that any item payable by the Company to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement that is not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture would not meet, or is reasonably likely not to meet, the requirements of Code Section 409A, or to qualify as exempt from Code Section 409A, such party shall notify the other in writing. Any such notice shall specify in reasonable detail the basis and reasons for such party's determination. The parties agree to negotiate in good faith the terms and conditions of an amendment to this Agreement to avoid the inclusion of such item in a tax year before the Executive's actual receipt of such item of income. Provided, however, nothing in this Section 25 shall be construed or interpreted to require the Company to increase any amounts payable to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement or to consent to any amendment that would materially and adversely change the Company's financial accounting or tax treatment of the payments to the Executive under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if the Executive is a Specified Employee on the date of the Executive's Separation from Service, then to the extent needed to comply with Code Section 409A any nonqualified deferred compensation payable to the Executive on account of the Executive's Separation from Service under this Agreement or otherwise shall not be paid or commence payment until the earlier of (a) the first business day of the seventh month after the date of the Executive's Separation from Service and (b) ten business days after the Company's receives written notification of the Executive's death. In the event the Executive is subject to additional taxes imposed by Code Section 409A which relate solely to the Prior Agreement's timing of payment for the Severance Payments, then within 60 days after the determination that such Code Section 409A taxes are due, the Company shall pay the Executive a cash amount so that the Executive will be in the same position on an after-tax basis that the Executive would have been in if no Code Section 409A taxes and related interest and/or penalties had been imposed.

26. Survival. The provisions of this Agreement that may be reasonably interpreted as surviving expiration or termination of this Agreement, including Sections 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25 and 26, and shall continue in effect after expiration or termination of this Agreement. No termination of this Agreement by either party shall result in a termination of any vested Awards, except in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable Award agreement.

27. Construction. The Company and the Executive agree that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are the result of lengthy, intensive arms' length negotiations between them and that this Agreement shall not be construed or resolved, whether under any rule of construction or otherwise, in favor of or against either of them by reason of the extent to which either of them or his, her or its counsel participated in the drafting of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has executed this Agreement on the Effective Date.

COMPANY:

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ David Overton
David Overton, President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

By: /s/ Max S. Byfuglin
Max S. Byfuglin
President, The Cheesecake Factory Bakery, Incorporated

EXHIBIT 10.20

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED

EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN

As Amended and Restated

November 11, 2016

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN

A. Recitals

1. The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated, a Delaware corporation ("Company") established an unfunded deferred compensation plan, entitled "The Cheesecake Factory Executive Savings Plan", effective October 1, 1999 (the "1999 Plan"), to provide supplemental retirement income benefits for a select group of management and highly compensated employees, through deferrals of salary and bonuses, and through discretionary Company contributions. The 1999 Plan also provided for deferral of director fees by non-employee members of the Board of Directors of the Company. The 1999 Plan was amended by a First Amendment, effective December 1, 2000; a Second Amendment, effective October 1, 2001; a Third Amendment, effective January 1, 2003; a Fourth Amendment, effective October 1, 2004; and a Fifth Amendment, effective January 1, 2005 (the 1999 Plan, as amended by the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Amendments is hereafter called the "Original Plan").

2. The Company now desires to amend and restate the Original Plan by this Amended and Restated The Cheesecake Factory Executive Savings Plan (the "Plan") entered into as of the date set forth opposite the Company's signature below. It is the Company's intent that the Plan satisfies the requirements of, and shall be implemented, administered and interpreted in a manner consistent with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code.

3. It is the Company's intent that the provisions of the Original Plan in effect prior to January 1, 2005, as amended and restated in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated herein, shall continue to apply only to elective deferrals and Company contributions contributed and vested on or before December 31, 2004 ("Plan A") and that the provisions of the Plan, as set forth in **Exhibit B** attached hereto and incorporated herein, shall apply only to any elective deferrals and Company contributions contributed or vested on or after January 1, 2005 ("Plan B").

NOW, THEREFORE, The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated hereby amends and restates in its entirety the Original Plan, the terms of which are hereinafter set forth.

B. Amendment

The Original Plan is hereby amended and restated as follows:

1. Plan A shall apply with respect to only elective deferrals and Company contributions contributed and vested on or before December 31, 2004.

2. Plan B shall apply with respect to only elective deferrals and Company contributions contributed or vested on or after January 1, 2005.

C. Miscellaneous

The purpose of entering into this Plan is to conform the Original Plan to the requirements of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code. Except to the extent specifically provided in any separate written agreement between the Participant and the Company, each Participant (as defined in Plan A and Plan B) is solely responsible for any taxes (and related penalties and interest) imposed on the Participant with respect to the Plan or any agreement associated with the Plan (such as income, golden parachute or taxes under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code). Neither the Company nor anyone else shall have any obligation to pay or hold the Participant harmless from such taxes. The Plan and all associated documents are nevertheless intended to comply with Internal Revenue Code Section 409A. The Committee shall have complete discretion to interpret and construe those documents in any manner that establishes an exemption from or otherwise complies with Internal Revenue Code Section 409A. If, due to errors in drafting, any provision in such documents does not accurately reflect its intended meaning or purpose (including that the Plan be exempt or compliant with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code), as demonstrated by consistent interpretations or other evidence of intent, or as determined by the Committee (as defined below) in its sole and absolute discretion, the provision shall be considered ambiguous and shall be interpreted by the Committee in a fashion consistent with its intent, as determined in the sole and absolute discretion of the Committee. Anything in or omitted from this document that would cause a violation of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code shall be disregarded or, in the case of an omission, be taken into account.

This Amended and Restated The Cheesecake Factory Executive Savings Plan is entered into as of the date set forth opposite the Company's signature below.

Date: November 11, 2016

The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated

By: /s/ David Overton
David Overton

Its: Chief Executive Officer

EXHBIT A

Plan A

The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan — Applicable only to elective deferrals and Company Contribution Amounts (as defined in Plan A below) contributed and vested on or before December 31, 2004.

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN-PLAN A

[THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED PLAN SETS FOR THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ORIGINAL PLAN AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2004 AND CONSTITUTES THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED EXECUTIVE SAVINGS PLAN-PLAN A]

The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated desires to establish an unfunded deferred compensation plan entitled, Executive Savings Plan, effective as of October 1, 1999, which provides supplemental retirement income benefits for a select group of management who are considered highly compensated employees through deferrals of salary and bonuses, and through discretionary company contributions under such plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated hereby adopts and establishes The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan, the terms of which are hereinafter set forth, Applicable only to elective deferrals and Company Contribution Amounts (as defined in Plan A below) contributed and vested on or before December 31, 2004.

Article I
TITLE AND DEFINITIONS

1.1 Title.

The name of this plan is The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan A.

1.2 Definitions.

Whenever the following words and phrases are used in this Plan A, with the first letter capitalized, they shall have the meanings specified below.

(a) Account or Accounts shall mean a Participant's Deferral Account and/or Company Contribution Account.

(b) Beneficiary or Beneficiaries shall mean the person or persons, including a trustee, personal representative or other fiduciary, last designated in writing by a Participant in accordance with procedures established by the Committee to receive the benefits specified hereunder in the event of the Participant's death. No beneficiary designation shall become effective until it is filed with the Committee. If there is no Beneficiary designation in effect, or if there is no surviving designated Beneficiary, then the Participant's surviving spouse shall be the Beneficiary. If there is no surviving spouse to receive any benefits payable in accordance with the preceding sentence, the duly appointed and currently acting personal representative of the Participant's estate shall be the Beneficiary. In any case where there is no such personal representative of the Participant's estate duly appointed and acting in that capacity within 90 days after the Participant's death (or such extended period as the Committee determines is reasonably necessary to allow such personal representative to be appointed, but not to exceed 180 days after the Participant's death), then the Beneficiary or Beneficiaries shall be the person or persons who can verify by affidavit or court order to the satisfaction of the Committee that such person or persons are legally entitled to receive the benefits specified hereunder. In the event any amount is payable under the Plan A to a minor, payment shall not be made to the minor, but instead be paid (1) to that person's living parent(s) to act as custodian, (2) if that person's parents are then divorced, and one parent is the sole custodial parent, to such custodial parent, or (3) if no parent of that person is then living, to a custodian selected by the Committee to hold the funds for the minor under the Uniform Transfers or Gifts to Minors Act in effect in the jurisdiction in which the minor resides. If no parent is living and the Committee decides not to select another custodian to hold the funds for the minor, then payment shall be made to the duly appointed and currently acting guardian of the estate for the minor or, if no guardian of the estate for the minor is duly appointed and currently acting within 60 days after the date the amount becomes payable, payment shall be deposited with the court having jurisdiction over the estate of the minor.

(c) Board of Directors or Board shall mean the Board of Directors of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated.

(d) Bonus shall mean any cash incentive or other compensation, which is awarded by a Company in its discretion to a Participant as remuneration in addition to the Participant's Salary. Bonus for purposes of the Plan A shall be determined without regard to any reductions (1) for any salary deferral contributions to a plan qualified under Section 125 or Section 401(k) of the Code or (2) pursuant to any deferral election in accordance with Article III of the Plan A.

(e) Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986~ as amended.

(f) Committee or Administrative Committee refers to the officers or employees of the Company who act on behalf of the Company in discharging the Company's duties as the Plan Administrator. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan A document, any member of the Committee or any other officer or employee of the Company who exercises discretion or authority on behalf of the Company shall not be a fiduciary of the Plan A merely by virtue of his or her exercise of such discretion or authority. The Company shall identify the Company officers or employees who shall serve as members of the Committee. Absent a designation to the contrary, the President shall act on behalf of the Company and the Committee. Because this Plan A is a top hat arrangement, the Committee shall not be subject to the duties imposed by the provisions of Part 4 of Title I of ERISA.

(g) Company shall mean (1) The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and (2) any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity which has a business or other relationship with The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and which, with the approval of the Committee, has elected to participate in the Plan A.

(h) Company Contribution Amount shall mean an amount awarded by a Company pursuant to Section 3.2.

(i) Disability means any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which, on the basis of competent medical opinion, may be expected to result in death or to be of long, continued and indefinite duration, and which renders the individual incapable of performing his or her duties for the Company which last employed such individual.

(j) Eligible Employee shall mean a member of the Board of Directors, an employee of the Company who earns an annual base salary in excess of the Highly Compensated Employees definition in code Sec. 414(Q), as amended from time to time by the IRS, including with respect to cost-of-living adjustments (for 2003 this amount is defined to be $90,000), or who is a member of a select group of management or highly compensated employees of that Company and eligible to participate in the Plan A by decision of the Committee, and all General Managers and Executive Kitchen managers of full-service restaurants, regardless of base salary. Once an employee becomes an Eligible Employee, such employee remains an Eligible Employee regardless if their base salary fails to meet the minimum base salary in any Plan Year. Employees may not elect to participate in the Plan A while currently enrolled in the Company's 401(k) Plan.

(k) Initial Election Period for an Eligible Employee shall mean the latest of (1) September 24, 1999, or (2) the period ending thirty (30) days after such employee first becomes an Eligible Employee.

(l) Interest Rate shall mean, for each Investment Alternative, an amount equal to the net rate of gain or loss or appreciation or depreciation on the assets of such Investment Alternative.

(m) Investment Alternative shall mean an investment alternative selected by the Committee pursuant to Section 3.2(b).

(n) The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated shall mean The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and any successor corporations.

(o) Open Enrollment Period for an Eligible Employee shall mean the period commencing November 1 and ending November 30 of each Plan Year after the first Plan Year.

(p) Participant shall mean any Eligible Employee who becomes a Participant in accordance with Section 2.1.

(q) Payment Eligibility Date shall mean, with respect to a Participant, the first day of the first calendar quarter following the Participant's termination of employment with the Company.

(r) Retirement Age shall mean attainment of age 60 years.

(s) Plan A shall mean The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan A set forth herein, now in effect or as amended from time to time.

(t) Plan Year shall mean the 12 consecutive month period beginning on January 1, provided, however, that the first Plan Year shall be a short year beginning on October 1, 1999, and ending on December 31, 1999.

(u) Salary shall mean the Participant's director s fees or base salary paid by the Company. Salary for purposes of the Plan A shall be determined without regard to any reduction (1) for any salary deferral contributions to a plan qualified under Section 125 or Section 401(k) of the Code or (2) pursuant to any deferral election in accordance with Article III of the Plan A.

(v) Trust shall mean the trust referred to in Section 6.7 of the Plan A.

(w) Trustee shall mean the trustee of the Trust.

(x) Year of Service shall mean, with respect to a Participant, a period of twelve consecutive months (including months prior to the time he or she was a Participant) during which he or she was employed by the Company. For purposes of the preceding sentence, a Participant shall be considered as employed by the Company during a leave of absence, but only if that leave of absence is due to short-term disability or is approved by the Company. Year of Service Condition shall occur when a Participant has 15 years of service with the Company.

(y) Year of Vesting Credit shall mean, with respect to any Company Contribution Amount for a Participant for a Plan Year (as adjusted by the rate of gain or loss or appreciation or depreciation with regard to such amount), a period of twelve consecutive months commencing during or after such Plan Year as to the amount of any Company Contribution amount for such Plan Year and during which the Participant was employed by the Company; provided, however that for any Eligible Employee who became a Participant during the first Plan Year, the first Year of Vesting Credit shall commence as of October 1, 1999 and continue until December 31, 1999. For purposes of the preceding sentence, a Participant shall be considered as employed by the Company during a leave of absence, but only if that leave of absence is due to short-term disability or is approved by that Company.

Article II
PARTICIPATION

2.1 Participation.

The Committee shall notify all Eligible Employees of their eligibility on or before October 31 of each year for the next Plan Year. Provided, however if an employee becomes an Eligible Employee prior to October 31 of any Plan Year, the committee shall use reasonable efforts to notify such employee within thirty (30) days after such employee becomes an Eligible Employee. An Eligible Employee shall become a Participant in the Plan A by (1) electing to defer a portion of his or her Salary and/or Bonus in accordance with Section 3.1, or (2) being awarded a Company Contribution Amount in accordance with Section 3.2. An eligible employee or director must complete all election forms including the insurance application. Participants may be required to undergo medical underwriting. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if in the reasonable opinion of the Company's legal counsel, or if it is determined by a judicial or administrative decision, that a Plan Participant is not an Eligible Employee or his/her status changes such that a former Eligible Employee is no longer an Eligible Employee, such individual shall cease to be a Participant, and the vested amount in his/her Accounts shall be distributed in a lump sum as soon as practicable after such determination is made or opinion is rendered.

Article III
DEFERRAL ELECTIONS AND COMPANY CONTRIBUTIONS

3.1 Elections to Defer Salary and/or Bonus.

(a) Initial Election Period and Open Enrollment Period. Subject to Section 2.1, each Eligible Employee may elect to defer Salary and/or Bonus by filing with the Committee an election that conforms to the requirements of this Section 3.1, on a form provided by the Committee, no later than the last day of his or her Initial Election Period. If the compensation deferred is subject to federal or state employment taxes, said taxes shall be withheld and deducted from a portion of the employee's compensation not deferred under the Plan A. For all subsequent Plan Years, such employee may elect to defer Salary and/or Bonus by filing with the committee an election that conforms to the requirements of Section 3.1 during the Open Enrollment Period.

(b) General Rule. The amount of Salary and/or Bonus, which an Eligible Employee may elect to defer, is as follows:

(1) Any whole-number percentage of Salary from 1% up to 25%; and/or

(2) Any whole-number percentage of Bonus or Director's Fees from 1% up to 100%

(3) No deferral election shall reduce a Participant's compensation below the amount necessary to satisfy the following obligations:

(A) Applicable employment taxes (e.g., FICA/Medicare) on amounts deferred.

(B) Benefit Plan withholding requirements.

(C) Income tax withholding for compensation that cannot be deferred.

(c) Intentionally deleted.

(d) Effect of Initial Election. An election to defer Salary and/or Bonus during an Initial Election Period shall be effective with respect to Salary earned during the first pay period beginning after the end of the Initial Election Period. Notwithstanding anything in of this Section 3.1 to the contrary, for the first Plan Year only, an Eligible Employee may elect, no later than the end of the Initial Election Period to defer any Bonus which is subsequently awarded in the discretion of the Company for services performed during the first Plan Year. All elections must be entered into prior to the time the compensation is earned and accrued.

(e) Duration of Salary Deferral Election. Any Salary deferral election made under subsection (a) or subsection (g) of this Section 3.1 shall remain in effect, notwithstanding any change in the Participant's Salary, until changed or terminated in accordance with the terms of this subsection (e). Deferral elections, once made, are irrevocable for a plan year. Subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(b), a Participant may increase, decrease or terminate his or her Salary deferral election for subsequent Plan Year(s), effective for Salary earned during pay periods beginning after any January 1, by filing a new election, in accordance with the terms of this Section 3.1, with the Committee during the Open Enrollment Period. Deferral amounts shall be credited within five (5) business days after the deferred amount is withheld.

(f) Duration of Bonus Deferral Election. Any Bonus deferral election made under paragraph (a) or paragraph (g) of this Section 3.1 shall be irrevocable and, except as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply only to the Bonus payable with respect to services performed during the Plan Year for which the election is made. For each subsequent Plan Year, an Eligible Employee may make a new election, subject to the limitations set forth in this Section 3. 1, to defer a percentage of his or her Bonus. Such election shall be on a form provided by the Committee and shall be made during the Open Enrollment Period preceding the Plan Year for which the election is to apply.

(g) Elections Other Than Elections During the Initial Election Period. Subject to the minimum deferral requirement of paragraph (c) above, any Eligible Employee who fails to elect to defer Salary or Bonus during his or her Initial Election Period may subsequently elect to do so, and any Eligible Employee who has terminated or changed a prior Salary or Bonus deferral election may elect to do so again for any Plan Year, by filing an election, on a form provided by the Committee, to defer Salary and/or Bonus as described in subsection (b) above during the Open Enrollment Period. Except as provided in subsection (d) above an election to defer Salary and/or Bonus must be filed between the period of November 1 through November 30 and will be effective for Salary earned during pay periods beginning after the following January 1 and the Bonus paid beginning on the following January 1 with respect to services performed in said Plan Year.

3.2 Company Contribution Amounts.

The Company may award to any Eligible Employee or Eligible Employees an additional percentage or amount of his or her Salary or Bonus. The determination of whether, and what percentage or amount, to so award for a Plan Year shall be determined by the Company. As of the date of the Fourth Amendment to the Plan A, the Company has elected to make a Company contribution to all Eligible Employees equal to twenty five percent (25%) of the first four percent (4%) of Salary and/or Bonus deferred; provided, however, such election may be changed or withdrawn at any time, in the Company's sole discretion.

3.3 Investment Elections.

(a) For each Plan Year, the Participant shall select the amount of deferrals of Salary and/or Bonus and designate the Investment Alternatives in which amounts credited to the Participant's Account with respect to such Plan Year will be deemed to be invested for purposes of determining the amount of earnings to be credited to the Participant's Accounts. The Investment Alternatives from which the Participant shall make such designation shall be selected by the Committee. The designation shall be made on a form provided to the Participant by the Committee. The Committee may from time to time eliminate or add new Investment Alternatives and shall communicate any elimination or additions to Participants.

In making the designation pursuant to this Section 3.3, the Participant may specify that all or any multiple of the aggregate of amounts deferred and Company Contribution Amounts (in a whole number percentage of at least 1%) be deemed to be invested in an Investment Alternative. A Participant may change the designation made under this Section 3.3 by filing an election, in the manner approved by the Committee. Such change will be effective as soon as administratively feasible following the day of such request. Any change of designation shall specify that all or any multiple of the aggregate amounts covered by the designation being changed (in a whole number percentage if at least one percent (1%)) are deemed to be invested in another Investment Alternative. If a Participant fails to elect an Investment Alternative under this Section 3.3, he or she shall be deemed to have elected an Investment Alternative designated by the Committee on the Investment Alternative designation form provided to the Participant. The Committee may adopt such further rules applicable to a Participant's designation or change of designation of Investment Alternatives.

(b) The Committee may, but is not required to, direct the Trustee to invest amounts credited to the Participant's Accounts in accordance with the Investment Alternative designations of the Participant. The Company may invest assets allocable to the Participant's Accounts in any manner, in any amount and for any period of time which the Company in its sole discretion may select; but the Company must credit or charge the Participant's Accounts with the same earnings, gains or losses that the Participant would have incurred if the Company had invested the assets allocable to the Participant's Accounts in the specific investments, in the specific amounts and for the specific periods directed by the Participant.

(c) The Participant understands and agrees that he or she assumes all risk in connection with any decrease in the value of the compensation deferred under the Plan A and invested with these investment elections.

Article IV
ACCOUNTS

4.1 Deferral Account.

The Committee shall establish and maintain a Deferral Account for each Participant under the Plan A. Each Participant's Deferral Account shall be further divided into separate subaccounts ("Fund Subaccounts"), each of which corresponds to Plan Year(s) and Investment Alternative elected by the Participant pursuant to Section 3.3(a). A Participant's Deferral Account shall be credited as follows:

(a) On or before 5 business days after a pay period, (or as soon thereafter as is administratively feasible) the Committee shall credit the Fund Subaccounts of the Participant's Deferral Account with an amount equal to Salary deferred by the Participant during each pay period in accordance with the Participant's election under Section 3.3(a); that is, the portion of the Participant's deferred Salary that the Participant has elected to be deemed to be invested in a certain type of fund shall be credited to the Fund Subaccount corresponding to that Investment Alternative;

(b) As of the last day of the month (or as soon thereafter as is administratively feasible) coincident with or next following the date on which the Bonus or partial Bonus would have been paid, the Committee shall credit the Fund Subaccounts of the Participant's Deferral Account with an amount equal to the portion of the Bonus deferred by the Participant's election under Section 3.3(a); that is, the portion of the Participant's deferred Bonus that the Participant has elected to be deemed to be invested in a particular Investment Alternative shall be credited to the Fund Subaccount corresponding to that Investment Alternative; and

(c) As of the last day of each month (or such additional day or days as the Committee may direct) ("Valuation Date") each Fund Subaccount of a Participant's Deferral Account shall be credited with earnings or losses or appreciation or depreciation in an amount equal to that determined by multiplying the balance credited to such Fund Subaccount as of the previous Valuation Date by the Interest Rate for the Investment Alternative selected by the Participant pursuant to Section 3.3(a).

4.2 Company Contribution Account.

The Committee shall establish and maintain a Company Contribution Account for each Participant under the Plan A. Each Participant's Company Contribution Account shall be further divided into separate Fund Subaccounts, each of which corresponds, to an Investment Alternative elected by the Participant pursuant to Section 3.3(a).

A Participant's Company Contribution Account shall be credited as follows:

(a) The Committee shall credit the Fund Subaccounts of the Participant's Company Contribution Account with an amount equal to the Company Contribution Amount, if any, applicable to that Participant pursuant to Section 3.3(a) prorata, concurrently with the crediting of salary deferrals; that is, a prorata share of the portion of the Company Contribution Amount, if any, which the Participant elected to be deemed to be invested in a certain type of Investment Alternative shall be credited to the corresponding Fund Subaccount as and when salary deferral is credited; and

(b) As of each Valuation Date, each Fund Subaccount of a Participant's Company Contribution Account shall be credited with earnings or losses or appreciation or depreciation in an amount equal to that determined by multiplying the balance credited to such Fund Subaccount as of the previous Valuation Date by the Interest Rate for the corresponding Investment Alternative selected by the Participant pursuant to Section 3.3(a).

Article V
VESTING

5.1 Deferral Account.

Subject to Sections 6.4 and 6.6, a Participant's Deferral Account shall be 100% vested at all times.

5.2 Company Contribution Account.

Subject to Section 6.6,

(a) A Company Contribution Amount awarded to a Participant for a Plan Year (as adjusted for the net rate of gain or loss or appreciation with respect to such Amount) shall vest, on a monthly basis based upon the date that a Participant s Deferral Account is credited, and become non-forfeitable as follows:

Years of Vesting Credit	Percentage Vested
Less than 1	0
1	0
2	25%
3	50%
4	75%
5	100%

(b) After the second Plan Year, the Committee, in its discretion, may award a Participant a greater or lesser vesting schedule in his or her Company Contribution Account than is provided for under subsection (a).

Article VI
DISTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Distribution of Deferred Compensation.

(a) In the case of a Participant whose employment with the Company is terminated as the result of Disability or after the attainment of Retirement Age, or after satisfaction of the Year of Service condition, the vested portion of his or her Accounts shall be paid to the Participant in the form of substantially equal quarterly installments over 5, 10 or 15 years beginning on his or her Payment Eligibility Date (or as soon thereafter as is administratively feasible), as designated by such Participant in his/her deferral election. A Participant described in the preceding sentence may change his/her deferral election and select one of the following optional forms of distribution provided that his or her change in election is filed with the Committee at least one year prior to his or her Payment Eligibility Date:

(1) A cash lump sum payable on the Participant's Payment Eligibility Date (or as soon thereafter as is administratively feasible); or

(2) Substantially equal quarterly installments over 5, 10 or 15 years beginning on the Participant's Payment Eligibility Date (or as soon thereafter as is administratively feasible).

Notwithstanding this subsection, if the value of the vested portion of the Participant's Accounts as of the most recent Valuation Date prior to the Payment Eligibility Date is $50,000 or less, then such vested portion shall automatically be distributed in the form of a cash lump sum on the Participant's Payment Eligibility Date (or as soon thereafter as is administratively feasible) regardless of the Participant's election. The Participant's Accounts shall continue to be credited with earnings pursuant to Section 4.1 of the Plan A until all vested amounts credited to his or her Accounts under the Plan A have been distributed. For all purposes under this Plan A, a Participant shall not be considered terminated from employment if the Participant remains employed by another Company or by a member of a Company's controlled group of corporations (within the meaning of Section 414(b) of the Code but by substituting more than 50 percent for at least 80 percent each place it appears in such section, Section 1 563(a) of the Code and the regulations under either such section) or by a member of a group of trades or businesses which are under common control (within the meaning of Section 414(c) of the Code but by substituting more than 50 percent for at least 80 percent each place it appears in such section, Section 1 563(a) of the Code and the regulations under either such section) which includes the Company which last employed the Participant. However, if the Participant is employed by an entity which is a member of a group described in the preceding sentence and such entity ceases to be a member of such group as a result of a sale or other reorganization, such sale or other reorganization shall be treated as termination of employment unless immediately following such event and without any break in employment the Participant is employed by a Company or another entity which is a member of a group described in the preceding sentence which includes a Company and such entity assumes liability for the payment of benefits of the Participant.

(b) In the case of a Participant who terminates employment prior to Retirement Age and prior to satisfaction of the Years of Service condition (and for reasons other than Disability or death), the vested portion of the Participant's Accounts shall be paid to the Participant in the form of a cash lump sum payment, less applicable employment taxes and withholdings, on or before the later of thirty (30) days after the date of termination of employment or the last day of the calendar quarter in which the date of termination occurs.

(c) If a Participant dies, either before or after terminating employment, and regardless whether or not such Participant is receiving installment payments of his or her Accounts at the date of death, the vested balance of such Participant's Accounts will be distributed to the Participant's Beneficiary in a lump sum no later than December 31 of the first year following the calendar year of the Participant's death; provided, however, if the remaining vested Account balances at the date of death exceed $50,000, in the aggregate, then the Participant's beneficiary may petition the Committee, within sixty (60) days of the date of death and prior to the lump sum distribution from such Account(s), to receive the vested balance of the deceased Participant's account(s) in quarterly installments, over five (5), ten (10), or fifteen (15) years. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may grant or deny such request.

(d) A Participant whose employment with a Company has not been terminated may change his or her form of payment applicable to the portion of the amounts credited to his or her Accounts attributable to one or more Plan Years to one of the payment forms permitted by the Plan A and, in the case of any scheduled early distributions elected pursuant to Section 6.5, may defer the scheduled distribution dates in accordance with Section 6.5.

(e) The Committee may accelerate the date of distribution of all or any portion of the vested portion of a Participant's Account balance to satisfy a domestic relations order if the Committee determines the order is qualified under ERISA Section 206(d)(3)(B)(i).

6.2 Forfeitures.

When a Participant terminates employment with the Company for any reason, the portion of the Participant's Company Contribution Account, which is not vested, shall be forfeited, and the Company shall have no obligation to the Participant (or his or her Beneficiary) with respect to such forfeited amount. Such forfeited amounts shall be held in a suspense account until returned to the Company, in accordance with the decision of the Committee.

6.3 Unforeseeable Emergency Withdrawals.

(a) The Committee may, pursuant to rules adopted by it and applied in a uniform manner, accelerate the date of distribution of all or any portion of the vested portion of a Participant's Deferral Account balance because of an unforeseeable emergency. An unforeseeable emergency means a severe financial hardship resulting from (1) a sudden and unexpected illness or accident of the Participant or his or her dependent (as defined in Section 152(a) of the Code); (2) loss of the Participant's property due to casualty; or (3) any other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising out of an event beyond the control of the Participant.

(b) Payment under this Section 6.3 may be made only to the extent reasonably needed to satisfy the emergency need, and may not be made to the extent such hardship is or may be relieved: (1) through reimbursement or compensation by insurance or otherwise; (2) by liquidation of the Participant's assets to the extent that the liquidation of such assets would not itself cause severe financial hardship or (3) by cessation of deferrals of Salary and/or Bonus under the Plan A.

(c) Distribution pursuant to this Section 6.3 of less than the Participant's entire Deferral Account balance shall be made pro rata from the Fund Subaccounts of his or her Deferral Account according to the balances in such Fund Subaccounts. Subject to the foregoing, payment of any amount with respect to which a Participant has filed a request under this Section 6.3 shall be made as soon as is administratively feasible after approval of such request by the Committee.

(d) If a Participant receives a hardship withdrawal under this Section 6.3, the Participant will be ineligible to defer any Salary or Bonus for the balance of the Plan Year in which the hardship withdrawal occurs and will not receive an award of any Company Contribution Amount for that Plan Year.

6.4 Unscheduled Early Distributions.

A Participant shall be permitted to elect to withdraw amounts from his or her Deferral Account prior to termination of employment with the Company ("Early Distributions") subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The election to take an Early Distribution of all or part of a Participant's Deferral Account shall be made by filing a form provided by and filed with the Committee prior to the end of any calendar month.

(b) The amount of the Early Distribution actually paid to the Participant shall in all cases equal 90% of the requested vested amount of the Early Distribution.

(c) The amount described in subsection (b) above shall be paid in a single cash lump sum as soon as practicable after the end of the calendar month in which the Early Distribution election is made.

(d) If a Participant receives an Early Distribution, 10% of the requested amount shall be permanently forfeited and the Company shall have no obligation to the Participant or his or her Beneficiary with respect to such forfeited amount. Such forfeited portion shall be disposed of in accordance with the second sentence of Section 6.2.

(e) If a Participant receives an Early Distribution, the following rules will apply for the balance of the Plan Year and for the following Plan Year: (1) the Participant will be ineligible to defer any Salary or Bonus for any part of such Plan Years and (2) the Participant will not receive any award of any Company Contribution Amount.

(f) A distribution pursuant to this Section 6.4 of less than the Participant's entire Deferral Account balance shall be made pro rata from the Fund Subaccounts of his or her Deferral Account according to the balances in such Fund Subaccounts.

6.5 Scheduled Early Distributions.

A Participant may elect in accordance with this Section 6.5 to have a portion of his or her Deferral Account paid on a future date while still employed, provided the payment date is at least 2 years from the date that the election form applicable to such Plan Year is received by the Committee. This election shall apply to the Salary and/or Bonus deferred for the Plan Year specified by the Participant on his or her payment election for such Plan Year and the earnings credited thereto until the payment date. A Participant may elect a different payment date for the Salary and/or Bonus deferred for each Plan Year. In addition, payment dates elected pursuant to this Section 6.5 may be deferred by at least one year, by filing with the Committee written notice at least one year prior to the payment date to be deferred. A distribution may be postponed to a later date only twice. However, the second postponement is subject to the Administrative Committee's approval. A distribution pursuant to this Section 6.5 of less than the Participant's entire Deferral Account balance shall be made pro rata from the Fund Subaccounts according to the balances in such Fund Subaccounts. Distributions shall be made in quarterly installments over a 2, 3, 4 or 5 year period as designated by the Participant provided that the total amount to be distributed as of the first distribution date equals at least $25,000. Otherwise, a lump sum distribution will be made on the first distribution date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Participant terminates employment with a Company for any reason prior to the date on which a payment is scheduled to be made pursuant to this Section 6.5, the Participant's entire Deferral Account balance will be paid pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1.

6.6 Inability to Locate Participant.

In the event a distribution of part or all of an Account is required to be made from the Plan A to an Employee, Participant, Inactive Participant or Beneficiary, and such person cannot be located, the relevant portion of the Account shall be forfeited to the Company unless otherwise required by law. If the affected Employee, Participant, Inactive Participant or Beneficiary later contacts the Company, his or her portion of the Account shall be reinstated and distributed as soon as administratively feasible. The Company shall reinstate the amount forfeited, and allocating it to the Account of the affected Employee, Participant, Inactive Participant or Beneficiary. Prior to forfeiting any Account, the Company shall attempt to contact the Employee, Participant, Inactive Participant or Beneficiary by return receipt mail (or other carrier) at his or her last known address according to the Company s records, and, where practical, by letter-forwarding services offered through the Internal Revenue Service, or the Social Security Administration, or such other means as the Plan Administrator deems appropriate.

6.7 Suspension of Payments Upon Company's Insolvency .

At all times during the continuance of any trust established in connection with this Plan A ("**Trust**"), if the Plan Administrator determines that the Company's financial condition is likely to result in the suspension of benefit payments from the Trust, the Plan Administrator shall advise Participants, Inactive Participants and Beneficiaries that payments from the Trust shall be suspended during the Company's insolvency. If the Trustee subsequently resumes such payments, the Administrator shall advise Participants, Inactive Participants and Beneficiaries that, if Trust assets are sufficient, the first payment following such discontinuance shall include the aggregate amount of all payments due to Participants, Inactive Participants and Beneficiaries under the terms of the Plan A for the period of such discontinuance, less the aggregate amount of any payments made directly by the Company during any period of discontinuance. No insufficiency of Trust assets shall relieve the Company of its obligation to make payments when due under the Plan A.

6.8 Best Payments.

(a) If the gross amount of any payment or benefit under this Plan A, either separately or in combination with any other payment or benefit payable by the Company or any other payment or benefit payable by the Company or any of its affiliates or pursuant to a plan of the Company or an affiliate, would constitute a parachute payment within the meaning of the Code Section 280G, then the total payments and benefits accrued and payable under this Plan A shall not exceed the amount necessary to maximize the amount receivable by the Employee after payment of all employment, income and excise taxes imposed on the Employee with respect to such payment or benefits.

(b) The Employee may elect by written notice which items of compensation, if any, shall be reduced so as to meet the requirements of Section 6.8 above. If there is a dispute between the Company and the Employee regarding (i) the extent, if any, to which any payments or benefits to the Employee are parachute payments or excess parachute payments, under Code Section 280G, or (ii) the base amount of such Employee's Compensation under Code Section 280G, or (iii) the status of such Employee as a disqualified individual, under Code Section 280G, such dispute shall be resolved in the same manner as a claim for benefits under this Plan A.

(c) Within sixty (60) days of a Change in Control or, if later, within thirty (30) days of the Employee's receiving notice of termination of employment from the Company or the Company's receiving notice of termination of employment from the Employee, either the Employee or the Company may request (i) a determination of the amount of any parachute payment, excess parachute payment, or base amount of compensation, or (ii) a determination of the reduction necessary to maximize the net receipts of the Employee as described in Section 6.8 above. Any fees, costs or expenses incurred by the Employee in connection with such determinations shall be paid equally by the Employee and the Company.

6.9 Trust.

(a) The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated shall establish the Trust, which may be used to pay for benefits arising under this Plan A.

(b) The Committee shall direct the Trustee to pay for benefits of the Participant or his or her Beneficiary at the time and in the amount described in this Article VI. In the event the amounts held under the Trust which are attributable to contributions made by or on behalf of the Company are not sufficient to provide the full amount payable to the Participant or Beneficiary, the Company shall pay for the remainder of such amount at the time set forth in Article VI.

Article VII
ADMINISTRATION

7.1 Plan Administrator.

The Plan Administrator shall be the Company. The Company may establish an Administrative Committee composed of any persons, including officers or employees of the Company, who act on behalf of the Company in discharging the duties of the Company in administering the Plan A. No Administrative Committee member who is a full-time officer or employee of the Company shall receive compensation with respect to his or her service on the Administrative Committee. Any member of the Administrative Committee may resign by delivering his or her written resignation to the Company. The Chief Executive Officer of the Company may remove any Committee member by providing him or her with written notice of the removal. Any member of the Administrative Committee who is a full time officer or employee of the Company shall automatically cease to be a member of the Administration Committee upon a Separation From Service. The Company shall be the administrator as defined in Section 3(16)(A) of ERISA for purposes of the reporting and disclosure requirements of ERISA and the Code. The Chief Executive Officer of the Company ("CEO") or related officer of the Company shall be the agent for service of process on the Plan A.

7.2 Committee Organization and Procedures.

(a) The CEO or related officer of the Company may designate a chairperson from the members of the Administrative Committee. The Administrative Committee may appoint a secretary, who may or may not be a member of the Administrative Committee. The secretary shall have the primary responsibility for keeping a record of all meetings and acts of the Administrative Committee and shall have custody of all documents, the preservation of which shall be necessary or convenient to the efficient functioning of the Administrative Committee. All reports required by law may be signed by the Chairperson or another member of the Administrative Committee, as designated by the Chairperson, on behalf of the Company.

(b) The Administrative Committee shall act by a majority of its members in office and may adopt such rules and regulations, as it deems desirable for the conduct of its affairs. If the Company, the Plan A, any Participant or Inactive participant is or becomes subject to any rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national or regional securities exchange, the Company and the members of the Administrative Committee shall take any actions which are necessary or desirable for the maintenance, modification or operation of the Plan A in accordance with those rules.

7.3 Powers and Duties of the Committee.

The Committee, on behalf of the Participants and their Beneficiaries, shall enforce the Plan A in accordance with its terms, shall be charged with the general administration of the Plan A, and shall have all powers necessary to accomplish its purposes, including, but not by way of limitation, the following:

(a) To select Investment Alternatives in accordance with Section 3.3(b) hereof;

(b) To construe and interpret the terms and provisions of this Plan A;

(c) To compute and certify to the amount and kind of benefits payable to Participants and their Beneficiaries;

(d) To maintain all records that may be necessary for the administration of the Plan A;

(e) To provide for the disclosure of all information and the filing or provision of all reports and statements to Participants, Beneficiaries or governmental agencies as shall be required by law;

(f) To make and publish such rules and procedures for the administration of the Plan A as are not inconsistent with the terms hereof;

(g) To appoint a plan administrator or any other agent, and to delegate to such administrator or agent such powers and duties in connection with the administration of the Plan A as the Committee may from time to time prescribe;

(h) To direct and instruct the Trustee to the extent The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated is authorized or required to do so under any document including with respect to investment of assets of the Trust;

(i) To take all actions set forth in this Plan A document; and

(j) Employ and engage such persons, counsel and agents and to obtain such administrative, clerical, medical, legal, audit and actuarial services as it may deem necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Plan A.

7.4 Construction and Interpretation.

The Committee shall have full discretion to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of this Plan A, which interpretation or construction shall be final and binding on all parties, including but not limited to the Company and any Participant or Beneficiary. The Committee shall administer such terms and provisions in a uniform and nondiscriminatory manner and in full accordance with any and all laws applicable to the Plan A.

7.5 Information.

To enable the Committee to perform its functions, the Company shall supply full and timely information to the Committee on all matters relating to the Salary and/or Bonus of all Participants, their death or other cause of termination of employment, and such other pertinent facts as the Committee may require.

7.6 Indemnification.

(a) The members of the Committee shall serve without compensation for their services hereunder.

(b) The Committee is authorized at the expense of the Company to employ such legal counsel and other agents, as it may deem advisable to assist in the performance of its duties hereunder. The Company shall pay expenses and fees in connection with the administration of the Plan A.

(c) To the extent permitted by law, the Company shall, and hereby does, indemnify and hold harmless any director, officer or employee of the Company who is or may be deemed to be responsible for the operation of the Plan A, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities (including attorney's fees and amounts paid, with the approval of the Board, in settlement of any claim) arising out of or resulting from a duty, act, omission or decision with respect to the Plan A, so long as such duty, act, omission or decision does not involve willful misconduct on the part of such director, officer or employee. Any individual so indemnified shall, within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of any action, suit or proceeding, notify the CEO of the Company and offer in writing to the CEO the opportunity, at the Company's expense, to handle and defend such action, suit or proceeding, and the Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to conduct the defense in any such action, suit or proceeding. An individual's failure to give the CEO such notice and opportunity shall relieve the Company of any liability to said individual under this Section 7.6. The Company may satisfy its obligations under this provision (in whole or in part) by the purchase of insurance. Any payment by an insurance carrier to or on behalf of such individual shall, to the extent of such payment, discharge any obligation of the Company to the individual under this indemnification.

7.7 Periodic Statements.

Under procedures established by the Committee, a Participant shall receive a statement with respect to such Participant's Accounts as of each March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 or as of such additional day or days as the Committee in its discretion shall determine.

7.8 Disputes.

(a) A person who believes that he or she is being denied a benefit to which he or she is entitled under the Plan A (hereinafter referred to as Claimant) may file a written request for such benefit with the Committee, setting forth his or her claim.

(b) Upon receipt of a claim, the Committee shall advise the Claimant that a reply will be forthcoming within ninety (90) days and shall, in fact, deliver such reply within such period. The Committee may, however, extend the reply period for an additional ninety- (90) day for special circumstances.

If the claim is denied in whole or in part, the Committee shall inform the Claimant in writing, using language calculated to be understood by the Claimant, setting forth: (1) the specific reason or reasons for such denial; (2) the specific reference to pertinent provisions of the Plan A on which such denial is based; (3) a description of any additional material or information necessary for the Claimant to perfect his or her claim and an explanation why such material or such information is necessary; (4) appropriate information as to the steps to be taken if the Claimant wishes to submit the claim for review; and (5) the time limits for requesting a review under subsection (c).

(c) Within sixty (60) days after the receipt by the Claimant of the written opinion described above, the Claimant may make a request in writing for review of the determination of the Committee. Such request must be addressed to the Committee. The Claimant or his or her duly authorized representative may, but need not, review the pertinent documents and submit issues and comments in writing for consideration by the Committee. If the Claimant does not request a review within such sixty- (60) day period, he or she shall be barred and stopped from challenging the Committee's determination.

(d) Within sixty (60) days after the Committee's receipt of a request for review, the Board shall appoint a special review committee, none of whose members shall be members of the Committee, to review the request after considering all materials presented by the Claimant. The special review committee will inform the Claimant in writing, in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant, of its decision setting forth the specific reasons for the decision and containing specific references to the pertinent provisions of the Plan A on which the decision is based. If special circumstances require that the sixty (60) day time period be extended, the special review committee will so notify the Claimant and will render the decision as soon as possible, but no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after receipt of the request for review. The decision shall be final and binding upon the Claimant and the Plan Administrator and all other persons having or claiming to have an interest in the Plan A or in any Account established under the Plan A.

7.9 Arbitration.

(a) Any Participant's, Inactive Participant's or Beneficiary's claim remaining unresolved after exhaustion of the procedures in Section 7.8 (and to the extent permitted by law any dispute concerning any breach or claimed breach of duty regarding the Plan A) shall be settled solely by binding arbitration at the Employer's principal place of business at the time of the arbitration, in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Judgment on any award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party to any dispute regarding the Plan A shall pay the fees and costs of presenting his, her or its case in arbitration. All other costs of arbitration, including the costs of any transcript of the proceedings, administrative fees, and the arbitrator's fees shall be paid by the Plan Administrator.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan A, the provisions of this Section 7.9 shall be absolutely exclusive for any and all purposes and fully applicable to each and every dispute regarding the Plan A including any claim which, if pursued through any state or federal court or administrative proceeding, would arise at law, in equity or pursuant to statutory, regulatory or common law rules, regardless of whether such claim would arise in contract, tort or under any other legal or equitable theory or basis. The arbitrator who hears or decides any claim under the Plan A shall have jurisdiction and authority to award only Plan A benefits and prejudgment interest; and apart from such benefits and interest, the arbitrator shall not have any authority or jurisdiction to make any award of any kind including, without limitation, compensatory damages, punitive damages, foreseeable or unforeseeable economic damages, damages for pain and suffering or emotional distress, adverse tax consequences or any other kind or form of damages. The remedy, if any, awarded by such arbitrator shall be the sole and exclusive remedy for each and every claim, which is subject to arbitration pursuant to this Section 7.9. Any limitations on the relief that can be awarded by the arbitrator are in no way intended (i) to create rights or claims that can be asserted outside arbitration or (ii) in any other way to reduce the exclusivity of arbitration as the sole dispute resolution mechanism with respect to this Plan A.

(c) The Plan A and the Company will be the necessary parties to any action or proceeding involving the Plan A. No person employed by the Company, no Participant, Inactive Participant or Beneficiary or any other person having or claiming to have an interest in the Plan A will be entitled to any notice or process, unless such person is a named party to the action or proceeding. In any arbitration proceeding all relevant statutes of limitation shall apply. Any final judgment or decision that may be entered in any such action or proceeding will be binding and conclusive on all persons having or claiming to have any interest in the Plan A.

Article VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 Unsecured General Creditor.

Participants and their Beneficiaries, heirs, successors, and assigns shall have no legal or equitable rights, claims, or interest in any specific property or assets of the Company or the Trust. Any and all of a Company's assets and the Trust assets which are attributable to amounts paid into the Trust by the Company shall be, and remain, the general unpledged, unrestricted assets of the Company, which shall be subject to the claims of the Company's general creditors. The Company's obligation under the Plan A shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise of the Company to pay money in the future, and the rights of the Participants and Beneficiaries shall be no greater than those of unsecured general creditors. It is the intention of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated that the Plan A (and the Trust described in Section 6.9) be unfunded for purposes of the Code and for purposes of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of l 974, as amended.

8.2 Restriction Against Assignment.

The Committee shall direct payment of all amounts payable hereunder only to the person or persons designated by the Plan A and not to any other person. No part of a Participant's Accounts shall be liable for the debts, contracts, or engagements of any Participant, his or her Beneficiary, or successors in interest, nor shall a Participant's Accounts be subject to execution by levy, attachment, or garnishment or by any other legal or equitable proceeding, nor shall any Participant, Beneficiary or successor in interest have any right to alienate, anticipate, sell, transfer, commute, pledge, encumber, or assign any benefits or payments hereunder in any manner whatsoever. If any Participant, Beneficiary or successor in interest is adjudicated bankrupt or purports to anticipate, alienate, sell, transfer, commute, assign, pledge, encumber or charge any distribution or payment from the Plan A, voluntarily or involuntarily, the Committee, in its discretion, may cancel such distribution or payment (or any part thereof) to or for the benefit of such Participant, Beneficiary or successor in interest in such manner as the Committee shall direct.

8.3 Withholding.

There shall be deducted from each payment made under the Plan A or any other compensation payable to the Participant or Beneficiary all taxes, which are required to be withheld by a Company in respect to such payment. The Company shall have the right to reduce any payment (or compensation), and the Committee shall have the right to direct reduction of any payment, by the amount of cash sufficient to provide the amount of said taxes.

8.4 Amendment, Modification, Suspension or Termination.

The Committee may amend, modify, suspend or terminate the Plan A in whole or in part, except that no amendment, modification, suspension or termination shall have any retroactive effect to reduce any vested amounts allocated to a Participant's Accounts. In the event that this Plan A is terminated, the vested amounts allocated to a Participant's Accounts shall be distributed to the Participant or, in the event of his or her death, his or her Beneficiary, in a lump sum within thirty (30) days following the date of termination. This Plan A shall terminate immediately if a court of competent jurisdiction determines that this Plan A is not exempt from the fiduciary provisions of Part 4 of Title I of ERISA. The Plan A shall terminate as of the date it ceased to be exempt.

8.5 Governing Law.

This Plan A shall be construed, governed and administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and, to the extent not preempted by applicable federal law, the laws of the State of California.

8.6 Receipt or Release.

Any payment to a Participant or the Participant's Beneficiary in accordance with the provisions of the Plan A shall to the extent thereof, be in full satisfaction of all claims arising under, or with respect to, the Plan A against the Committee and the Company. The Committee may require such Participant or Beneficiary, as a condition precedent to such payment, to execute a receipt and release to such effect.

8.7 Limitation of Rights.

Nothing in this Plan A document or in any related instrument shall cause this Plan A to be treated as a contract of employment within the meaning of the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. 1 et seq., or shall be construed as evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, that the Company (a) will employ any person in any particular position or level of compensation, (b) will offer any person initial or continued participation or awards in any commission, bonus or other compensation program, or (c) will continue any person's employment with the Company.

8.8 Correction of Errors.

Any crediting of compensation or interest accruals to the account of any Employee, Participant, Inactive Participant or Beneficiary under a mistake of fact or law shall be returned to the Company. If an Employee, Participant, Inactive Participant or Beneficiary in an application for a benefit or in response to any request by the Company or the Plan Administrator for information, makes any erroneous statement, omits any material fact, or fails to correct any information previously furnished incorrectly to the Company or the Plan Administrator, or if the Plan Administrator makes an error in determining the amount payable to an Employee, Participant, Inactive Participant or Beneficiary, the Company or the Plan Administrator may correct its error and adjust any payment on the basis of correct facts. The amount of any overpayment or underpayment may be deducted from or added to the next succeeding payments, as directed by the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator and the Company reserve the right to maintain any action, suit or proceeding to recover any amounts improperly or incorrectly paid to any person under the Plan A or in settlement of a claim or satisfaction of a judgment involving the Plan A.

8.9 Status of Participants.

In accordance with Revenue Procedure 92-65 Section 3.01(d), this Plan A hereby provides:

(a) Employees, Participants and Inactive Participants under this Plan A shall have the status of general unsecured creditors of the Company;

(b) This Plan A constitutes a mere promise by the Company to make benefit payments in the future;

(c) Any trust to which this Plan A refers (i.e., any trust created by the Company and any assets held by the trust to assist the Company in meeting its obligations under the Plan A) shall conform to the terms of the model trust described in Revenue Procedure 92-64; and

(d) It is the intention of the parties that the arrangements under this Plan A shall be unfunded for tax purposes and for purposes of Title I of ERISA.

8.10 Change in Control.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan A, in the event of a Change in Control as defined in the Trust executed concurrently herewith, the provisions of the Trust with respect to the actions to be taken in the event of a Change in Control shall prevail over the terms and conditions set forth in this Plan A, specifically including, without limitation, Trust Sections 1.8, 1.10, 1.12. 2.4, 2.5, 3.2(n), 4.6, 4.7, 6.1, 6.2, 7.2, and 10.11. The Change in Control provisions (Section 7.2) with respect to amendment of the Plan A and Trust shall become effective upon the occurrence of any Potential Change in Control (as defined in the Trust), but in the event a Change in Control does not occur pursuant to such Potential Change in Control within one year of the event constituting a Potential Change in Control, then such provisions shall no longer apply. In the event a Change in Control does occur, the provisions of the Plan A and Trust with respect to Change in Control shall apply to the period from and after the Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan A and the Trust, and notwithstanding any election made by any Participant, all deferral elections with respect to either Salary or Bonus for all future earnings shall terminate and be of no force and effect upon a Change in Control.

8.11 Employee and Spouse Acknowledgment.

By executing this Plan A document or related enrollment or election form, each Participant and, if a Participant is married, such Participant's spouse hereby acknowledge that each of them has read and understood this Plan A document. Participant and his or her spouse also acknowledge that they knowingly and voluntarily agree to be bound by the provisions of the Plan A, as amended from time to time, including those Plan A provisions, which require the resolution of disputes by binding out-of-court arbitration, which the Participant acknowledges is a waiver of any right to a jury trial. Participant and his or her spouse further acknowledge that they have had the opportunity to consult with counsel of their own choosing with respect to all of the financial, tax and legal consequences of participating in this Plan A, including in particular the effects of participation on any community property or other interest which the Participant's spouse may have in the compensation deferred under this Plan A.

8.12 Income Taxes.

Participants are solely responsible and liable for the satisfaction of all taxes and penalties that may arise in connection with payment under the Plan A (including any taxes arising under Internal Revenue Code Section 409A). Neither the Company nor its affiliates or any of their directors, agents, or employees shall have any obligation to indemnify or otherwise hold any Participant harmless from any or all of such taxes. The Plan Administrator shall have the discretion to unilaterally modify any distribution elections in any manner in order to (i) conform with the requirements of Code Section 409A, or (ii) void or modify, to the extent necessary, any Participant's election to the extent that such election would result in a violation of Code Section 409A. The Plan Administrator shall have the sole discretion to interpret the requirements of the Code, including Section 409A, for purposes of the Plan A.

EXHIBIT B

Plan B

The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan — Applicable only to elective deferrals and Company Contribution Amounts (as defined in Plan B below) contributed or vested on or after January 1, 2005 and shall be effective as of January 1, 2005.

The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated established an unfunded deferred compensation plan entitled, Executive Savings Plan, effective as of October 1, 1999, which provides supplemental retirement income benefits for a select group of management and/or highly compensated employees through deferrals of salary and bonuses, and through discretionary company contributions under such plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, the terms of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan-Plan B applicable only to elective deferrals and Company Contribution Amounts (as defined in Plan B below) contributed and vested on or after January 1, 2005 and shall be effective as of January 1, 2005, are set forth below.

Article I
DEFINITIONS

1.1 Title.

The name of this plan is The Amended and Restated The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan-Plan B.

1.2 Definitions.

Whenever the following words and phrases are used in this Plan B with the first letter capitalized, they shall have the meanings specified below.

(a) Account or Accounts shall mean a Participant's Deferral Account and/or Company Contribution Account. Each Participant's Account shall be further segmented into Fund Subaccounts.

(b) Account Balance Plan means any plan, agreement or arrangement of the Company or any Affiliate that is an "account balance plan" as defined under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(c)(2)(A) or (B) and subject to Section 409A of the Code, excluding The Amended and Restated The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated Executive Savings Plan of which this Plan B is a part, and excluding any other Company sponsored defined contribution retirement plan qualified under Section 401(k) of the Code.

(c) Affiliate is defined in the Separation From Service definition.

(d) Beneficiary or Beneficiaries shall mean the person or persons, including a trustee, personal representative or other fiduciary, last designated in writing by a Participant in accordance with procedures established by the Committee to receive the benefits specified hereunder in the event of the Participant's death. No Beneficiary designation shall become effective until it is filed with the Plan Administrator. If there is no Beneficiary designation in effect, or if there is no surviving designated Beneficiary, then the Participant's surviving spouse shall be the Beneficiary. If there is no surviving spouse to receive any benefits payable in accordance with the preceding sentence, the duly appointed and currently acting personal representative of the Participant's estate shall be the Beneficiary. In any case where there is no such personal representative of the Participant's estate duly appointed and acting in that capacity within 90 days after the Participant's death (or such extended period as the Committee determines is reasonably necessary to allow such personal representative to be appointed, but not to exceed 180 days after the Participant's death), then the Beneficiary or Beneficiaries shall be the person or persons who can verify by affidavit or court order to the satisfaction of the Committee that such person or persons are legally entitled to receive the benefits specified hereunder. In the event any amount is payable under Plan B to a minor, payment shall not be made to the minor, but instead be paid (1) to that person's living custodial parent(s) to act as custodian, (2) if that person's parents are then divorced, and one parent is the sole custodial parent, to such custodial parent, or (3) if that person does not then have living custodial parents, to a custodian selected by the Committee to hold the funds for the minor under the Uniform Transfers or Gifts to Minors Act in effect in the jurisdiction in which the minor resides. If no custodial parent is living and the Committee decides not to select another custodian to hold the funds for the minor, then payment shall be made to the duly appointed and currently acting guardian of the estate for the minor or, if no guardian of the estate for the minor is duly appointed and currently acting within 60 days after the date the amount becomes payable, payment shall be deposited with the court having jurisdiction over the estate of the minor.

(e) Board of Directors or Board shall mean the Board of Directors of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated.

(f) Bonus shall mean any cash incentive or other compensation, which is awarded by Company in its discretion to a Participant as remuneration in addition to the Participant's Salary. Bonus for purposes of Plan B shall be determined without regard to any reductions (1) for any Salary deferral contributions to a plan qualified under Section 125 or Section 401(k) of the Code, (2) pursuant to any deferral election in accordance with Article III of Plan B, or any similar voluntary reductions.

(g) Change in Control shall mean, with respect to the relevant corporation, the occurrence of a "change in the ownership of a corporation," a "change in the effective control of a corporation," or a "change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of a corporation" under the default rules of Section 409A of the Code and applicable guidance. Anything in or omitted from this or related sections that would cause a violation of Section 409A of the Code shall be disregarded or, in the case of an omission, taken into account.

(h) Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Reference to a specific section of the Code shall include such section, any final or temporary regulation promulgated thereunder, and any comparable provision of any future legislation amending, supplementing or suspending such section that is enacted into law.

(i) Committee or Strategic Benefits Committee refers to the officers or employees of the Company who act on behalf of the Company in discharging the Company's duties as the Plan Administrator. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan B document, any member of the Committee or any other officer or employee of the Company who exercises discretion or authority on behalf of the Company shall not be a fiduciary of Plan B merely by virtue of his or her exercise of such discretion or authority. Absent a designation to the contrary, the Chief Executive Officer shall act on behalf of the Company and such other officers of the Company or its subsidiaries as the Chief Executive Officer may designate from time to time, as the Committee. Because this Plan is a top hat arrangement, the Committee shall not be subject to the duties imposed by the provisions of Part 4 of Title I of ERISA.

(j) Company shall mean (1) The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and (2) any corporation or other entity of which more than 50% of the outstanding voting stock or voting power is beneficially owned directly or indirectly by The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated, including Affiliates. However, for Change in Control purposes, only corporations shall be taken into account, and the more than 50% standard shall only be deemed satisfied if The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated directly or indirectly owns more than 50% of both the total fair market value and voting power of that corporation, as determined pursuant to Code Section 409A regulations.

(k) Company Contribution shall mean an amount awarded by the Company to Eligible Persons, excluding non-employee members of the Board of Directors, pursuant to Section 3.2.

(l) Company Contribution Account(s) shall mean each Fund Subaccount credited under each Participant's Account with a Company Contribution, if any.

(m) Intentionally deleted.

(n) Deferral Account shall mean each Fund Subaccount credited under each Participant's Account with the amount of such Participant's Deferral Election of Salary, Bonus and/or Director's Fees for each Plan Year.

(o) Deferral Election shall mean a Participant's designation of the amount of deferred compensation to be contributed to his or her Deferral Account in any Plan Year, on a form approved by the Committee and filed with the Plan Administrator and in a manner permitted under Plan B. A Participant may make a Deferral Election to defer Salary, Bonus, and/or Director's Fees only while such person is an Eligible Person.

(p) Director's Fees shall mean the cash component of compensation paid by the Company to non-employee members of the Board of Directors, and shall exclude expense reimbursements.

(q) Distribution Election shall mean a Participant's designation of the timing (i.e., Scheduled Distribution or otherwise) and method of distribution (i.e., lump sum or installments) of the vested portion of the Participant's Account or Fund Subaccount for a Plan Year, on a form approved by the Committee and filed with the Plan Administrator and in a manner permitted under Plan B.

(r) Distribution Factor with respect to any Account or Fund Subaccount shall mean one divided by the remaining installment distributions to be made from it pursuant to the Participant's Distribution Election or other applicable Plan terms, determined when the distributions first commence, and as of January 1 each year thereafter. For instance, with respect to distributions from a Participant's Fund Subaccount designated to be made over five (5) years (i.e., 20 calendar quarters) that commence in the third calendar quarter of the first year such that there are two installments made in the first year, the Distribution Factor for the initial calendar year will be 1/20th, and each subsequent calendar year will be 1/18th, 1/14th, 1/10th, 1/6th and 1/2.

(s) Election means a Deferral Election and/or Distribution Election.

(t) Eligible Person shall mean any person who:

(I) is a member of the Board of Directors regardless of the amount of Director's Fees paid, or (ii) is a salaried employee of the Company who earn an annual base Salary in excess of the "Highly Compensated Employees" threshold in Code Sec. 414(Q), as amended from time to time by the IRS, including with respect to cost-of-living adjustments (for 2014 this amount is defined to be $115,000), or (iii) is a member of a select group of management or highly compensated employees of the Company and eligible to participate in Plan B by decision of the Committee, or (iv) is a General Manager or Executive Kitchen Manager (or equivalent title) of any full-service restaurant owned and/or operated by the Company, regardless of Salary; and

(II) is notified by the Plan Administrator that he or she is a newly Eligible Person in accordance with Section 2.1 (Notice of Eligibility).

Once a person becomes an Eligible Person, such person remains an Eligible Person until Separation From Service, death, or the Committee determines that his or her continued eligibility to make or receive contributions would jeopardize the Plan's top hat status.

(u) ERISA shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Reference to a specific section of ERISA shall include such section, any final or temporary regulation promulgated thereunder, and any comparable provision of any future legislation or regulation amending, supplementing, or superseding such section or regulation that is enacted into law.

(v) Executive Officer shall mean any officer of the Company whose Salary, Bonus or other compensation requires approval by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors under any rules or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(w) Fully Vested shall mean, with respect to any Participant, that the Participant has achieved at least five (5) Years of Vesting Credit, calculated from the Participant's most recent date of hire and without regard to whether the Participant participated in Plan B or was an Eligible Person for all or any portion of such five-year period. Once Fully Vested, all of such Participant's Company Contribution Account(s) (as adjusted by the Investment Adjustment), is 100% vested and any future Company Contributions made by the Company to such Participant's Company Contribution Account(s) (as adjusted by the Investment Adjustment), are 100% vested as and when awarded to the Participant.

(x) Fund Subaccount shall have the meaning given such term in Section 4.1 below.

(y) Initial Election shall mean the first Deferral Election made by an Eligible Person to participate in Plan B. An Eligible Person becomes a Participant in Plan B by making his or her first Initial Election.

(z) Initial Election Period shall mean, with respect to any person who first becomes an Eligible Person prior to any Open Enrollment, the period of time commencing upon the date the person becomes an Eligible Person and ending thirty (30) days thereafter.

(aa) Investment Adjustment shall mean, for each Investment Alternative, an amount equal to the net rate of earnings, gain or loss, or appreciation or depreciation on the balances in the Accounts allocated to such Investment Alternative.

(bb) Investment Alternative shall mean an investment alternative selected by the Committee pursuant to Section 3.3(a).

(cc) Open Enrollment Period shall mean a period of at least three weeks commencing in either October or November of each Plan Year, as determined by the Plan Administrator from time to time, but in all events ending on or before December 31 of such Plan Year.

(dd) Participant shall mean any Eligible Person who becomes a participant in Plan B in accordance with Section 2.1(b). A person who becomes a Participant shall remain so, including following a Separation of Employment, so long as any vested funds remain in such Participant's Account.

(ee) Plan Administrator shall mean the Committee provided, however, the Committee may delegate day-to-day administration of Plan B to another entity as provided in Section 7.1 of Plan B.

(ff) Plan Year shall mean each 12 consecutive month period beginning on January 1 each year.

(gg) Salary shall mean an Eligible Person's base salary (excluding Bonus, auto allowances, relocation allowances and reimbursements of business expenses) paid by the Company. Salary for purposes of Plan B shall be determined without regard to any reduction (1) for any salary deferral contributions to a plan qualified under Section 125 or Section 401(k) of the Code, (2) pursuant to any Deferral Election in accordance with Article III of Plan B, or any similar voluntary reductions.

(hh) Scheduled Distribution shall mean a distribution to a Participant that is made from his or her Account(s) for the Plan Year designated by such Participant on his or her Distribution Election.

(ii) Scheduled Distribution Date shall mean the date designated by a Participant for a Scheduled Distribution to commence.

(jj) Separation From Service means the Participant's "separation from service" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-1(h)) from the Company and all Affiliates for any reason. A Participant shall be deemed to have Separated from Service if the Company and the Participant reasonably anticipate that the Participant shall perform no further services for the Company (whether an employee or an independent contractor) or that the level of bona fide services the Participant will perform in the future (whether as an employee or an independent contractor) will permanently decrease to no more than forty nine percent (49%) of the average level of bona fide services performed (whether as an employee or independent contractor) over the immediately preceding 36-month period. A Participant on an authorized, bona fide leave of absence shall experience a Separation From Service on the first day of the seventh (7th) month of such leave, unless the Participant's right to reemployment with the Company is provided either by statute or contract. A leave of absence constitutes a bona fide leave of absence only if there is a reasonable expectation that the Participant will return to perform services for the Company or any of its Affiliates. For purposes of the 36-month period described above, (1) a Participant who is on a paid bona fide leave of absence is treated as providing bona fide services at a level equal to the level of services that the Participant would have been required to perform to receive the compensation paid during the leave of absence, and (2) unpaid bona fide leaves of absence are disregarded. For all purposes under this Plan, a Participant shall not be considered to have Separated From Service if the Participant remains employed by Company or by a member of a Company's controlled group of corporations (within the meaning of Section 414(b) of the Code but by substituting "more than 50 percent" for "at least 80 percent" each place it appears in such section, Section 1 563(a) of the Code and the regulations under either such section) or by a member of a group of trades or businesses which are under common control (within the meaning of Section 414(c) of the Code but by substituting "more than 50 percent" for "at least 80 percent" each place it appears in such section, Section 1 563(a) of the Code and the regulations under either such section) which includes the Company (collectively, "Affiliates" and individually, an "Affiliate"). However, if the Participant is employed by an entity that was, but is no longer an Affiliate because of a sale or other reorganization, such sale or other reorganization shall be treated as a Separation From Service unless immediately following such an event and without any break in employment the Participant is employed by the Company or an Affiliate and such Affiliate assumes liability for the payment of benefits of the Participant. A non-employee member of the Board of Directors will be considered to have a Separation From Service upon the expiration of the Director's service as a Director of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated if the expiration constitutes a good faith and complete termination of the Director's relationship with The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated as a member of the Board of Directors. An expiration of service as a Director does not constitute a good faith and complete termination if the Company anticipates a renewal of the relationship or the Director becoming an employee. Anything in or omitted from this or related sections that would cause a violation of Section 409A of the Code shall be disregarded or, in the case of an omission, taken into account.

(kk) Separation Payment Eligibility Date shall mean the date that is one hundred ninety days after a Participant's Separation From Service.

(ll) Substantially Equal Quarterly Installments means payments that are made on the first day of each calendar quarter in an amount equal to the applicable Distribution Factor multiplied by the vested value (calculated based upon any Investment Adjustment and with deduction for prior distributions) of the Account or Fund Subaccount balance to which the Distribution Factor applies, determined initially as of the last Valuation Date prior to Separation From Service (or, if applicable, the Scheduled Distribution Date), and as of each January 1st thereafter. However, if the balance in such Account or Fund Subaccount is less than the amount of the scheduled Substantially Equal Quarterly Installment amount to be distributed or, as to the last scheduled distribution, more or less than the amount to be distributed, the balance shall be distributed and distributions from such Account or Subaccount thereafter shall cease.

(nn) The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated shall mean The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated and any successor entity.

(oo) Trust shall mean the trust established in accordance with Section 6.7 of Plan B, as such Trust may be amended from time to time.

(pp) Trustee shall mean the trustee of the Trust.

(qq) Unforeseeable Emergency shall mean an "unforeseeable emergency" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-3(i)(3).

(rr) Valuation Date shall mean the last day of each calendar month (or such additional day or days as the Committee may direct).

(ss) Year of Vesting Credit shall mean the number of days in the period commencing on a Participant's first day of employment with the Company or any Affiliate in the Participant's most recent period of employment, and ending with the Participant's Separation From Service divided by 365 rounded down to the nearest whole number. Unless the Committee elects otherwise or prohibited by law or contract, leave of absence days shall not be counted in determining a Participant's Years of Vesting Credit.

Article II
ELIGIBILITY NOTICE

2.1 Notice of Eligibility. The Plan Administrator generally shall notify all Eligible Persons of their eligibility to participate in Plan B during each Open Enrollment Period.

With respect to person who may first become an Eligible Person prior to Open Enrollment in any Plan Year, the Plan Administrator shall use reasonable efforts to notify such person that he or she is a newly Eligible Person within thirty (30) days after such a person first becomes a non-employee member of the Board of Directors or employee of the Company, as described in Section 1.2(t)(I). Such notification shall be deemed to have occurred on the earliest of (i) the date hand delivery is attempted, (ii) in the case of delivery of notification by overnight courier, the business day immediately following the sending of such notice, or (iii) in the case of delivery of notification by registered or certified mail, three (3) business days after mailing the notice.

2.2 Participant. An Eligible Person shall become a Participant in Plan B by (1) electing to defer a portion of his or her Salary, Director's Fees and/or Bonus in accordance with Section 3.1, or (2) being awarded a Company Contribution in accordance with Section 3.2. An Eligible Person must complete all Election forms and, upon request, an insurance application in order to become a Participant. Eligible Persons may be required to provide medical information and submit to a medical exam before becoming Participants; however, participation is not contingent on the information provided or the results of the medical exam.

Article III
ELECTIONS, COMPANY CONTRIBUTIONS, INVESTMENT ALTERNATIVES

3.1 Elections.

(a) Initial Election Period and Initial Election Form. Each Eligible Person who was not previously eligible to participate in another Account Balance Plan maintained by the Company may elect to defer Salary or Director's Fees during his or her Initial Election Period. An Eligible Person may not elect to defer Bonus during his or her Initial Election Period. In order for a newly Eligible Person to participate in Plan B, he or she must file an Initial Election Form with Plan B Administrator on a form approved by the Plan Administrator no later than the last day of his or her Initial Election Period. A Participant's Initial Election becomes irrevocable at the end of the Initial Election Period.

(b) Open Enrollment Period. For all subsequent Plan Years after the Plan Year in which an Eligible Person first becomes eligible to participate in the Plan, such Eligible Employee may elect to defer Salary, Director's Fees and/or Bonus earned during that subsequent Plan Year by filing with the Plan Administrator an Election on a form approved by the Plan Administrator that conforms to the requirements of this Section 3.1 during the Open Enrollment Period for that subsequent Plan Year.

(c) General Rule. The amount of Salary, Director Fees, and/or Bonus that a Participant may elect to defer, is limited, as follows:

(1) To any whole number percentage of Salary from 1% up to 50%; and/or

(2) To any whole number percentage of Bonus or Director's Fees from 1% up to 100%;

(3) No Deferral Election shall reduce a Participant's compensation below the amount necessary to satisfy the following obligations, as determined by the Committee as of the end of the Initial Election Period or Open Enrollment Period, as applicable, and not thereafter (except with respect to FICA taxes for which the Committee's determination may be made at any time):

- Applicable employment taxes (e.g., FICA/Medicare) on amounts deferred;
- Any applicable Company sponsored benefit plan withholding requirements;
- Income tax withholding for compensation that cannot be deferred; and
- Legal garnishments.

(4) If the compensation deferred is subject to federal or state employment taxes, said taxes first shall be withheld and deducted from that portion of the Participant's compensation not deferred under Plan B.

(d) Effect of Initial Election to Defer Salary or Director's Fees. An Election to defer Salary made during an Initial Election Period shall first become effective with respect to Salary earned during the first pay period beginning after the end of the Initial Election Period. An Election to defer Director's Fees made during the Initial Election Period shall first become effective with respect to Director's Fees earned during the calendar quarter beginning after the end of the Initial Election Period. All Initial Elections must be entered into prior to the time the Salary or Director's Fees is earned and accrued.

(e) Duration of Deferral Election. Any Election to defer Salary, Bonus and/or Director's Fees made under subsection (a) or subsection (b) of this Section 3.1 shall apply only to the Plan Year for which such Election is made and shall not remain in effect for any subsequent Plan Year. Elections to defer Salary, Director's Fees and/or Bonus become irrevocable at the end of the Initial Election Period or of the Open Enrollment Period in which such Elections are made, as the case may be.

(f) Reserved

(g) Elections Other Than Elections During the Initial Election Period. Subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(e), any Eligible Person, whether or not that Eligible Person elected to defer Salary, Bonus and/or Director's Fees during his or her Initial Election Period may subsequently elect to do so by filing with the Plan Administrator, an Election to defer Salary, Bonus and/or Director's Fees during the Open Enrollment Period for that subsequent Plan Year. Except for Deferral Elections of Salary or Director's Fees made during the Initial Election Period, an Election to defer Salary, Bonus and/or Director's Fees must be filed with the Plan Administrator during an Open Enrollment Period and will be effective, with respect to Salary, for Salary earned beginning on the first day of the first pay period of the next Plan Year and, with respect to Bonus and Director's Fees, for Bonus and Director's Fees earned during such next Plan Year.

(h) USERRA Compliance. An Election opportunity provided to comply with the requirements of Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) may be made without regard to the limitations in this Section 3.1.

3.2 Company Contribution.

The Company may award to any Participant who is not a non-employee member of the Board of Directors an additional percentage or amount of his or her Salary or Bonus deferral as the "Company Contribution." The determination of whether, and what percentage or amount, to so award for each Plan Year shall be made by the Committee, in its sole discretion, provided, however, any increase in the percentage or amount of Company Contributions to any Executive Officer must be approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The Company currently makes a Company Contribution to all Participants who are not non-employee members of the Board of Directors equal to twenty five percent (25%) of the first four percent (4%) of Salary and/or Bonus deferred; provided, however, such Company Contribution may be changed or withdrawn at any time, in the Committee's sole discretion (subject to the limitations in the preceding sentence). By way of example, if a Participant earns Salary in the amount of $125,000 and elects to defer 25% of his or her Salary, the current Company Contribution would equal $1,250 (which is 25% of 4% of $125,000).

3.3 Investment Alternatives Designation.

(a) The Committee shall select Investment Alternatives under Plan B. Each Participant shall designate how the Participant's Accounts and Fund Subaccounts will be deemed to be invested in the Investment Alternatives, for purposes of calculating the amount of Investment Adjustments credited to them. The designation shall be made on a form approved by the Plan Administrator. The Committee may from time to time eliminate or add new Investment Alternatives and direct amounts credited in Accounts to a terminated Investment Alternative to be re-allocated to another Investment Alternative. The Plan Administrator shall communicate any elimination, addition and/or re-allocation to Participants as soon as reasonably feasible.

(b) In making the designation pursuant to Section 3.3(a), the Participant may specify that all or any multiple of the aggregate of Salary, Bonus and/or Director's Fees deferred and Company Contribution, if any, (in a whole number percentage of at least 1%) be deemed to be invested in an Investment Alternative. A Participant may change the Investment Alternatives designation made under this Section 3.3 by requesting a change with the Plan Administrator, in the manner approved by the Plan Administrator. Such change will be effective as soon as administratively feasible following the day of such request. Any change of Investment Alternatives designation shall specify that all or any multiple of the aggregate amounts covered by the designation being changed (in a whole number percentage of at least one percent (1%)) are deemed to be invested in another Investment Alternative. To the extent a Participant fails to elect an Investment Alternative under this Section 3.3, he or she shall be deemed to have elected an Investment Alternative previously designated by the Committee as the default Investment Alternative for all Participants who fail to elect an Investment Alternative. The Committee may adopt further rules applicable to a Participant's designation or change of designation of Investment Alternatives.

(c) The Committee may, but is not required to, direct the Trustee to invest funds equal to the amounts credited to a Participant's Accounts in accordance with the Investment Alternative designations of Participants. The Company may invest assets allocable to Participants' Accounts in any manner, in any amount and for any period of time which the Company in its sole discretion may select; but the Company must credit or charge each Participant's Account with the same Investment Adjustment that such Participant would have incurred if the Company had invested the assets allocable to such Participant's Account in the specific Investment Alternatives, in the specific amounts and for the specific periods directed by such Participant.

Each Participant understands and agrees that he or she assumes all risk in connection with any decrease in the value of the compensation deferred under Plan B and designated to these Investment Alternatives and that all such designated Investment Alternatives shall be subject to Investment Adjustments.

Article IV
ACCOUNTS

4.1 Accounts.

The Plan Administrator shall establish and maintain an Account for each Participant under the Plan. Each Participant's Account shall be further divided into separate subaccounts ("Fund Subaccounts"), each of which corresponds to Plan Year(s), Company Contribution Accounts and Deferral Accounts, and shall be further segregated into Investment Alternative(s) elected by the Participant pursuant to Section 3.3(a). On each Valuation Date, each Fund Subaccount of a Participant's Account shall be adjusted by an amount equal to the Investment Adjustment for the Investment Alternative selected by the Participant pursuant to Section 3.3(a) from the previous Valuation Date to the current Valuation Date. A Participant's Account shall be adjusted as follows:

(a) Salary. On or before five (5) business days after a pay period, the Plan Administrator shall credit the Fund Subaccounts of the Participant's Deferral Account for that Plan Year with an amount equal to Salary deferred by the Participant during each pay period in accordance with the Participant's Election; that is, the portion of the Participant's deferred Salary that the Participant has elected to be deemed to be invested in a particular Investment Alternative shall be credited to the Fund Subaccount corresponding to that Investment Alternative;

(b) Bonus. As of the last day of the month coincident with or next following the date on which the Bonus or partial Bonus would have been paid, the Plan Administrator shall credit the Fund Subaccounts of the Participant's Deferral Account for that Plan Year with an amount equal to the portion of the Bonus deferred by the Participant's Election; that is, the portion of the Participant's deferred Bonus that the Participant has elected to be deemed to be invested in a particular Investment Alternative shall be credited to the Fund Subaccount corresponding to that Investment Alternative;

(c) Director's Fees. As of the last day of the calendar quarter for which fees are paid or the last day of the month next following the date on which Director's Fees are paid, whichever the Plan Administrator elects, it shall credit the Fund Subaccounts of the Participant's Deferral Account for that Plan Year with the Director's Fees deferred by the Participant's Election; that is, the deferred Director's Fees that the Participant has elected to be deemed to be invested in a particular Investment Alternative shall be credited to the Fund Subaccount corresponding to that Investment Alternative; and

(d) Company Contribution Account. The Plan Administrator shall credit the Fund Subaccounts of the Participant's Company Contribution Account with an amount equal to the Company Contribution for that Participant at the time the Plan Administrator designates as to nonmatching contribution, if any, and, as to matching contributions, concurrently with the crediting of the Salary and/or Bonus deferrals being matched.

Article V
VESTING

5.1 Deferral Account.

Subject to Section 6.4, a Participant's Deferral Account (as adjusted from time to time for the Investment Adjustment) shall be 100% vested at all times.

5.2 Company Contribution Account.

Subject to Section 6.4, Contribution Amounts awarded to a Participant (as adjusted from time to time for the Investment Adjustment) shall vest based upon Years of Vesting Credit and become non-forfeitable as follows:

Years of Vesting Credit	Percentage Vested
Less than 2	0%
2 – less than 3	25%
3 – less than 4	50%
4 – less than 5	75%
5 and over	100% Fully Vested

5.3 Changes to Percentage Vested and Years of Vesting Credit.

After the 2008 Plan Year, the Committee, in its discretion, may increase or decrease the Percentage Vested or Years of Vesting Credit for amounts not then vested in the Company Contribution Account under this Section 5.2, provided, however, that any change to Years of Vesting Credit or Percentage Vested for purposes of vesting unvested Company Contribution Accounts of Executive Officers shall be made only by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

Article VI
DISTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Distributions.

Except as otherwise provided in this Article VI, a Participant shall receive distributions from his or her Account for each Plan Year in accordance with the Participant's Distribution Election. A Participant may elect to receive distributions in the form of a lump sum payment or in Substantially Equal Quarterly Installments over a period of time designated in such Distribution Election. Notwithstanding any other provision herein to the contrary, the Committee may delay any payment if making the payment would jeopardize the ability of the Company to continue as a going concern and no payment shall be made until the calendar year in which the making of that payment would not have such effect.

(a) Changes in Distribution Election. Prior to Separation From Service, a Participant may change his or her Distribution Election attributable to one or more Plan Years to any distribution payment form permitted by Plan B provided that (1) the new Distribution Election shall not become effective until twelve (12) months after the date such Election is made, and (2) the payment with respect to which such new Distribution Election must be deferred for a period not less than five (5) years from the date such payment otherwise would have been payable under the Participant's most recent prior Distribution Election. The forgoing notwithstanding, prior to December 31, 2008, Participants may amend Distribution Elections in compliance with Internal Revenue Service Notice 2007-86, Section 3.02, without regard to the forgoing 12 month/5 year limitation, provided that such a Distribution Election applies only to amounts not otherwise payable in 2008 and may not cause an amount to be paid in 2008 that would not otherwise be payable in 2008. For purposes of this subsection 6.1(a), a series of installment payments shall be treated as a single payment as of the first payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an election opportunity provided to comply with the requirements of Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) may be made without regard to the limitations in this Section 6.1(a). Anything in or omitted from this or related sections that would cause a violation of Section 409A of the Code shall be disregarded or, in the case of an omission, taken into account.

(b) Separation From Service. If a Participant Separates from Service, the vested portion of his or her Accounts shall be payable to such Participant in accordance with such Participant's Distribution Election. If such Participant has elected to receive payment in Substantially Equal Quarterly Installments, such payments shall commence on the first day of the next calendar quarter following Participant's Separation Payment Eligibility Date and shall be made over a period of five (5), ten (10) or fifteen (15) years, as designated by the Participant in his or her Distribution Election or, if that Participant elected to receive payment in Substantially Equal Quarterly Installments and failed to designate the number of installments, such Substantially Equal Quarterly Installments shall occur over a ten (10) year period. Such a Participant's Account shall continue to be credited with any Investment Adjustment pursuant to Section 4.1 of Plan B until all vested amounts credited to his or her Accounts under Plan B have been distributed. If a Participant failed to elect a distribution method for payment of vested portions of his or her Accounts upon a Separation From Service, then such amounts shall become payable in one lump sum and shall be paid to the Participant within thirty (30) days of the Separation Payment Eligibility Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.1(b), (i) if the total value of the vested portion of all of the Participant's Fund Subaccounts (as of the most recent Valuation Date prior to such Participant's Separation Payment Eligibility Date) is $50,000 or less, then such vested portion shall be distributed in the form of a cash lump sum within thirty (30) days of the Participant's Separation Payment Eligibility Date regardless of the Participant's Distribution Election and (ii) distributions of all or a portion of the total value of the vested portion of the Participant's Fund Subaccounts upon a Separation From Service may be made to a Participant who is not a "specified employee" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(i) prior to the Participant's Separation Payment Eligibility Date if such distribution is made (A) prior to the date of execution of this Plan B, (B) in accordance with the terms and conditions of Plan A, and (C) in good faith compliance with the transition relief applicable to distributions following the Separation From Service un Code Section 409A in effect prior to January 1, 2009.

Upon a Separation From Service for any reason, the portion of the Participant's Company Contribution Account which is not vested, shall be forfeited unless the Participant resumes service with the Company or its Affiliates within ninety (90) days following the Separation From Service. Except as the Committee otherwise elects, no Investment Adjustments shall be made on forfeitable amounts during the Participant's absence from the Company. The Company shall have no obligation to the Participant (or his or her Beneficiary) with respect to forfeited amounts.

(c) Death. If a Participant dies, either before or after a Separation From Service, and regardless whether or not such Participant is receiving installment payments from his or her Account at the date of death, the total vested balance of all such Participant's Fund Subaccounts will be distributed to the Participant's Beneficiary in a lump sum no later than December 31 of the first year following the calendar year of the Participant's death.

(d) Scheduled Distributions. A Participant who has elected to receive Scheduled Distributions shall receive distributions as provided in Section 6.3.

(e) Unforeseeable Emergency Withdrawals.

(1) The Committee may, pursuant to rules adopted by it and applied in a uniform manner, pay all or any portion of the vested portion of a Participant's Deferral Account and/or Company Contribution Account because of an Unforeseeable Emergency, to the extent permitted by Code Section 409A regulations;

(2) Payment under this Section 6.1(e) may be made only to the extent reasonably needed to satisfy the emergency need, and may not be made to the extent such hardship is or may be relieved: (i) through reimbursement or compensation by insurance or otherwise; (ii) by liquidation of the Participant's assets to the extent that the liquidation of such assets would not itself cause severe financial hardship; or (iii) by cancellation of further deferrals of Salary and/or Bonus under Plan B;

(3) A distribution pursuant to this Section 6.1(e) shall be made only from vested Accounts, and if a distribution pursuant to this Section 6.1(e) of less than the Participant's entire Account balance shall be made pro rata from the vested Fund Subaccounts of his or her Account according to the balances in such Fund Subaccounts. Subject to the foregoing, payment of any amount with respect to which a Participant has filed a request under this Section 6.1(e) shall be made as soon as is administratively feasible after approval of such request by the Committee.

If a Participant receives an Unforeseeable Emergency withdrawal under this Section 6.1(e), his or her Deferral Elections for the then current Plan Year will terminate and no further Company Contribution shall be contributed to the Participant's Account unless and until the Participant elects to again commence deferring Salary, Director's Fees and/or Bonus for a subsequent Plan Year by filing with the Plan Administrator an Election that conforms to the requirements of Section 3.1(g) during an Open Enrollment Period for deferrals to commence in a subsequent Plan Year.

6.2 Acceleration of Distributions.

Distributions may not be accelerated except as provided in Section 8.4 and in this Section 6.2. Distributions shall be accelerated under the following circumstances:

(a) Domestic Relations Orders.

The Committee may accelerate the date of distribution of all or any portion of the vested portion of a Participant's Account balance to satisfy a domestic relations order if the Committee determines the order is qualified under ERISA Section 206(d)(3)(B)(i).

(b) FICA.

The Committee may accelerate the date of distribution of all or any portion of the vested portion of a Participant's Account balance if the Participant becomes liable for employment taxes under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) with respect to any portion of the Participant's Deferral Account, provided that if an accelerated distribution is made pursuant to this paragraph, the amount distributed shall not exceed the aggregate of the FICA taxes imposed on the Participant's Account plus any income tax withholding required for the FICA withholdings.

(c) Plan Non-Compliance with Section 409A

The Committee may accelerate the date of distribution of all or any portion of the vested portion of a Participant's Account balance if the Plan fails to meet the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the final Treasury Regulations promulgated under Code Section 409A with respect to the Participant, provided that if an accelerated distribution is made pursuant to this paragraph, the amount that shall be distributed shall not exceed the amount required to be included in income as a result of the failure to comply with Section 409A of the Code and the final Treasury Regulations promulgated under Code Section 409A and provided further that any decision to accelerate distribution of all of any portion of the vested portion of the Account balance of any Executive Officer who is a Participant must be approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

(d) Committee Discretion

The Committee (but not a Participant) may elect to accelerate distributions for any other reason permitted under Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-3(j)(4) provided that any election to accelerate distribution of all or any portion of the vested portion of the Account balance of any Executive Officer who is a Participant must be approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

6.3 Scheduled Distributions.

(a) A Participant may elect in accordance with this Section 6.3 to have a portion of his or her Account paid on a Scheduled Distribution Date as designated in the Participant's Initial Election Period or during an Open Enrollment Period in his or her Distribution Election for any Plan Year, provided the Scheduled Distribution Date may not occur earlier than the second Plan Year after the Plan Year to which such an election applies. Such an Election shall apply to the Salary, Bonus and/or Director's Fees deferred for the Plan Year specified by the Participant on his or her Distribution Election and the Investment Adjustment credited thereto until the payment date. A distribution pursuant to this Section 6.3 of less than the Participant's entire Account balance shall be made pro rata from the Fund Subaccounts for that Plan Year according to the balances in such Fund Subaccounts. Distributions shall be made, as designated by the Participant in his or her Distribution Election, in either a lump sum, or in Substantially Equal Quarterly Installments over a (two) 2, three (3), four (4) or five (5) year period, provided that with respect to other than a lump sum distribution, the total amount to be distributed for the Plan Year specified by such Participant on his or her Distribution Election as of the most recent Valuation Date prior to the next Scheduled Distribution Date equals at least $25,000. Otherwise, a lump sum of the total amount of the Fund Subaccounts for the Plan Year specified by such Participant on his or her Distributions Election will be distributed to such Participant on his or her next Scheduled Distribution Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Participant Separates From Service and the Separation Payment Eligibility Date would occur ***prior to*** the date on which a Scheduled Distribution Election is scheduled to commence, the provisions of Section 6.1 shall apply and Participant's entire Account balance will be paid pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1. If, however, a Participant Separates From Service and the Separation Payment Eligibility Date occurs ***after*** the date on which a Scheduled Distribution Election is scheduled to commence, such Participant will receive the Scheduled Distribution under this Section 6.3 until his or her Separation Payment Eligibility Date, upon which such Participant's entire Account balance will be distributed pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1. In the event that the Participant elects a Scheduled Distribution but fails to elect a distribution method for payment of vested portions of his or her Account with respect to such Scheduled Distribution, then such amounts shall become payable in one lump sum and shall be paid to the Participant within thirty (30) days after the Scheduled Distribution Date. If a Participant has elected a Scheduled Distribution in Substantially Equal Quarterly Installments but fails to designate the number of installments, such Substantially Equal Quarterly Installments shall be made over five (5) years.

(b) Any provision of Section 6.3(a) to the contrary notwithstanding, as of January 1, 2009, any Election to receive a Scheduled Distribution, whether made prior to or subsequent to January 1, 2009, shall apply to both a Participant's vested Company Contribution Accounts and Deferral Accounts. The forgoing notwithstanding, Company Contributions will not be included with any Scheduled Distribution made to an Executive Officer who, prior to January 1, 2009, elected to receive such Scheduled Distribution on an Election form that specified Company Contributions may not be included with such Scheduled Distribution.

6.4 Inability to Locate Participant.

In the event a distribution of part or all of an Account is required to be made from Plan B to a Participant or Beneficiary, and such person cannot be located, the relevant portion of the Account shall be forfeited to the Company unless otherwise required by law. Prior to forfeiting any Account, the Company shall attempt to contact the Participant or Beneficiary by return receipt mail (or other carrier) at his or her last known address according to the Company's records, and, where practical, by letter-forwarding services offered through the Internal Revenue Service, or the Social Security Administration, or such other means as the Plan Administrator deems appropriate. If the affected Participant or Beneficiary later contacts the Company, his or her portion of the Account shall be reinstated and distributed as soon as administratively feasible.

6.5 Suspension of Payments Upon Company's Insolvency.

At all times during the continuance of any Trust, if the Plan Administrator determines that the Company's financial condition is likely to result in the suspension of benefit payments from the Trust, the Committee shall advise Participants and Beneficiaries that payments from the Trust shall be suspended during the Company's insolvency but that the Company will make those payments directly unless they are suspended under Section 6.1. If the Trustee subsequently resumes such payments, the Plan Administrator shall advise Participants and Beneficiaries that, if Trust assets are sufficient, the first payment following such discontinuance shall include the aggregate amount of all payments due to Participants and Beneficiaries under the terms of Plan B for the period of such discontinuance, less the aggregate amount of any payments made directly by the Company during any period of discontinuance. No insufficiency of Trust assets shall relieve the Company of its obligation to make payments when due under Plan B.

6.6 Best Payments.

(a) If the gross amount of any payment or benefit under this Plan, either separately or in combination with any other payment or benefit payable by the Company or any other payment or benefit payable by the Company or any of its Affiliates or pursuant to a plan of the Company or an Affiliate, would constitute a parachute payment within the meaning of the Code Section 280G, then the total payments and benefits accrued and payable under this Plan shall not exceed the amount necessary to maximize the amount receivable by the Participant after payment of all employment, income and excise taxes imposed on the Participant with respect to such payment or benefits.

(b) The Company shall specify which items of compensation, if any, shall be reduced so as to meet the requirements of Section 6.6(a) above, provided, however, that the Company shall first reduce amounts subject to Code Section 409A in the order in which they would otherwise become payable. If there is a dispute between the Company and the Participant regarding (i) the extent, if any, to which any payments or benefits to the Participant are parachute payments or excess parachute payments, under Code Section 280G, or (ii) the base amount of such Participant's compensation under Code Section 280G, or (iii) the status of such Participant as a disqualified individual, under Code Section 280G, such dispute shall be resolved in the same manner as a claim for benefits under this Plan.

(c) Within sixty (60) days of a Change in Control or, if later, within thirty (30) days of the Participant's Separation From Service, either the Participant or the Company may request (i) a determination of the amount of any parachute payment, excess parachute payment, or base amount of compensation, or (ii) a determination of the reduction necessary to maximize the net receipts of the Participant as described in Section 6.6 above. Any fees, costs or expenses incurred by the Participant in connection with such determinations shall be paid equally by the Participant and the Company.

6.7 Trust.

(a) The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated has established a Trust, which may be used to pay for benefits arising under this Plan B, which Trust may be amended or modified from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the instrument creating such Trust.

(b) The Committee shall direct the Trustee to pay for benefits of the Participant or his or her Beneficiary at the time and in the amount described in this Article VI. In the event the amounts held under the Trust which are attributable to contributions made by or on behalf of the Company are not sufficient to provide the full amount payable to the Participant or Beneficiary, the Company shall pay for the remainder of such amount at the time set forth in Article VI.

Article VII.
ADMINISTRATION

7.1 Plan Administrator.

The Plan Administrator shall be the Strategic Benefits Committee, who shall act on behalf of the Company in discharging the duties of the Company in administering Plan B, provided, however, the Committee may delegate day to day administration of Plan B to a third party administrator. No Committee member who is a full-time officer or employee of the Company shall receive compensation with respect to his or her service on the Strategic Benefits Committee. Any member of the Strategic Benefits Committee may resign by delivering his or her written resignation to the Company. The Chief Executive Officer of the Company may remove any Committee member by providing him or her with written notice of the removal. The Company shall be the administrator as defined in Section 3(16)(A) of ERISA for purposes of the reporting and disclosure requirements of ERISA and the Code. The Chief Executive Officer of the Company or related officer of the Company shall be the agent for service of process on Plan B.

7.2 Committee Organization and Procedures.

The Chief Executive Officer or related officer of the Company may designate a chairperson from the members of the Strategic Benefits Committee. The Strategic Benefits Committee may appoint a secretary, who may or may not be a member of the Strategic Benefits Committee. The secretary shall have the primary responsibility for keeping a record of all meetings and acts of the Strategic Benefits Committee and shall have custody of all documents, the preservation of which shall be necessary or convenient to the efficient functioning of the Strategic Benefits Committee. All reports required by law may be signed by the Chairperson or another member of the Strategic Benefits Committee, as designated by the Chairperson, on behalf of the Company.

The Strategic Benefits Committee shall act by a majority of its members in office and may adopt such rules and regulations, as it deems desirable for the conduct of its affairs. If the Company, Plan B, or any Participant is or becomes subject to any rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national or regional securities exchange, the Company and the members of the Strategic Benefits Committee shall take any actions which are necessary or desirable for the maintenance, modification or operation of Plan B in accordance with those rules.

7.3 Powers and Duties of the Committee.

The Committee, on behalf of the Participants and their Beneficiaries, shall enforce Plan B in accordance with its terms, shall be charged with the general administration of Plan B, and shall have all powers necessary to accomplish its purposes, including, but not by way of limitation, the following:

(a) To select Investment Alternatives in accordance with Section 3.3(a) hereof;

(b) To construe and interpret the terms and provisions of this Plan;

(c) To compute and certify to the amount and kind of benefits payable to Participants and their Beneficiaries;

(d) To maintain all records that may be necessary for the administration of Plan B;

(e) To provide for the disclosure of all information and the filing or provision of all reports and statements to Participants, Beneficiaries or governmental agencies as shall be required by law;

(f) To make and publish such rules and procedures for the administration of Plan B as are not inconsistent with the terms hereof;

(g) To appoint a day to day administrator or any other agent, and to delegate to such administrator or agent such powers and duties in connection with the administration of Plan B as the Committee may from time to time prescribe;

(h) To direct and instruct the Trustee to the extent the Company is authorized or required to do so under any document including with respect to investment of assets of the Trust;

(i) To take all actions set forth in this Plan B document; and

(j) Employ and engage such persons, counsel and agents and to obtain such administrative, clerical, medical, legal, audit and actuarial services as it may deem necessary in carrying out the provisions of Plan B.

7.4 Construction and Interpretation.

The Committee shall have full discretion to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of this Plan, which interpretation or construction shall be final and binding on all parties, including but not limited to the Company and any Participant or Beneficiary provided, however, any such interpretation that would affect the rights and benefits of Executive Officers who are Participants shall be subject to the approval of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The Committee shall administer such terms and provisions in a uniform and nondiscriminatory manner and in full accordance with any and all laws applicable to Plan B.

7.5 Information.

To enable the Committee to perform its functions, the Company shall supply full and timely information to the Committee on all matters relating to the Salary, Director's Fees and/or Bonus of all Participants, their death or other cause of Separation From Service, and such other pertinent facts as the Committee may require.

7.6 Indemnification.

The members of the Committee shall serve without compensation for their services hereunder. The Committee is authorized at the expense of the Company to employ such legal counsel and other agents, as it may deem advisable to assist in the performance of its duties hereunder. The Company shall pay expenses and fees in connection with the administration of Plan B. To the extent permitted by law, the Company shall, and hereby does, indemnify and hold harmless any director, officer or employee of the Company who is or may be deemed to be responsible for the operation of Plan B, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities (including attorney's fees and amounts paid, with the approval of the Board, in settlement of any claim) arising out of or resulting from a duty, act, omission or decision with respect to Plan B, so long as such duty, act, omission or decision does not involve willful misconduct on the part of such director, officer or employee. Any individual so indemnified shall, within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of any action, suit or proceeding, notify the Chief Executive Officer of the Company and offer in writing to the Chief Executive Officer the opportunity, at the Company's expense, to handle and defend such action, suit or proceeding, and the Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to conduct the defense in any such action, suit or proceeding. An individual's failure to give the Chief Executive Officer such notice and opportunity shall relieve the Company of any liability to said individual under this Section 7.6. The Company may satisfy its obligations under this provision (in whole or in part) by the purchase of insurance. Any payment by an insurance carrier to or on behalf of such individual shall, to the extent of such payment, discharge any obligation of the Company to the individual under this indemnification.

7.7 Periodic Statements.

Under procedures established by the Committee, a Participant shall receive a statement with respect to such Participant's Accounts as of each March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 or as of such other or additional day or days as the Committee in its discretion shall determine.

7.8 Disputes.

A person who believes that he or she is being denied a benefit to which he or she is entitled under Plan B (hereinafter referred to as "Claimant") may file a written request for such benefit with the Committee, setting forth his or her claim.

Upon receipt of a claim, the Committee shall advise the Claimant that a reply will be forthcoming within ninety (90) days and shall, in fact, deliver such reply within such period. The Committee may, however, extend the reply period for an additional ninety- (90) day for special circumstances.

If the claim is denied in whole or in part, the Committee shall inform the Claimant in writing, using language calculated to be understood by the Claimant, setting forth: (1) the specific reason or reasons for such denial; (2) the specific reference to pertinent provisions of Plan B on which such denial is based; (3) a description of any additional material or information necessary for the Claimant to perfect his or her claim and an explanation why such material or such information is necessary; (4) appropriate information as to the steps to be taken if the Claimant wishes to submit the claim for review; and (5) the time limits for requesting a review under subsection (c).

Within sixty (60) days after the receipt by the Claimant of the written opinion described above, the Claimant may make a request in writing for review of the determination of the Committee. Such request must be addressed to the Committee. The Claimant or his or her duly authorized representative may, but need not, review the pertinent documents and submit issues and comments in writing for consideration by the Committee. If the Claimant does not request a review within such sixty- (60) day period, he or she shall be barred and stopped from challenging the Committee's determination.

Within sixty (60) days after the Committee's receipt of a request for review, the Board shall appoint a special review committee, none of whose members shall be members of the Committee, to review the request after considering all materials presented by the Claimant. The special review committee will inform the Claimant in writing, in a manner calculated to be understood by the Claimant, of its decision setting forth the specific reasons for the decision and containing specific references to the pertinent provisions of Plan B on which the decision is based. If special circumstances require that the sixty (60) day time period be extended, the special review committee will so notify the Claimant and will render the decision as soon as possible, but no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after receipt of the request for review. The decision shall be final and binding upon the Claimant and the Plan Administrator and all other persons having or claiming to have an interest in Plan B or in any Account established under Plan B.

7.9 Arbitration.

Any Participant's or Beneficiary's claim remaining unresolved after exhaustion of the procedures in Section 7.8 (and to the extent permitted by law any dispute concerning any breach or claimed breach of duty regarding Plan B) shall be settled solely by binding arbitration at the Company's principal place of business at the time of the arbitration, in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Judgment on any award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Each party to any dispute regarding Plan B shall pay the fees and costs of presenting his, her or its case in arbitration. All other costs of arbitration, including the costs of any transcript of the proceedings, administrative fees, and the arbitrator's fees shall be paid by Plan B Administrator.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, the provisions of this Section 7.9 shall be absolutely exclusive for any and all purposes and fully applicable to each and every dispute regarding Plan B including any claim which, if pursued through any state or federal court or administrative proceeding, would arise at law, in equity or pursuant to statutory, regulatory or common law rules, regardless of whether such claim would arise in contract, tort or under any other legal or equitable theory or basis. The arbitrator who hears or decides any claim under Plan B shall have jurisdiction and authority to award only Plan benefits and prejudgment interest; and apart from such benefits and interest, the arbitrator shall not have any authority or jurisdiction to make any award of any kind including, without limitation, compensatory damages, punitive damages, foreseeable or unforeseeable economic damages, damages for pain and suffering or emotional distress, adverse tax consequences or any other kind or form of damages. The remedy, if any, awarded by such arbitrator shall be the sole and exclusive remedy for each and every claim, which is subject to arbitration pursuant to this Section 7.9. Any limitations on the relief that can be awarded by the arbitrator are in no way intended (i) to create rights or claims that can be asserted outside arbitration or (ii) in any other way to reduce the exclusivity of arbitration as the sole dispute resolution mechanism with respect to this Plan B.

Plan B and the Company will be the necessary parties to any action or proceeding involving Plan B. No person employed by the Company, no Participant or Beneficiary or any other person having or claiming to have an interest in Plan B will be entitled to any notice or process, unless such person is a named party to the action or proceeding. In any arbitration proceeding all relevant statutes of limitation shall apply. Any final judgment or decision that may be entered in any such action or proceeding will be binding and conclusive on all persons having or claiming to have any interest in Plan B.

Article VIII.
MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 Unsecured General Creditor.

Participants and their Beneficiaries, heirs, successors, and assigns shall have no legal or equitable rights, claims, or interest in any specific property or assets of the Company or the Trust. Any and all of a Company's assets and the Trust assets which are attributable to amounts paid into the Trust by the Company shall be, and remain, the general unpledged, unrestricted assets of the Company, which shall be subject to the claims of the Company's general creditors. The Company's obligation under Plan B shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise of the Company to pay money in the future, and the rights of the Participants and Beneficiaries shall be no greater than those of unsecured general creditors. It is the intention of the Company that Plan B (and the Trust described in Section 6.7) be unfunded for purposes of the Code and for purposes of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of l 974, as amended.

8.2 Restriction Against Assignment.

The Committee shall direct payment of all amounts payable hereunder only to the person or persons designated by Plan B and not to any other person. No part of a Participant's Account shall be liable for the debts, contracts, or engagements of any Participant, his or her Beneficiary, or successors in interest, nor shall a Participant's Account be subject to execution by levy, attachment, or garnishment or by any other legal or equitable proceeding, nor shall any Participant, Beneficiary or successor in interest have any right to alienate, anticipate, sell, transfer, commute, pledge, encumber, or assign any benefits or payments hereunder in any manner whatsoever. If any Participant, Beneficiary or successor in interest is adjudicated bankrupt or purports to anticipate, alienate, sell, transfer, commute, assign, pledge, encumber or charge any distribution or payment from Plan B, voluntarily or involuntarily, the Committee, in its discretion, may cancel such distribution or payment (or any part thereof) to or for the benefit of such Participant, Beneficiary or successor in interest in such manner as the Committee shall direct.

8.3 Withholding.

There shall be deducted from each payment made under Plan B or any other compensation payable to the Participant or Beneficiary all taxes which are required to be withheld by a Company in respect to such payment. The Company shall have the right to reduce any payment (or compensation), and the Committee shall have the right to direct reduction of any payment, by the amount of cash sufficient to provide the amount of said taxes.

8.4 Amendment, Modification, Suspension or Termination.

The Committee may amend, modify, suspend or terminate Plan B in whole or in part, except that (i) no amendment, modification, suspension or termination shall have any retroactive effect to reduce any vested amounts allocated to a Participant's Accounts, (ii) any amendment shall comply with the provisions of Section 8.8 below following a "Potential Change in Control" (as defined in the Trust), and (iii) any amendment, modification, suspension or termination of Plan B that effects benefits or other rights of Executive Officers who are Participants must be approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. In the event that this Plan is terminated, the vested amounts allocated to a Participant's Accounts shall be distributed to the Participant in a manner compliant with Code Section 409A, and all regulations thereunder, including without limitation Treasury Regulation §1.409A-3(j)(4)(ix).

8.5 Governing Law.

This Plan shall be construed, governed and administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and, to the extent not preempted by applicable federal law, the laws of the State of California.

8.6 Limitation of Rights.

Nothing in this Plan document or in any related instrument shall cause this Plan to be treated as a contract of employment within the meaning of the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. 1 et seq., or shall be construed as evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, that the Company (a) will employ any person in any particular position or level of compensation, (b) will offer any person initial or continued participation or awards in any commission, bonus or other compensation program, or (c) will continue any person's employment with the Company.

8.7 Correction of Errors.

Any crediting of compensation or interest accruals to the Account of any Participant or Beneficiary under a mistake of fact or law shall be returned to the Company. If a Participant or Beneficiary in an application for a benefit or in response to any request by the Company or the Plan Administrator for information, makes any erroneous statement, omits any material fact, or fails to correct any information previously furnished incorrectly to the Company or the Plan Administrator, or if the Plan Administrator makes an error in determining the amount payable to a Participant or Beneficiary, the Company or the Plan Administrator may correct its error and adjust any payment on the basis of correct facts. The amount of any overpayment or underpayment may be deducted from or added to the next succeeding payments, as directed by the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator and the Company reserve the right to maintain any action, suit or proceeding to recover any amounts improperly or incorrectly paid to any person under Plan B or in settlement of a claim or satisfaction of a judgment involving Plan B.

8.8 Status of Participants.

In accordance with Revenue Procedure 92-65 Section 3.01(d), this Plan hereby provides:

(a) Eligible Persons and Participants under this Plan shall have the status of general unsecured creditors of the Company;

(b) This Plan constitutes a mere promise by the Company to make benefit payments in the future;

(c) Any trust to which this Plan refers (i.e., any trust created by the Company and any assets held by the trust to assist the Company in meeting its obligations under Plan B) shall conform to the terms of the model trust described in Revenue Procedure 92-64; and

(d) It is the intention of the parties that the arrangements under this Plan shall be unfunded for tax purposes and for purposes of Title I of ERISA.

8.9 Trust and Potential Change in Control and Change in Control.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan (except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 8.9), in the event of a "Change in Control" *as defined in the Trust*, the provisions of the Trust with respect to the actions to be taken in such event shall prevail over any conflicting terms and conditions set forth in this Plan, specifically including, without limitation, Trust Sections 1.8, 1.10, 1.12, 2.4, 2.5, 3.2(n), 4.6, 4.7, 6.1, 6.2 , 7.2 (except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 8.9) and 10.11. Except as provided below, the provisions of Section 7.2 of the Trust concerning amendment of the Trust upon the occurrence of any "Potential Change in Control" (*as defined in the Trust*) shall also apply to any amendment of Plan B following any such Potential Change in Control, but in the event a "Change in Control" *as defined in the Trust* (and ***not*** as defined in this Plan B if such definitions are in conflict) does not occur pursuant to such Potential Change in Control within one year of the event constituting such Potential Change in Control, then Section 7.2 of the Trust shall no longer apply to amendments of Plan B unless and until a subsequent event constituting a Potential Change of Control occurs. Further, notwithstanding any limitation on the Company's ability to amend Plan B following any "Potential Change in Control" (*as defined in the Trust*) without 2/3 majority of Participants' consent, the Company may in its discretion amend Plan B without obtaining any Participants' consent only for the express purposes of: (i) conforming Plan B to the requirements of applicable law and regulations where the failure to conform Plan B would result in adverse tax or other financial consequences to Participants; or (ii) preventing adverse tax or other financial treatment of Participants under applicable federal, state or local tax laws and regulations, *provided, however,* that the Committee in no event will be required to adopt any such amendment and provided further that any amendment to Plan B that would effect the rights and benefits of Executive Officers who are Participants shall require the approval of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan and the Trust, and notwithstanding any Election made by any Participant, all Deferral Elections with respect to either Salary or Bonus for all future earnings shall terminate and be of no force and effect *upon the earlier of* a Change in Control as defined in this Plan B or a Change in Control as defined in the Trust, but only if doing so would not violate Code Section 409A (i.e., the election cancellation is not a violation because a Section 409A change of control event has occurred as to the relevant corporation (see Treas. Reg. §1.409A-3(i)(5)((ii)) or otherwise).

8.10 Employee and Spouse Acknowledgment.

By executing this Plan document or related enrollment or election form, each Participant hereby acknowledges that he or she has read and understood this Plan document. Participant also acknowledges that he or she knowingly and voluntarily agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Plan B, as amended from time to time, including those Plan provisions that require the resolution of disputes by binding out-of-court arbitration, which the Participant acknowledges is a waiver of any right to a jury trial. Participant further acknowledges that he or she has had the opportunity to consult with counsel of their own choosing with respect to all of the financial, tax and legal consequences of participating in the Plan, including, in particular, the effects of participation on any community property or other interests which the Participant's spouse may have in compensation deferred under this Plan.

8.11 Income Taxes.

Participants are solely responsible and liable for the satisfaction of all taxes and penalties that may arise in connection with payment under Plan B (including without limitation any taxes arising under Internal Revenue Code Section 409A and similar state or local taxes). Neither the Company nor its affiliates or any of their directors, agents, or employees shall have any obligation to indemnify or otherwise hold any Participant harmless from any or all of such taxes. The Plan Administrator shall have the discretion to unilaterally modify any Distribution Elections in any manner in order to (i) conform with the requirements of Code Section 409A, or (ii) void or modify, to the extent necessary, any Participant's Election to the extent that such Election would result in a violation of Code Section 409A. The Plan Administrator shall have the sole discretion to interpret the requirements of the Code, including Section 409A, for purposes of Plan B.

8.12 Special 2008 Transition Rule

No change to this Plan B resulting from the amendment and restatement of the Original Plan shall cause any amount under Plan B to be paid in 2008 that otherwise would be paid after 2008, nor shall any provision of this Plan B cause any amount that otherwise would be payable in 2008 to be paid later than 2008, but rather all such amounts will be paid at the time they would have been payable under the Original Plan as in existence immediately prior to the amendment and restatement of the Original Plan.

EXHIBIT 10.24

NORTH CAROLINA

NASH COUNTY

SECOND AMENDMENT TO INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT

SECOND AMENDMENT TO INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT dated as of May 7, 2015 (the **"Second Amendment"**), by and among **THE CAROLINAS GATEWAY PARTNERSHIP, INC.,** a North Carolina non-profit corporation (the **"Partnership"**); **NASH COUNTY,** a body politic of the State of North Carolina (the **"County"**); the **CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT, NORTH CAROLINA,** a North Carolina municipal corporation (the "**City**"); and **THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY BAKERY INCORPORATED**, a California corporation (the **"Company"**).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Partnership, the County, the City, Nash County Business Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Company entered into the Inducement Agreement, effective as of the 27th day of July 2005 (the "Agreement") under which the Partnership and the County, identified in the Agreement as the "Inducing Parties," and the City and the Authority committed to provide certain cash and other incentives to the Company in consideration of which the Company agreed to acquire the Facility as defined in the Agreement and establish and maintain therein a manufacturing and distribution facility, and make new capital expenditures for the acquisition, expansion, improvement, upfitting and equipping of the Facility totaling an aggregate of at least $12,000,000 by December 31, 2008 and at least $17,000,000 by December 31, 2012 (referred to in the Agreement and the First Amendment (defined below) as "Targeted Expenditures" and "Target Expenditures") and to employ 300 permanent full-time employees by December 31, 2010 and 500 permanent full-time employees by December 31, 2012, all as described in the Agreement,;

WHEREAS, the Partnership, County, City, Authority and Company entered into an Amendment to the Agreement (the "First Amendment"), dated March 1, 2010, wherein certain provisions of the Agreement were amended and restated and the Company agreed that to satisfy its full obligation under the Agreement and First Amendment, the Company would furnish to the Partnership and County on January 31, 2015 a certification as to the Company's actual capital expenditures made in whole or in part in upfitting and equipping the Facility, and to certify as to Company's employment figure of permanent full-time employees arising from or related to its manufacturing/distribution operations in the Facility;

WHEREAS, in the First Amendment the Company agreed to expend at least $22,500,000 by December 31, 2012 in Target Expenditures and to employ 300 permanent full-time employees by December 31, 2012 and to employ 500 permanent full-time employees by December 31, 2014 not less than forty percent (40%) of whom shall be paid an average wage that equals or exceeds the Specified Average Wage;

WHEREAS, Company has accepted the conveyance of the Shell Building No. IV and related land and built out and equipped the Facility as a commercial bakery and warehousing distribution facility, exceeded the Target Expenditure of $22,500,000 and in fact expended $34,895,352 in doing so.

WHEREAS, Company also satisfied its obligation to employ 300 permanent full-time employees by December 31, 2012, not less than forty percent (40%) of whom were paid an average wage that equaled or exceeded the Specified Average Wage;

WHEREAS, the long, deep and persistent recession continues to adversely affect regional, national and global economies and has adversely impacted the pace at which the Company has been, and for the foreseeable future will be, able to grow its business as previously forecasted and prevented the Company from being able to attain Target Employment (as defined in the First Amendment);

WHEREAS, the Company has certified, as of January 30, 2015, by letter of Lori Williams, Senior Director, Bakery Controller of the Company, that Company did not meet its agreed Target Employment of 500 permanent full-time employees and that it employed only 296 permanent full-time employees as of December 31, 2014;

WHEREAS, by reason of its failure to attain the Target Employment, the Company is required to repay Nine Hundred Thirty Four Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Dollars ($934,320.00) to the Inducing Parties (the "Repayment Obligation"), which amount represents the percentage of the total Inducements of $2,290,000.00 of Company's unfulfilled obligations measured by comparing the ratio of actual permanent, full-time employment to the Target Employment;

WHEREAS, the total Inducements of $2,290,000.00 were paid by the Inducing Parties to the Company as follows: (i) $1,500,000.00 for the County Land Inducement, (ii) $500,000.00 for the Initial County Cash Inducement, (iii) $250,000.00 for the Partnership Inducement and (iv) $40,000.00 for the Annual County Cash Inducements;

WHEREAS, Inducing Parties and the City agree that a long-term commitment from Company to continue to maintain its manufacturing/distribution operation in the Facility and to continue to employ citizens of the County and the surrounding area is valuable to the Inducing Parties;

WHEREAS, the Authority is not made a party to this Second Amendment because Articles of Dissolution for the Authority were filed with the North Carolina Secretary of State on December 2, 2014, and all liabilities and obligations of the Authority have been paid and discharged and all of the Authority's assets have been assigned, transferred, conveyed and delivered to the County;

WHEREAS, the City has never been an Inducing Party and joins in this Second Amendment solely because the City was made a party to the Agreement and First Amendment; and

WHEREAS, as a consequence of the foregoing, the Company has requested and the Inducing Parties and the City have agreed to amend the Agreement, as previously amended by the First Amendment, as set out below.

NOW THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Defined terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning given to them in the Agreement or the First Amendment.

2. Subject to Section 6 of the Agreement, beginning January 1, 2015 and continuing for ten (10) years thereafter, the Company shall maintain at all times its manufacturing /distribution operation in the Facility (the "Operating Commitment"). For the avoidance of doubt, Company shall not be deemed to have failed to satisfy the Operating Commitment by temporarily suspending operations at the Facility for the purpose of making necessary repairs, for performing maintenance or for other similar commercially reasonable reasons. Company shall also maintain a three (3) year rolling average of at least three hundred (300) employees throughout the ten (10) year period. Forty percent (40%) of such three hundred (300) employees shall be paid an average wage that equals or exceeds the Specified Average Wage as defined in the First Amendment (the "New Employment Target"). Company's initial attainment of the New Employment Target shall first be certified to County and Partnership on January 31, 2018 (the "First Certification") and shall provide the employment figures for the Company as of December 31 of each of the prior three years (2015, 2016 and 2017). So long as Company attains the Operating Commitment and the New Employment Target, the certifications shall continue until December 31, 2024, as follows:

    (A) Second Certification will provide employment figures as of December 31 of 2016, 2017 and 2018 and shall be certified on January 31, 2019.

(B) Third Certification will provide employment figures as of December 31 of 2017, 2018 and 2019 and shall be certified on January 31, 2020.

(C) Fourth Certification will provide employment figures as of December 31 of 2018, 2019 and 2020 and shall be certified on January 31, 2021.

(D) Fifth Certification will provide employment figures as of December 31 of 2019, 2020 and 2021 and shall be certified on January 31, 2022.

(E) Sixth Certification will provide employment figures as of December 31 of 2020, 2021 and 2022 and shall be certified on January 31, 2023.

(F) Seventh Certification will provide employment figures as of December 31 of 2021, 2022 and 2023 and shall be certified on January 31, 2024.

(G) Eighth and final Certification will provide employment figures as of December 31 of 2022, 2023 and 2024 and shall be certified on January 31, 2025.

If Company achieves the Operating Commitment and attains the New Employment Target on all certification dates through December 31, 2024, Company shall be fully released and forever discharged from Company's Repayment Obligation in addition to all other obligations under the Agreement, including, the First Amendment and this Second Amendment.

3. If Company shall fail to achieve the Operating Commitment or shall fail to attain the New Employment Target as of December 31, 2017 or at any annual certification thereafter, in lieu of Company's Repayment Obligation, the Company shall pay, to the County and Partnership jointly, the total aggregate sum of Four Hundred Sixty Seven Thousand One Hundred Sixty Dollars ($467,160.00). Such amount shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days following Company's failure to achieve the Operating Commitment or within thirty (30) days after the certification date evidencing the Company's failure to attain the New Employment Target, as the case may be. The amount due to the County and Partnership shall be interest free but shall accrue interest at the highest legal rate in the event payment in full is not made within such thirty (30) day period. If and once such amount is paid by Company, Company shall be fully released and forever discharged from Company's Repayment Obligation in addition to all other obligations under the Agreement, including, the First Amendment and this Second Amendment.

4. All certifications shall be signed and verified by an officer of the Company. Each certification shall certify that the Company has at all times achieved the Operating Commitment. Company's failure to provide a certification when due shall be deemed a failure to attain the New Employment Target and the Operating Commitment.

5. Section 4 of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.

6. Except as herein amended, the Agreement and First Amendment are ratified, affirmed and shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto affixed their hands to multiple counterpart originals which collectively shall constitute a single instrument effective as of the day and year first written above.

[Signatures and Notary Acknowledgments on Following Pages]

THE CAROLINAS GATEWAY PARTNERSHIP, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF

I, , a Notary Public of the aforesaid state and county, do hereby certify that (the "Signatory"), (title) of The Carolinas Gateway Partnership, Inc., a North Carolina nonprofit corporation, personally appeared before me this day and, by authority duly given, acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument on behalf of The Carolinas Gateway Partnership, Inc. for the purpose stated therein and in the capacity indicated. I certify that the Signatory personally appeared before me the day, and (check one of the following)

☐ (I have personal knowledge of the identity of the Signatory); or
☐ (I have seen satisfactory evidence of the Signatory's identity, by a current state or federal identification with the Signatory's photograph in the form of: (check one of the following):

- ☐ a drivers license
- ☐ in the form of); or
- ☐ (a credible witness has sworn to the identity of the Signatory).

Witness my hand and official stamp or seal this day of , 2015.

_____ (signature)
Notary Public

_____ (print/type)
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

[NOTARY SEAL]

NASH COUNTY

By: _____
Fred Belfield, Jr., Chairman of Commissioners

ATTEST:

_____
Janice Evans, Clerk

(CORPORATE SEAL)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF

I, , a Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that JANICE EVANS came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners of NASH COUNTY, a body politic and corporate of the State of North Carolina, and that by authority duly given and as the act of NASH COUNTY, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by the Chairman of its Board of Commissioners, sealed with its corporate seal, and attested by JANICE EVANS as its Clerk.

Witness my hand and notarial stamp or seal this day of , 2015.

_____
Notary Public (signature)

_____
Notary Public (print/type)

My Commission Expires: _____
[NOTARY PUBLIC SEAL/STAMP]

CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT

By: _____
David W. Combs, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Pamela O. Casey, Clerk

(CORPORATE SEAL)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF

I, , a Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that PAMELA O. CASEY came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk of the CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT, a North Carolina municipal corporation, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the CITY OF ROCKY MOUNT, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Mayor, sealed with its corporate seal, and attested by PAMELA O. CASEY as its Clerk.

Witness my hand and notarial stamp or seal this day of , 2015.

_____
Notary Public (signature)

_____
Notary Public (print/type)

My Commission Expires: _____
[NOTARY PUBLIC SEAL/STAMP]

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY BAKERY INCORPORATED

By: /s/ David Overton
CEO

STATE OF

COUNTY OF

I, , a Notary Public of the aforesaid state and county, do hereby certify that (the "Signatory"), (title) of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated, a California corporation, personally appeared before me this day and, by authority duly given, acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument on behalf of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated for the purpose stated therein and in the capacity indicated. I certify that the Signatory personally appeared before me the day, and (check one of the following)

☐ (I have personal knowledge of the identity of the Signatory); or
☐ (I have seen satisfactory evidence of the Signatory's identity, by a current state or federal identification with the Signatory's photograph in the form of: (check one of the following):

- ☐ a drivers license
- ☐ in the form of); or
- ☐ (a credible witness has sworn to the identity of the Signatory).

Witness my hand and official stamp or seal this day of , 2015.

(signature)
Notary Public

(print/type)
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

[NOTARY SEAL]

EXHIBIT 21.0

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

The Cheesecake Factory Restaurants, Inc., a California corporation

The Cheesecake Factory Bakery Incorporated, a California corporation

TCF Co. LLC, a Nevada limited liability company

The Houston Cheesecake Factory Corporation, a Texas corporation

Cheesecake Factory Restaurants of Kansas LLC, a Kansas limited liability company

Grand Lux Cafe LLC, a Nevada limited liability company

Hawaii Cheesecake Factory Restaurants Inc., a Hawaii corporation

Rock Sugar Incorporated, a California corporation

Cherry Hill One, LLC, a New Jersey limited liability company

The Cheesecake Factory of Howard County LLC, a Maryland limited liability company

Middle East T.C.F. Corporation, a California corporation

Middle East IP Corporation, a California corporation

C.F.I. Promotions CA Co. LLC, a California limited liability company

CCF Latin America Corporation, a California corporation

CCF Latin America IP Corporation, a California corporation

CCF China Operating Corporation, a California corporation

CCF Asia Operating Corporation, a California corporation

CCF Asia IP Corporation, a California corporation

TCF California Holding Company, a California corporation

CCF Mexico LLC, a Nevada limited liability company

BirdChili Asian Kitchen Incorporated, a California corporation

TCF Canada, Inc., a Canadian corporation

EXHIBIT 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 033-88414, 333-33173, 333-34524, 333-53302, 333-64464, 333-87070, 333-101757, 333-118757, 333-167298, 333-176115, 333-190110, 333-198042 and 333-206278) of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated of our report dated March 2, 2017 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Los Angeles, California
March 2, 2017

EXHIBIT 31.1

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, David Overton, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 2, 2017

/s/ DAVID OVERTON
David Overton
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

EXHIBIT 31.2

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED
CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, W. Douglas Benn, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 2, 2017

/s/ W. DOUGLAS BENN
W. Douglas Benn
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

EXHIBIT 32.1

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended January 3, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, David Overton, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in such report.

March 2, 2017

/s/ DAVID OVERTON
David Overton
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 32.2

THE CHEESECAKE FACTORY INCORPORATED

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of The Cheesecake Factory Incorporated (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended January 3, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, W. Douglas Benn, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in such report.

March 2, 2017

/s/ W. DOUGLAS BENN
W. Douglas Benn
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer